

HEWLETT-PACKARD £4000 WRITER'S COMPETITION!

# ELECTRONICS WORLD

Denmark DKr. 70.00  
Germany DM 15.00  
Greece Dra.760  
Holland Dfl. 14  
Italy L. 7300  
IR £3.30  
Spain Pts. 780  
Singapore S\$ 12.60  
USA \$6.70

A REED BUSINESS PUBLICATION  
SOR DISTRIBUTION

**+ WIRELESS WORLD**

DECEMBER 1994 £1.95

## SPECIAL OFFER

Miniature rf link  
for remote control

### AUDIO

Are complements  
really necessary?

### RF DESIGN

Maximising  
monopole  
bandwidth

### PC ENGINEERING

I<sup>2</sup>C via LPT

### THEORY

Harmonic effects

### APPLICATIONS

Digital sines  
and cosines

### HISTORY

Electrolytic  
rf detection



**COMMUNICATING UNDERGROUND**



9 770959 833004

12 >

# NEW!

# FROM THE MAKERS OF THE WORLDS BEST SELLING UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMING AND TESTING SYSTEM

- \* Ability to program 3 volt devices.
- \* Calibration software to comply with ISO9000.
- \* Batch software for production programming.
- \* High quality 42 pin Textool zero insertion force sockets.
- \* Rugged metal housing and heavy duty screened cable.
- \* Ground control circuitry using relay switching.
- \* Protection circuitry to protect against wrong insertion of devices.
- \* Speed optimised range of programming algorithms.
- \* Supplied with MICROTEC disassemblers for Z8, 8085, 8048, 8051, 6809 & 68HC11.

- \* Programs PIC16 series without adaptor.
- \* Software supplied to write own test vectors for custom ICs and ASICs etc.
- \* One model covers the widest range of devices, at the lowest cost.
- \* Over 2000 different devices (including several hundred MPU's) supported.
- \* Tests and or identifies a wide range of logic devices.
- \* High speed PC interface card designed for use with all types of PC.
- \* No need to tie up a slow parallel port.
- \* More Sunshine programmers sold worldwide than any other of its type.
- \* UK users include BT, IBM, MOD, THORN EMI, MOTOROLA, SANYO, RACAL.
- \* Two year free software update.
- \* Free demo disk with device list available.

The Sunshine Expro-80 Universal Programmer and Tester is the 42 pin version of the immensely popular Expro-60/PC-82. Following that success, the Expro-80 is a PC-based development tool designed to program and test more than 2000 ICs. The culmination of over 8 years production experience has resulted in perfecting this rugged, classically designed programmers' programmer.

Volume production has now enabled us to offer this powerful programmer at a very competitive price for a product of such high quality. The Expro-80 has undergone extensive testing and inspection by various major IC manufacturers and has won their professional approval and support. Many do in fact use the Expro-80 for their own use!

The Expro-80 can program E/EPROM, Serial PROM, BPRM, DSP, PLD, EPLD, PEEL, GAL, FPL, MACH, MAX and MPU. It comes with a 42 pin DIP/SDIP socket capable of programming devices with 8 to 42 pins. It even supports EPROMs to 16Mbit, the PIC16 series of MPUs and many many more without the need of an adaptor. Adding special adaptors, the Expro-80 can program devices up to 84 pins in DIP, PLCC, LCC, QFP, SOP and PGA packages.

The unit can also test digital ICs such as the TTL 74/54 series, CMOS 40/45 series, DRAM (even SIMM/SIP modules) and SRAM. Furthermore it can perform functional vector testing of PLDs using the JEDEC standard test vectors created by PLD compilers such as PALASM, OPALjr, ABLE, CUPL etc. or by the user. The Expro-80 can even check and identify unmarked devices.

The Expro-80's hardware circuits are composed of 42 set pin-driver circuits each with control of TTL I/O and "active pull up", D/A voltage output, ground, noise filter circuit and OSC crystal frequency.

New features include negative programming voltages, 3 volt programming ability, protective circuitry for ICs incorrectly inserted, calibration software to comply with ISO9000, new six layer PCB and voltage clamping to banish noise and spikes.

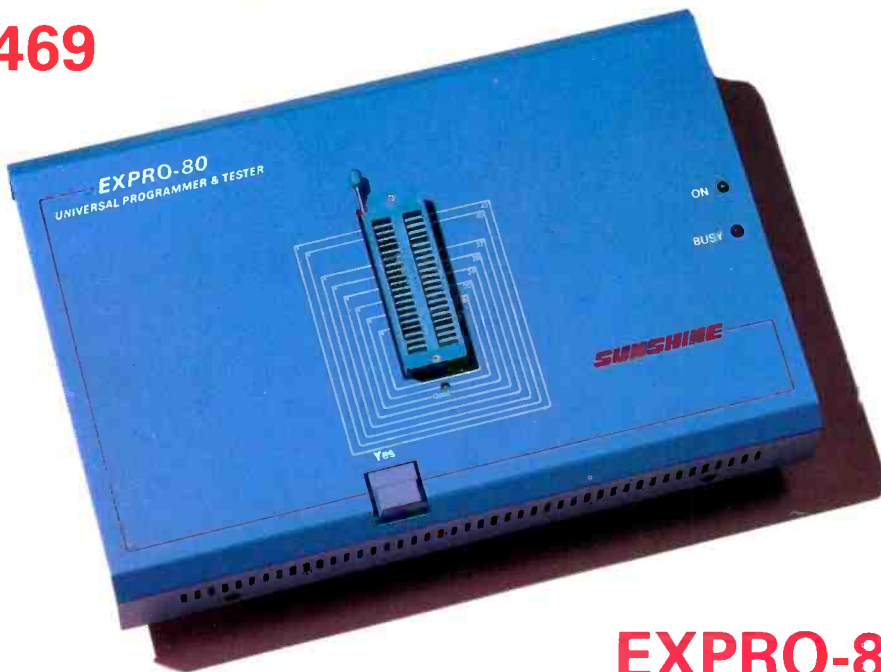
A dedicated plug in card with rugged connecting cable ensures fast transfer of data to the programmer without tying up a standard parallel or serial port. Will work in all types of PC. In addition, there is now the Link-P1 enabling the programmer to be driven through the printer port. Ideal for portables and PC's without expansion capability.

The pull-down menus of the software makes the Expro-80 one of the easiest and most user-friendly programmers available. A full library of file conversion utilities is supplied as standard.

Sunshine's team of over 20 engineers are continually developing the software, enabling the customer to immediately program newly released ICs.

Citadel, a 33 year old company are the UK agents and service centre for the Sunshine range of programmers, testers and in circuit emulators and have a team of engineers trained to give local support in Europe.

## NOW ONLY £469



## EXPRO-80

### ORDERING INFORMATION

Expro-80 complete with interface card, cable, software and manual **only £469**

Please add £8 carriage (by overnight courier) for UK orders, £30 for export orders and VAT where applicable.

ACCESS, MASTERCARD, VISA or CWO. Official orders are welcome from Government bodies and local authorities.



**CITADEL PRODUCTS LTD**  
DEPT. WW, 50 HIGH ST.,  
EDGWARE, MIDDX. HA8 7EP.

Phone now on: 081 951 1848/9



CIRCLE NO. 160 ON REPLY CARD

Our stocked range of own manufactured and imported Sunshine products include:

- \* Super fast EPROM Erasers.
- \* 8Mbit EPROM Programmers:
  - ie: 1 gang £149
  - 4 gang £229
  - 8 gang £399
- \* Battery operated portable EPROM programmers.
- \* "In circuit" Emulators.
- \* Handy pocket IC testers.



# CONTENTS

## FEATURES



Cover: Jamel Akib

**GOING UNDERGROUND.....982**  
Adventurers exploring caves and potholes don't have the luxury of telephones, and rock impedes propagation from traditional radios. But there are other options available for communicating underground, as Mike Bedford reveals.

**BETTER AUDIO FROM NON-COMPLEMENTS? .988**  
Bengt Olsson challenges the idea that complementary output mosfets are essential for high-quality audio. His new power amplifier design suggests lower distortion and higher efficiency using only n-channel power fets to provide output power.

**I<sup>2</sup>C VIA THE PC .....994**  
Scores of I<sup>2</sup>C chips now provide an easy route to implementing i/o for applications from lamp switching to radio tuning. John Davies explains how easy it is to interface and control I<sup>2</sup>C driven chips via the pc LPT port.

**DETECTION BEFORE THE DIODE .....1003**  
For a few years before the diode was invented in 1913, electrolytic devices were common in radio receivers. George Pickworth has been trying out some of the more popular devices.

**REVERSE ENGINEERING FOR GRAPHS.....1014**  
Allen Brown has been looking at a new software package designed to read hard-copy graph plots into a pc as x,y

coordinates. Once in the computer, the data can be used to feed spread sheets and other numeric processing tools.

**CIRCUITS BY DESIGN.....1016**  
Aspects of DC modelling via Windows-based circuit simulation software are discussed by Owen Bishop, who uses the common-emitter amplifier to illustrate the various features.

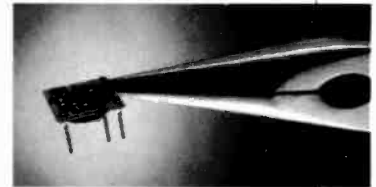
**KEEPING A TAG ON TECHNOLOGY MISUSE.1023**  
Electronic tagging has the potential for uses both good and sinister. Nigel Burke looks at a selection of the emerging technologies, and discusses their implications.

**MAXIMISING MONOPOLE BANDWIDTH....1026**  
In addition to being simple and versatile, the widely used monopole offers exceptional bandwidth capability. Richard Formato describes the monopole and explains how to maximise its bandwidth.

**STABLE PERFORMANCE IN THE REAL WORLD.1031**  
How to use manufacturers specifications to get the best out of rf transistors in terms of gain, noise and stability – from Norm Dye and Helge Granberg.

### ELECTRONICS WORLD OFFER

Low Power Ratio Solutions  $\Sigma$  offering a remote-control transmitter-receiver pair to 1000 readers of *EW+WW* at £11.75 inclusive, instead of the usual price of £19.50. Details on pages 1046 and 1051.



## REGULARS

**COMMENT.....971**  
Thinking ahead

**NEWS.....972**  
Field-emission displays, Crt and lcd technologies combined, Government funds cable research, US delay in digital radio, Computer sees complete images, Audio entrants to pc market, Integrated baseband processors for DECT, UK: Europe's largest semiconductor market... but third-world status for Europe, 50W psus cleaned up.

**RESEARCH NOTES.....977**  
Brighter future for led fibre comms, Technical eye lights, Electrical resistance reveals bodily health, Computer buffs get emotional about user interfaces, Ion beams reveal device infrastructure, Practical digital amplifier has dsp built in, Bendable chip heralds cheaper electronics.

**DESIGN BRIEF.....998**  
Harmonising theory with practice. Ian Hickman looks at ways of representing waveforms and marries what is taught about the subject with what one sees on the oscilloscope screen.

**CIRCUIT IDEAS.....1008**  
Capacitive continuity tester, Lighting control for

oscillators, Hf converter for car radios, Magnetic field detector, Bike battery charger.

**LETTERS.....1035**  
Braun-ed off, Mosfet input, Hear, hear, Digital old master, Feed-forward, feed back, Sound question, Subjective bias, Musical components, Magic numbers, Noisy response, No conspiracy.

**APPLICATIONS.....1042**  
Digital synthesizer generates quadrature-matched sines and cosines, Current conveyor ICs for high-end audio, 1kW, 48V supply with power factor correction.

**NEW PRODUCTS.....1047**  
Classified run-down of a wide selection of new electronic products presented with emphasis on ease of selection.

### In next month's issue:

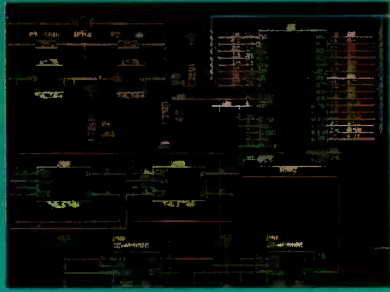
**Piezoelectric cable** – signal conditioning circuits

**Audio output stages** – reducing distortion

**New null filter** – simpler alternative to twin-tee featuring low distortion

**JANUARY ISSUE ON SALE DECEMBER 29**

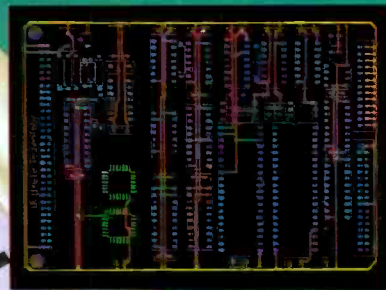
# FROM CONCEPT TO ARTWORK IN 1 DAY



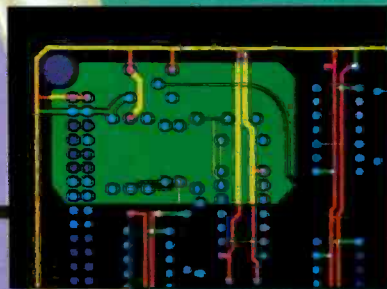
Your design ideas are quickly captured using the ULTicap schematic design Tool. ULTicap uses REAL-TIME checks to prevent logic errors. Schematic editing is painless; simply click your start and end points and ULTicap automatically wires them for you. ULTicap's auto snap to pin and auto junction features ensure your netlist is complete, thereby relieving you of tedious netlist checking.



ULTishell, the integrated user interface, makes sure all your design information is transferred correctly from ULTicap to ULTiboard. Good manual placement tools are vital to the progress of your design, therefore ULTiboard gives you a powerful suite of REAL-TIME functions such as, FORCE VECTORS, RATS NEST RECONNECT and DENSITY HISTOGRAMS. Pin and gate swapping allows you to further optimise your layout.



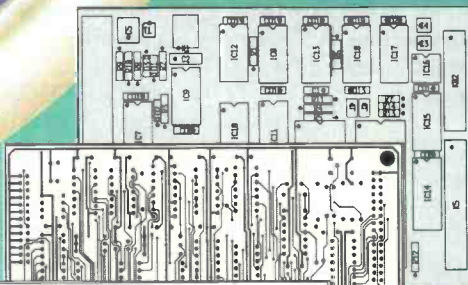
Now you can quickly route your critical tracks. ULTiboard's REAL-TIME DESIGN RULE CHECK will not allow you to make illegal connections or violate your design rules. ULTiboard's powerful TRACE SHOVE, and REROUTE-WHILE-MOVE algorithms guarantee that any manual track editing is flawless. Blind and buried vias and surface mount designs are fully supported.



If you need partial ground planes, then with the Dos extended board systems you can automatically create copper polygons simply by drawing the outline. The polygon is then filled with copper of the desired net, all correct pins are connected to the polygon with thermal relief connections and user defined gaps are respected around all other pads and tracks.



ULTiboard's autorouter allows you to control which parts of your board are autorouted, either selected nets, or a component, or a window of the board, or the whole board. ULTiboard's intelligent router uses copper sharing techniques to minimise route lengths. Automatic via minimisation reduces the number of vias to decrease production costs. The autorouter will handle up to 32 layers, as well as single sided routing.



ULTiboard's backannotation automatically updates your ULTicap schematic with any pin and gate swaps or component renumbering. Finally, your design is post processed to generate pen / photo plots, dot matrix/laser or postscript prints and custom drill files.

**CIRCLE NO. 103 ON REPLY CARD**

## NEW

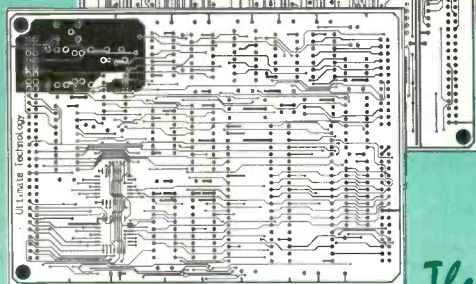
ULTiboard/ULTicap evaluation system:

- all features of the bigger versions
- full set of manuals
- design capacity 500 pins

### £95

Price incl. S & H, excl. VAT.

Purchase price is 100% credited when upgrading to a bigger version. • Also suitable for study & hobby



ULTiboard PCB Design/ULTicap Schematic Design Systems are available in low-cost DOS versions, fully compatible with and upgradable to the 16 and 32 bit DOS-extended and UNIX versions, featuring unlimited design capacity.

*The European quality alternative*

## ULTICAP + ULTIBOARD = MAXIMUM PRODUCTIVITY

ULTimate Technology UK Ltd. • 2 Bacchus House, Calleva Park, Aldermaston Berkshire RG7 4QW • Fax: 0734 - 815323 • Phone: 0734 - 812030

## Thinking ahead

### EDITOR

Martin Eccles  
081-652 3128

### CONSULTANT

Frank Ogden

### DESIGN & PRODUCTION

Alan Kerr

### EDITORIAL ADMINISTRATION

Jackie Lowe  
081-652 3614

### ADVERTISEMENT MANAGER

Richard Napier  
081-652 3620

### DISPLAY SALES EXECUTIVE

Malcolm Wells  
081-652 3620

### ADVERTISING PRODUCTION

Christina Budd  
081-652 8355

### PUBLISHER

Mick Elliott

### EDITORIAL FAX

081-652 8956

### CLASSIFIED FAX

081-652 8956

### SUBSCRIPTION HOTLINE

0622 721666  
Quote ref INJ

### SUBSCRIPTION QUERIES

0444 445566

### NEWSTRADE DISTRIBUTION

Martin Parr  
081 652 8171

### BACK ISSUES

Available at £2.50  
081 652 3614

ISSN 0959-8332



There were two woodcutters, walking into the forest at the start of a day's work. The younger one decided to spice up his day with a small wager, "I bet that I can cut up more logs in a day than you can". The older woodcutter agreed to the challenge and they both started work.

At the end of the day the older woodcutter had cut up far more logs than what the younger one had. "I just don't understand it", said the young man, "every time I looked to see how you were doing, you were having a break".

"Yes," said the older man, "but what you didn't see was that, each time I rested, I also sharpened my axe!".

I do not claim any originality for this story, but the moral behind it is to make sure that your tools are fit for the job. An engineer's best tool is his brain. The basis of the IEE's continuing professional development program is to make sure that engineers do not rest on their laurels. In the future it is possible that, for an engineer to keep his professional status, he will have to prove that he has been keeping up-to-date with new developments. But there is more at stake than status - it is future employment.

Some employers think they are getting more out of their employees by flogging them to death. They think that by employing the 'young woodcutter', working away at a furious rate, they are somehow getting more work done. Wise employers know that, at the end of the day, the young woodcutter will be tired and make mistakes, and before long his tools will be blunt and useless. The wise employer will make sure that their 'woodcutter' regularly keeps his tools sharp, and can therefore do a better job. Although product quality is not important in the simile used in the story, it is important in the world of electronics.

If predictions are correct, more and more people will be working part-time or on short term contracts (see the leader in IEE News 1 Sept 94). Employees will become a commodity, with the most able commanding the highest salaries and greatest future opportunities. In order to become a desirable commodity all engineers should seek opportunities to improve their knowledge. Attending seminars, conferences and tutorials,

whether organised by component manufacturers, institutes or others is a valuable source of new ideas. Reading the latest books and technical journals also helps.

If you consider yourself knowledgeable in your specialism, try learning about areas that are not so familiar. Hardware engineers could try to learn a programming language, analogue engineers could learn more about digital techniques. Cross fertilisation can produce novel solutions to old problems. New ideas may help to improve the fortunes of your company. But ideas do not just appear because you think hard, they are formed from many small pieces of knowledge that your mind puts together like a puzzle and, unless you have all the pieces, you cannot find the answer.

Training takes time and money, and a good employer will usually have a budget for training their greatest asset; their employees. An employee's manager is perhaps the best person to identify suitable training, but how many managers have no conflicting pressures? A manager may have the best intentions towards his staff, but fails to train them properly because he cannot spare his time or his employee's time. Often it is up to the employee to help himself, by identifying a suitable training course or seminar. He should also think of a persuasive reason why he should attend: how will it improve performance and save money in the long run. These arguments can then be used by the busy manager to argue for funding from the employer's finance department.

A reasonable training fund should be provided by employers; but this may be impossible if the company is not doing very well. However, training does not have to be expensive; some component manufacturers provide free or low-cost seminars, these are often very useful and full of applications. Employees could help increase their knowledge by reading trade magazines - even magazines aimed at basic hobby electronics can provide valuable information. Text books can be borrowed from libraries or colleagues. Although low-cost training is not an ideal way to learn, it is better than nothing. There is a saying "you learn something new every day", try to make sure that you do. **Steve Winder**

*Electronics World + Wireless World* is published monthly. By post, current issue £2.25, back issues (if available) £2.50. Orders, payments and general correspondence to **L333, Electronics World + Wireless World, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS**. Tlx:892984 REED BP G. Cheques should be made payable to Reed Business Publishing Group.

**Newstrade:** Distributed by Marketforce (UK) Ltd, 247 Tottenham Court Road London W1P 0AU 071 261-5108.

**Subscriptions:** Quadrant Subscription Services, Oakfield House, Perrymount Road, Haywards Heath, Sussex RH16 3DH. Telephone 0444 445566. Please notify change of address. Subscription rates 1 year (normal rate) £30 UK and £43 outside UK.

**USA:** \$52.00 airmail. Reed Business Publishing (USA), Subscriptions office, 205 E. 42nd Street, NY 10117.

**Overseas advertising agents:** France and Belgium: Pierre Mussard, 18-20 Place de la Madeleine, Paris 75008. United States of America: Ray Barnes, Reed Business Publishing Ltd, 205 E. 42nd Street, NY 10117. Telephone (212) 867-2080. Tlx 23827.

**USA mailing agents:** Mercury Airfreight International Ltd Inc, 10(b) Englehard Ave, Avenel NJ 07001. 2nd class postage paid at Rahway NJ Postmaster. Send address changes to above.

**Printed by** BPCC Magazines (Carlisle) Ltd, Newtown Trading Estate, Carlisle, Cumbria, CA2 7NR

Typeset by Wace Publication Imaging 2-4 Powerscroft Road, Sidcup, Kent DA14 5DT

©Reed Business Publishing Ltd 1992 ISSN 0959 8332

## The future for field emission displays

*Theoretically, field-emission displays can match the luminosity of conventional crt displays while consuming a fraction of the power.*

Last year US technologists believed that the field emission display (FED) was the true flat panel alternative to the lcd for large area displays. Times – and thoughts – have changed. The FED is a relatively immature technology which has yet to be put into any sort of volume production.

Theoretically, FEDs can match the luminosity of conventional cathode ray tube displays while consuming a fraction of the power and being less than 2.5mm thick. At the Society of Information Display (SID) symposium in the US in June, Raytheon demonstrated a prototype FED which delivered a brightness of 10,000 ft-lamberts, or 34,000 candelas/m<sup>2</sup> and was 50 percent more power-efficient than monochrome crt's.

This was only a small 128x128 pixel prototype that measured less than two inches square. Raytheon has set a target date of 1996 to turn that FED technology into a commercially manufactured display. On the other hand, FED flat panel technology pioneer, Pixel Technology of Rousset, Southern France, claims that it will be in volume production of a 6in colour FED next year.

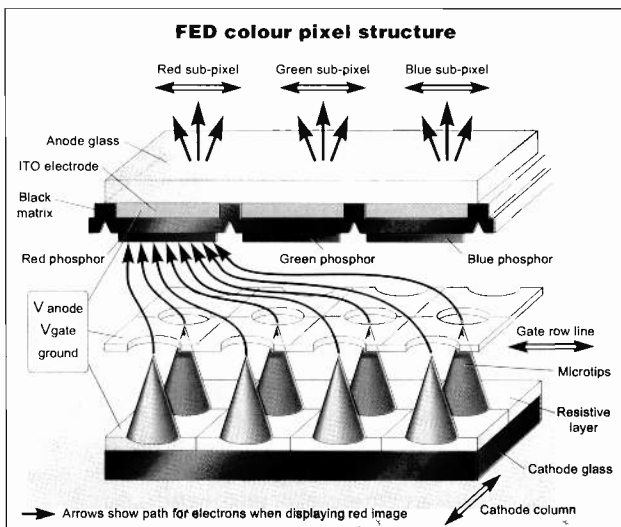
The company was set up in 1992 to develop and market an FED technology developed by the French Atomic Energy Authority (CEA). This technology has been licensed

to Texas Instruments and Raytheon in the US and to Futaba, the Japanese fluorescent display maker.

Pixel is also moving ahead with its own product development plans. It demonstrated a 6in colour panel in the US in July 1993 and is due to open its first FED manufacturing plant in Montpellier next month, representing a total investment of \$17m. Pixel plans to be producing its first 6in colour displays in the second quarter of 1995, with 10in by the end of the year and 12in in 1996, which may prove over-ambitious.

Pixel's FEDs rely on a unique micro-tip cathode (see diagram). Hundreds of 1µm microtips (25,000/mm<sup>2</sup>) are required to generate the cold electron emission which illuminates each pixel of the display. A 6in display with 256x256 pixels will have millions of microtips fabricated on a glass substrate.

Even with a level of redundancy built-in this structure will not be easy to manufacture in volume cost effectively. What is suggested to be a more cost-effective alternative has



## CRT and liquid-crystal technologies combined

*In this new lcd technology, liquid-crystal optical shutters operating at high speeds determine display colour.*

Tektronix has reconsidered the design of the earliest electromechanical colour crt's and combined it with today's liquid crystal technology. The result is a technique that combines high

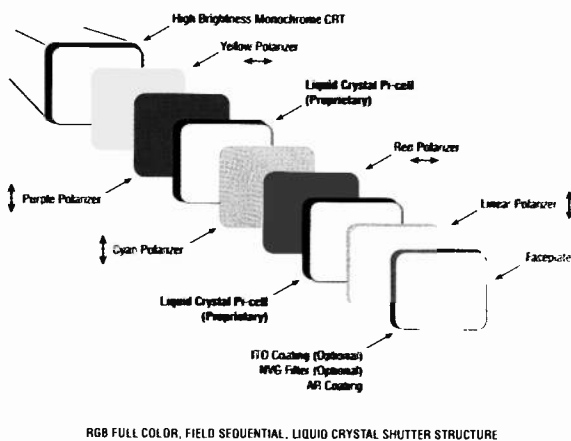
resolution monochrome crt's with an active high quality colour filter.

The technique can be applied to small displays used in instrumentation and workstations just as in the large area displays in aircraft cockpits and air traffic control that are expected to form its initial markets. The potential of the technology, known as the NuColor shutter, convinced US display specialist Planar Advance, which earlier this year bought the Tektronix displays group that invented it.

Early electro-mechanical colour crt's produced their colour images as a result of the user viewing a black and white screen through a revolving red, green and blue (rgb) colour filter. The new system replaces the mechanical filter with a liquid crystal filter which can be switched at high speed. The rgb

filter sub-system consists of two liquid crystal optical switches, known as Pi-cells, which sit in the middle of a sandwich of colour and neutral polarisers. The whole filter sub-system can be fitted to what is in essence a standard high resolution monochrome crt.

The colour polarisers are used to orthogonally polarise and separate the rgb components of the crt's emission. Under the direction of a drive voltage, the Pi-cells rotate the polarity of the light through 90 degrees. The drive signal to the Pi-cells is derived from the crt's drivers and the filter's switching is synchronised to the display of each of the rgb colour elements on the crt. In this way the colours of the image are built up sequentially, reds followed by greens, followed by blues. The different colour tones, obtained by varying the intensity of



been developed by SI Diamond Technology, of Houston, Texas. This uses thin-film diamond cathodes instead of the microtips. The company also claims that the diamond cathode design uses less power, has longer lifetime and is more easily scalable than the microtip design. However, SI's first prototype FEDs were only an inch square with 125x125 pixel resolution and luminous efficiency was only a tenth that of conventional CRTs.

From Pixel's microtip design, Raytheon has demonstrated a 6in FED with a 500V drive voltage. It has also designed a higher voltage version that can achieve 10,000 ft-lamberts of brightness by increasing the distance between the microtip cathodes and the luminescent phosphors so that an anode grid can be used to focus the electron beam. This design outstrips the brightness efficiencies of CRTs and the US company claims that it will be easier to manufacture. On the other hand, the anode potentials are increased and at five to 10kV are similar to those of CRTs.

With Sharp's demonstration of the first 21in active matrix LED recently, it seems unlikely that FEDs will provide a strong challenge in the flat panel market before the final years of the decade. Enough companies are developing the technology to make it a strong bet for the future, however.

**Richard Wilson,**  
*Electronics Weekly*

the original monochrome light information, are integrated by the viewer's eyes.

The integration process means that a 180Hz scan rate on the RGB colour fields results in a 60Hz frame rate for the complete colour picture.

Planar Advance has demonstrated the technique on small area 1in square displays right up to 19in diagonal CRTs with 1280x1024 resolution and a high contrast ratio of 100:1 at 42 ft-candelas. The colour filters use light energy from a single high energy electron beam in the CRT, which creates areas of uniformly saturated colour. This is particularly critical in high quality radar screens, but may also find an application in HDTV and virtual reality display systems. **R.W.**

## Government funds cable research

The UK Government is to begin funding research into technology which will allow cable operators to realise the full potential of their growing broadband networks.

An R&D programme jointly funded by the Department of Trade and Industry and the Cable Communications Association will be spearheaded by Eugene Connell, chief executive officer of one of the UK's largest cable operators, Nynex CableComm, who is also chairman of the Cable Communications Association. The plans were revealed at the opening of the European Cable Communications show held in London recently.

Software will be developed to take full advantage of the

broadband systems being built by cable operators as part of a high level DTI programme aimed at creating some form of broadband policy similar to those in other countries. The UK government has been criticised for not matching the information super highway plans of the US government but is now talking to companies such as IBM and ICL.

Government broadband policy is to be revealed before Christmas but this is unlikely to lead to a reversal of current TV restrictions on BT. The government is expected to dismiss a recent select committee report that called for the rapid lifting of the restrictions on BT which prevent it from offering TV services on its network until 1998.

## US delay in digital radio

Wil Kreuwels of Philips Research and head of the Jessi digital audio broadcast programme has accused the United States of instigating delaying tactics in digital radio broadcasting. The UK, Germany, Canada, France, Scandinavia, Belgium, Australia and India are either using DAB (digital audio broadcasting) or have said that they will. On the other hand, the USA has said that it won't.

According to Kreuwels the US has said that it has a better system but the demonstration of this, first promised two years ago, has still not materialised.

Europe is leading the way in implementing DAB. Over 20 sites

are transmitting digital audio broadcasts: 11 in Germany, 5 in France, 2 in Scandinavia, 2 in Belgium and 1 in the UK. Kreuwels says that another eight sites in Europe are in the planning stage.

He adds that Europe's consumer-electronics industry has a unique opportunity to dominate the market for digital broadcast equipment but that highly integrated, low cost receive and transmit chipsets are still lacking. Jessi has produced a chipset for the receiving function which is available now. It has been incorporated in a test receiver system by Philips. This is now available to potential DAB receiver manufacturers says Kreuwels.

**David Manners,** *Electronics Weekly*

## Computer sees complete images

Two US researchers have created an optical computer which can see complete optical images through a pattern recognition device. The computer is designed to compare images and recognise similarities and works on principles similar to those used to create holograms. It consists of a lens, a glass cell filled with caesium gas and a laser.

The 'cpu' of the experimental computer is the glass cell in which "the caesium gas atoms do the actual computing," according to Dr. Randall J. Kluz, a physics professor at the University of

Southern California. He has been working on the device for the past three years. The caesium gas is used as an erasable film to store infra-red light patterns.

The researchers shine a single laser through a lens. This splits it into two beams, one of which reflects off the object while the other shines directly into the gas, producing an interference pattern. When a third laser beam is focused at the gas from the opposite direction, it is bent in the areas where the two images are similar, producing bright spots.

## Audio entrants to pc market

Two manufacturers of audio equipment – Aiwa, a unit of Sony Corporation, and Teac – are to enter the PC market jointly. Aiwa will use its multiplexing technologies and other expertise in audiovisual equipment, while Teac will provide the motherboards and main circuits for the computer systems.

The first joint products, two PC models on which users can view television programmes, are now available.



Cooke International Services  
wishes you a

Merry Xmas



Santa's storehouse for all  
your Test Equipment needs  
Also  
Operating and service  
manuals plus accessories



H.P. 5316A, Universal Counter. 30Hz-1GHz, 8 Digit Display, fitted with Option 001 High Stability Oscillator; Option 003 Channel 'C' (100MHz-1GHz). HP-IB fitted as standard £685  
H.P. 182T Large Screen Spectrum Analyzer Display complete with; 8558B. Spectrum Analyzer Plug In. 100kHz-1500MHz, 50Ω £2000  
H.P. 853A. Digital Spectrum Analyzer Display complete with. 8558B. Spectrum Analyzer Plug In, 100kHz-1500MHz, 50Ω, HP-IB £3000  
H.P. 8901A. Modulation Analyzer. 150kHz-1300MHz, HP-IB, Fully automatic or manual, measures AM and FM to 1% accuracy; Measures RF frequency with 10 or 100Hz Resolution also, RF peak power. Fitted with Option 001 Rear panel connectors; 002 Internal reference oscillator; 010 AM-FM Calibrators £3200  
H.P. 8901A. Modulation Analyzer. 150kHz-1300MHz, HP-IB, Fully Automatic or Manual, measures AM and FM to 1% accuracy; Measures RF frequency with 10 or 100Hz Resolution also, RF peak power. Fitted with Option 010 AM-FM Calibrators £3000  
TEK 491. Portable Spectrum Analyzer 1.5-12.4GHz £950  
General Microwave. 478A Automatic Peak Power Meter: Digital C.R.T. Display, Keyboard Entry, IEEE 488 Interface; Fully Automatic or Manual mode Built in Auto Calibration. Measures and Display Pulse peak, Instantaneous, CW Power; Complete with M438A, 750MHz-26.5GHz 100mW Power Head £950  
H.P. 8405A. Vector Voltmeter. 1MHz-1GHz, 100 $\mu$ V-1 Volt; Two channel capability measures magnitude and phase £500  
H.P. 6002A. Autoranging Power Supply; 0-50V, 0-10Amp 200 Watt With Option 001 HP-IB Interface £475  
H.P. 6264B. 0-20 Volt, 0-20 Amp P.S.U. Built in overvoltage protection. Constant voltage current. Separate Coarse and Fine control £385  
H.P. 8640B. AM-FM VHF Precision Signal Generator; 500kHz-512MHz,  $\pm$  19 to -145dBm, Opt 001 Internal variable. 20Hz-600kHz audio oscillator. Internal Phase lock synchronizer £875  
H.P. 8656A. Programmable Synthesized AM-PM Signal Generator; 0.1kHz-990MHz,  $\pm$  13 to -127dBm, Keyboard Entry, Full HP-IB £2000  
MI Sanders. 6058. Signal Source 7-12.5GHz, Internal Mod £270  
MI Sanders. 6058B. Signal Source 8-12.5GHz, Internal Mod £270  
Omni-Spectra 2030-6367-00. Directional Coupler; 4. 0.8. 0GHz, Twin 3dB "SMA" Outputs £45  
Weinschel. 10-20 Fixed Attenuator. DC-1.5GHz, 20dB, "N" type £35  
H.P. 8447C. Amplifier. 30-300MHz, 30dB Gain 50Ω £385  
Gould OS300. Portable General purpose Dual Trace Oscilloscope. DC-20MHz, Full 8x10cm C.R.T. calibration graticule. Timebase range 0.2 $\mu$ s/cm to 0.5 $\mu$ s/cm with x10 expansion £170  
H.P. 141T Spectrum Analyzer complete with; 8552B. IF unit and 8553B. RF unit. 1kHz-110MHz £950  
Levell. TM3A. AC Microvoltmeter. 15 $\mu$ V-500V, 1Hz-3MHz £35  
Marconi 893A. AF Power Meter. 20Hz-20kHz, 1mW-10Watts £70

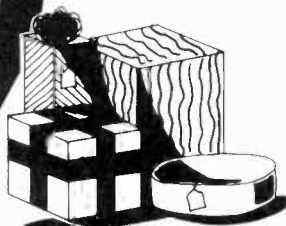
Claude Lyons. TS2. Automatic A.C. Voltage Stabilisers, I/P. 198-258 Volt. 47-65Hz. O/P. 240 Volt. 12 Amp. 2.9KVA £250  
Farnell. LPM 4. Sine-Square Oscillator, 10Hz-1MHz, 1mV-12V O/P £150  
General Radio. 1383. Noise Generator, 20Hz-20MHz, 50Ω £750  
H.P. 8690B. Sweep Oscillator with 8694B. RF Plug In 8-12.4GHz £750  
H.P. 86250D. RF Plug In 8-12.4GHz. To Suit 8620C sweeper £875  
H.P. 86260A. RF Plug In 12.4-18GHz. To Suit 8620C sweeper £900  
Levell. TG200DM. R.C. Oscillator 1Hz-1MHz. Sine or Square £95  
Levell. TG200MP. R.C. Oscillator 1Hz-1MHz. Sine or Square £95  
Lyons. I/G73N. Bipolar Pulse Gen. 50ns-1 $\mu$ s  $\pm$  10V O/P 50Ω £150  
Lyons SQ10. R.C. Oscillator 1Hz-1MHz. Sine or Square £85  
Lyons WG 716. 16MHz Word Generator £65  
Marconi TF1247. Oscillator 20-300MHz, 4 Volt O/P £80  
Philips PM5715. Pulse Gen 1Hz-50MHz, 6ns-500ms, 10 Volt, 50Ω £380  
Datron. 1041. 4 1/2 Digit Display D.M.M. with AC RMS and Autorange £170  
Fluke. 8030A. 3 1/2 Digit Display Battery/Mains True RMS D.M.M. £85  
Levell. TM10. DC Microvoltmeter. - + 30 $\mu$ V-300 Volt £55  
Solartron. 7050. Auto Range 5 1/2 Digit Display D.M.M. £185  
Syston Donner. 7003. 3 1/2 Digit Display D.M.M. £60  
Syston Donner. 7141B. 4 1/2 Digit Display auto range D.M.M. £70  
Thurby. 1503. 4 1/2 Digit Display D.M.M. £65  
Thurby MA9. AC-DC Mains Adaptor (to suit 1503) £8  
Tek. 7A11. DC 250MHz. Single Trace Amplifier Plug In £120  
Tek. 7A13. DC-105MHz. Differential Comparator Plug In £225  
Tek. 7A18. DC-75MHz. Dual Trace Amp Plug In £150  
Tek. 7A19. DC-600MHz. Single Channel Vertical Amp Plug In (Opt. 04) £650  
Tek. 7A19. DC-600MHz. Single Channel Vertical Amp Plug In £650  
Tek. 7A26. DC 200MHz. Dual Trace Amp Plug In £220  
Tek. 7B10. Delayed Time Base Plug In £350  
Tek. 7B53A. Dual Time Base. 5ns-5s/Div. Triggering to 100MHz £175  
Tek. 7B53AN. As above but without CRT read out £170  
Tek. 7B70. Time Base. 2ns-5s/Div. Triggering to 200MHz £150  
Tek. 7B71. Delaying Time Base. Plug In £150  
Tek. 7H80. Time Base. Triggering to 400MHz £180  
Tek. 7B85. Delaying Time Base. Triggering to 400MHz £200  
Tek. 7B92A. Dual Time Base. 0.5ns-0.2s Div. Triggering to 500MHz £325  
Tek. 7D10. Digital Events Delay. One to 10.7 events £95  
Tek. 7D11. Digital Delay Unit. 100ns-1s Delay time £100  
Tek. S-52. Pulse Generator Head. 25ps Rise Time. (to suit 7S12) £375  
Tek. 7S14. Dual Trace Delayed Sweep Sampler. DC-1GHz. Plug In £750

SEND LARGE S.A.E. FOR LISTS OF EQUIPMENT AND MANUALS



Our Elves await your calls on  
(+44) 0243 545111 or 545112  
or Fax: (+44) 0243 542457

ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT AND CARRIAGE  
DISCOUNT FOR BULK ORDERS. SHIPPING ARRANGED  
OPEN MONDAY TO FRIDAY, 9.00 am to 5.00 pm



**Cooke International**  
ELECTRONIC TEST & MEASURING INSTRUMENTS  
Unit Four, Fordingbridge Site, Main Road, Barnham  
Bognor Regis, West Sussex, PO22 0EB

CIRCLE NO. 104 ON REPLY CARD



## Integrated baseband processors for DECT

Highly integrated baseband processors have been introduced by Philips Semiconductors and Advanced Micro Devices, indicating that reasonably priced digital cordless telephones for the DECT standard could be less than 12 months away. Philips Semiconductors is further down the road than anyone else to offering a single chip DECT handset design. The first element is a family of single chip baseband processor chips which will be followed shortly by a single device for all the rf down conversion and synthesiser functions.

The *PCD509X* baseband chip integrates all the bulky analogue to digital and digital to analogue converters and an 8bit *80C51* microcontroller on the same piece of silicon as the DECT burst mode logic, the *G.721* ADPCM codec and the *G.711* voice codec. The DECT

user interfaces and access protocol, which supports multiple access with collision detection, was developed on the *8051* architecture, so Philips does not believe the on-chip microcontroller will restrict handset designers in their choice of systems software. Four ports are available for interfacing to display, keyboard, interrupt sources and external memory. Interfaces fully support the generic-access protocol (GAP).

Unlike Philips, AMD is keeping the microcontroller external to its *Am79C420* baseband processor, which integrates the burst mode logic, ADPCM, G.711 and analogue to digital converters. On-chip interfaces support direct connection to Mitsubishi, iAPX, and Motorola compatible microcontrollers.

Philips has also included on-chip emulation of the *80C51* program, two interrupt lines for the burst

mode logic and a speech codec to interrupt the *80C51*. There is 64Kbyte of eeprom program memory and 3Kbyte of data memory on chip, and a further 1kbyte of data memory is available for the BML and speech dsp. There is a three-channel time-multiplied 8bit a-to-d converter for RSSI measurement and battery voltage measurement. The 8-bit d-to-a converter provides interfacing to the *13824MH* chip crystal oscillator.

This *ABC* family operates over a 2.7V to 5.5V supply voltage range and includes the *PCD5091* handset controller, the *PCD5092* base station baseband controller and the *PCD5093* multi-line base station device which will support up to four 64kbit/s isdn channels.

AMD's is a single programmable device which can be used for handset and base station designs.

## UK: Europe's largest semiconductor market...

According to US market analyst, Dataquest, the UK will become Europe's largest semiconductor during 1994, overtaking Germany. This is because the United Kingdom produces half of Europe's pcs and pc compatibles and has the fastest growing automotive semiconductor usage.

At its European Semiconductor Industry Seminar in London last

week Dataquest projected that the fastest growing market this year would once again be the UK with growth of 21 per cent, followed by Scandinavia (19 per cent), France (17 per cent) and Germany (15 per cent). The largest growth is seen in computing: up 21 per cent to \$9.3bn. The second largest area is communications (at \$5bn) with 1994 growth of 14 per cent, followed

by industrial (\$3.2bn), up 16 per cent; consumer (\$2.6bn) up 16 per cent; automotive (\$1.9bn) up 19 per cent and military/aerospace (\$681m), up 14 per cent.

Total European semiconductor sales are \$22bn (\$20bn for ICs). This breaks down as mos memory \$5.3bn, mos micros \$5.2bn, mos logic \$2.5bn, analogue \$3.1bn, and discretives \$2bn.

### PowerPC under Acorn's eye

Following the announcement that Acorn Computers is to use IBM 486-based cards in its current range of Risc-based pcs, it is now believed to be evaluating IBM Microelectronics' *PowerPC* microprocessors for use in its future range of pcs.

Acorn's only comment was that it is committed to ensuring its customers have access to a whole range of options in the pc arena.

The cards will be made at an IBM plant in Italy and supplied through Blue Micro, IBM Microelectronics' UK representative. ■

## ...but third world status for Europe

Europe is heading for a position as the Third World of the electronics industry warns Marco Landi, President of Texas Instruments Europe. The alarm was sounded at the 4th Annual European Microelectronics Forum organised by Future Horizons in Munich in October.

"European semiconductor companies have improved but they are still lagging. Not one is in the top ten" said Landi. "Even in telecomms, Europe's traditional stronghold, we have been losing market share, apart from in GSM."

The old European strategy of supporting National Champions has

to end. Landi is insistent that it is a failed concept and must be abandoned. Landi warned that in the most successful high-tech markets, the 'tigers of Asia', they don't write reports about their industrial problems, they tackle them. "We are full of action plans", said Landi, "but where is the action?"

## 50W psus cleaned up

EC regulations that stipulate equipment power supplies must have a pure sine wave at the socket will now apply to devices down to 50W, not 75W. This will force power supply companies to spend more money between now and January 1996. The lower rating is as

a result of German lobbying.

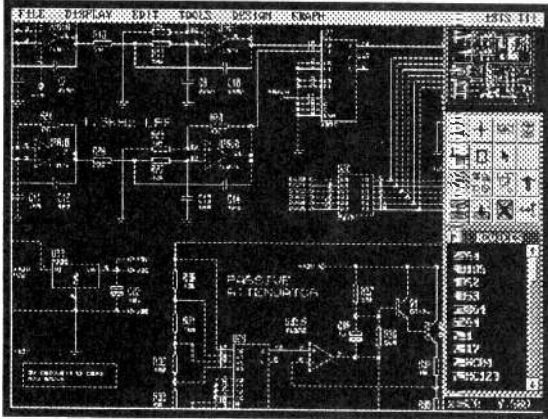
Power factor problems arise mainly in switch mode power supplies because they feed harmonic currents back into the mains as a result of the waveform produced by chopping rectified dc at a high frequency. Another factor is that in uncorrected

power supplies, power conversion is as low as 70 per cent.

Malcolm Burchall, a consultant who sits on the relevant BSI Committee, said: "In general, PC manufacturers will meet the new specification by fitting an inductor at a cost of £2 to £3 into the power supply unit".

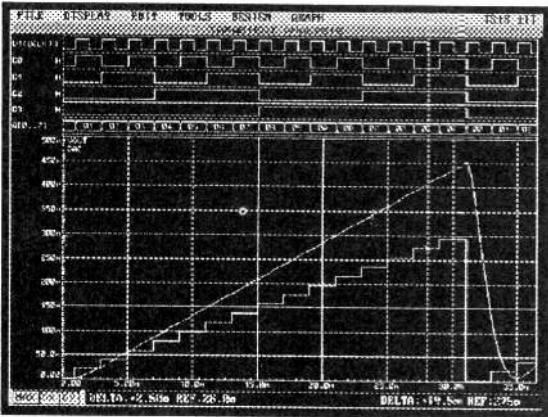
# PROTEUS

## The Complete Electronics Design System



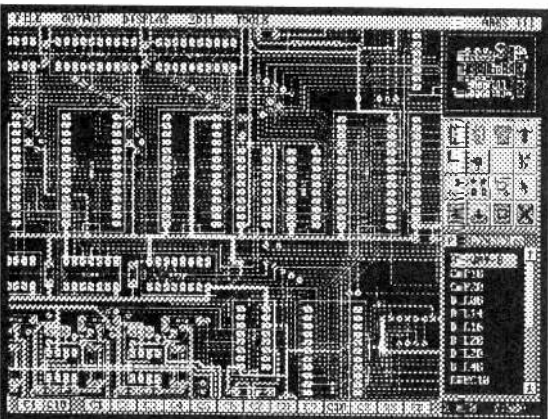
### Schematic Capture

- Easy to Use Graphical Interface.
- Netlist, Parts List & ERC reports.
- Hierarchical Design.
- Extensive component/model libraries.
- Advanced Property Management.
- Seamless integration with simulation and PCB design.



### Simulation

- SPICE compatible Analogue Simulation.
- Event driven Digital Simulation with modelling language & PLD support.
- Partitioned simulation of large designs with multiple analogue & digital sections.
- Graphs displayed directly on the schematic.



### PCB Design

- Multi-Layer and SMT support.
- Unlimited Design Capacity.
- Full DRC and Connectivity Checking.
- Advanced Multi-Strategy Autorouting.
- Output to printers, plotters, Postscript, Gerber, DXF and DTP bitmaps.
- Gerber View and Import capability.

labcenter  
Electronics

Write, phone or fax for your free demo disk, or ask about our full evaluation kit.  
Tel: 0756 753440. Fax: 0756 752857.  
53-55 Main St, Grassington. BD23 5AA.

Proteus software is for PC 386 compatibles and runs under MS-DOS. Prices start from £475 ex VAT; full system costs £1495. Call for information about our budget, educational & Windows products. All manufacturers' trademarks acknowledged.

CIRCLE NO. 105 ON REPLY CARD

# RESEARCH NOTES

Jonathan Campbell

## Brighter future for led fibre comms

Light emitting diodes that are five times more emission-efficient than conventional leds in practice – and ten times more in theory – could become valuable sources for optical fibre communications as a result of work being carried out at AT&T Bell Laboratories, New Jersey (EF Schubert *et al*, *Science*, Vol 265, pp. 943-945). In tests, the new resonant-cavity leds (rcleds) significantly out-performed the best conventional devices in photon flux density, a critical measure of a led's usefulness for fibre-optic communications.

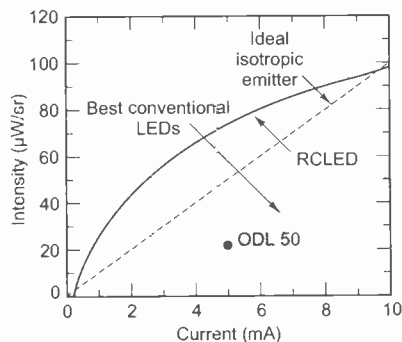
Such a dramatic boost to efficiency has been brought about by integration into the led of a microcavity – an optical resonator with coplanar reflectors separated by a distance of the order of the optical wavelength. Photon energy propagating along the optical axis of the cavity is quantised; placing the photon-emitting active region of a led inside a microcavity allows the scientists to enhance the photon flux density, and so directly influence the optical power coupled into a fibre.

The AT&T rcled is a pn-junction diode integrated with a microcavity whose fundamental mode is in resonance with the 930nm light-emitting active region of the diode. In conventional leds, the spectral characteristics of the devices reflect the thermal distribution of recombining electrons and holes in the conduction and valence bands. But with a microcavity led, on-resonance luminescence is enhanced and off-luminescence is suppressed, so the spectrum actually reflects the properties of the cavity.

Optical sources based on spontaneous and stimulated emission, such as leds and lasers, form the basis of all silica fibre communications. In practice leds are preferred because of their higher reliability, better temperature sensitivity and simpler fabrication costs.

The rcled has been designed for an operating current of 5mA. At this current, its intensity is reported to be 3.3 times that of the best conventional leds, including the state-of-the-art ODL GaAs led.

The researchers say that though the rcled has some similarity with vertical-cavity surface emitting lasers (vcsls) – also candidates for optical interconnect systems – differences in exit mirror losses compared to self-absorption in the active region mean the vcsl has light output intensities in the spontaneous region that are orders of magnitude lower than the rcled.

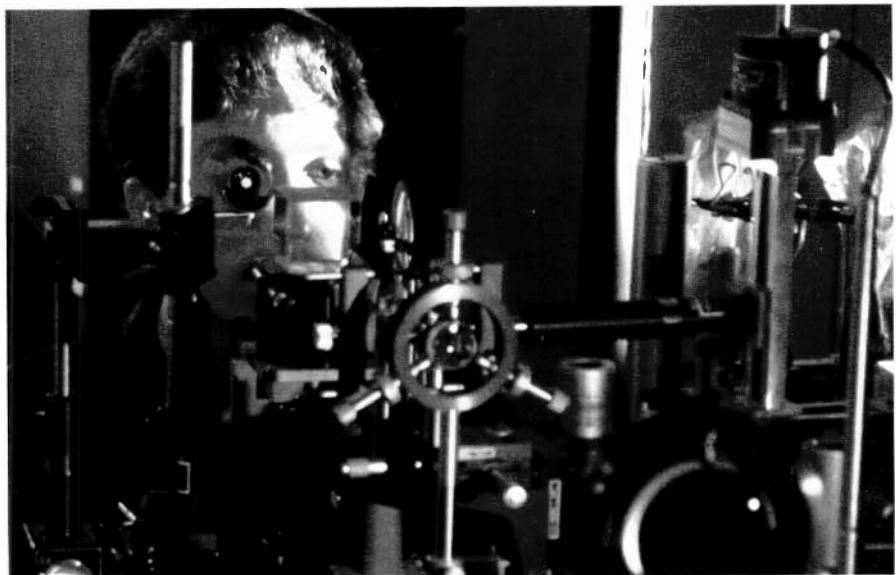
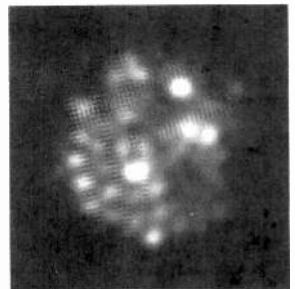


AT&T's rcled shows much better performance than conventional leds (shaded area), and better than a theoretical ideal isotropic emitter

**Technical eye-lights:** An electronic camera, many times more sensitive than photographic film, and with a resolution that divides a 0.3mm square into more than 250,000 pixels has helped scientists at the University of Rochester to take the sharpest pictures yet of the inside of the living eye.

Using the camera – a Photometrics series 200 system with a Thomson TH7895B CCD array – and shooting a low power laser into the eye for a fraction of a second, the Rochester team has recorded individual cones which are about 3µm wide.

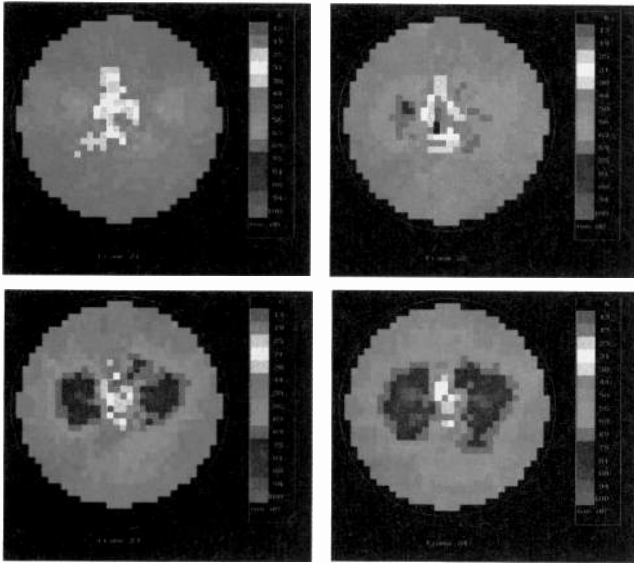
Instruments that ophthalmologists currently use see structures no smaller than about 10µm. The achievement could help doctors treat age-related ocular degeneration and retinitis pigmentosa which causes gradual deterioration of the eye.



Picture courtesy James Montanus/University of Rochester.

# Electrical resistance reveals bodily health

What's your resistance to emphysema? Put yourself in the hands of researchers at the Department of Biomedical Engineering & Medical Physics, University of Keele/North Staffordshire Hospital, and you could find the answer – in pictures.



*Electrical impedance tomograms of an adult male. Top left hand picture is end expiration and sequence progresses top right, bottom left, bottom right, to end inspiration. The purple/blue regions are believed to be air in the lungs. Orientation is left/right (as seen) and top is anterior, bottom posterior. The scale indicates 16 intensity levels ranging from no change, black, to 100% change, purple. Resistance readings were made at 21kHz and each image took 100ms to collect.*

Because there Paul Record and his team are developing electrical impedance tomography (eit), a technique that uses changes in electrical resistance to create images of our insides.

In theoretical terms, electrical impedance tomography is a technique which, from knowledge of voltage and current conditions on the boundary of a region can be used to determine the spatial distribution of conductivity inside that region. The principle is similar to that long used by geologists who have injected electric currents into the ground and measured voltages appearing on the earth's surface, so determining the conductivity of

different layers. They were looking for minerals and oil.

But the Staffordshire researchers have put the technology to use in monitoring the human body, and are working to see it take its place alongside the more familiar imaging techniques such as x-ray computer tomography, nuclear magnetic resonance imaging and ultrasound.

A patient's first contact with the technology is when 16 electrodes are strapped counter-clockwise around their chest. In effect, they are (almost) circular conductors with electrodes spaced equidistant around the periphery. A current is applied to the first pair of electrodes and the resulting potentials generated between every other pair around the body are measured. By taking successive readings resulting from applying a current to each electrode pair in turn, data on the differing electrical resistances within the body can be built up.

As part of the hardware, a multiplexer both directs current to the electrodes and allows the electrodes to be selected from which the potentials are to be measured. Received signals are amplified, demodulated – the signal being measured is an ac voltage and must be converted to dc for image reconstruction – and digitised. Design of the various hardware components is complicated by the fact that a very large range of potentials has to be handled, setting problems in terms of analogue noise and digitisation accuracy.

Acceptable hardware has now been developed and by taking two complete sets of measurements, separated by time, a picture of the change in resistance in the body can be built up. It is this change-in-resistance map that the Staffordshire

team is using to give valuable information about the health and operation of a body.

For example, lung tissue has a resistivity which changes considerably with ventilation, so EIT could be used to image changes in lung air volume. Clinicians need merely to ask the patient to breathe in, take a reading, then breathe out, and take another reading. The resulting image of a resistance change map would indicate any problems. Record says the technique has been well-validated against other lung volume measurements.

Displaying the distribution of air in the lungs could allow conditions such as emphysema and pneumonia to be investigated. The method could also be applied to continuous monitoring in sports medicine.

In general, eit offers a non-invasive, low cost, high speed and highly sensitive method. It does suffer from poor spatial resolution against procedures such as x-ray ct. Unlike ct it could be used for continuous monitoring of a patient on an intensive care unit for example.

At present eit is in pre-clinical trials, being used to monitor lung conditions such as differences in the inflation of each of the lungs.

Other possible applications are in monitoring gastric function, change in tissue temperature during hypothermia treatment of tumours, and changes in lung water. It may also be possible to image heart conditions through tracking movement of blood from the heart to the lungs and back during the cardiac cycle. But complexity of the heart geometry makes calibration for this sort of application much more difficult.

## Computer buffs get emotional about user interfaces

It won't be long, according to computer scientists, before we are all getting pally with our "interface agents", software personal assistants that are animated characters which learn our behaviour (and our shortcomings) and accordingly adjust the help they offer us.

Development of agents is involving all the usual tools and complex algorithms so beloved of the computer fraternity. But Joseph Bates, both associate professor at the School of Computer Science and also a

fellow of the College of Fine Arts at Carnegie Mellon University, has been researching a less familiar road as part of the project: how can we make those agents believable? The Oz project, an interdisciplinary effort led by professor Bates, is currently working in this area. Writing in *Communications of the ACM* (Vol 37, No 7, pp.122-125) Bates explains how it is emotion that is the key "...because it helps us know that characters really care about what happens in the world".

As such it is felt to be at the heart of creating sympathetic creatures that could serve as components in new user interfaces for the non-specialist.

Endowing computer software with a personality certainly sounds like a wild idea. But remembering hours of work lost through computer failures over the years, perhaps endowing it with a kickable bottom and a thick skin would be the real breakthrough.

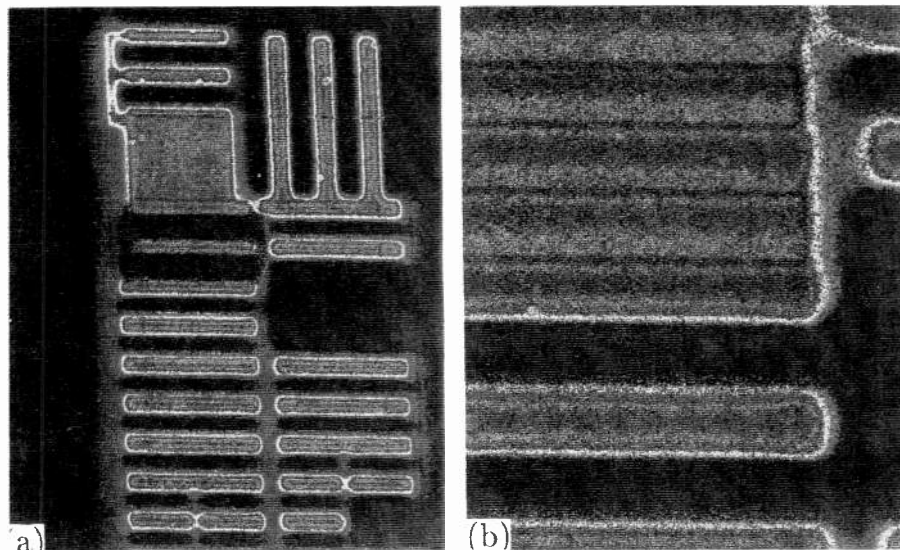
# Ion beams reveal device infrastructure

Depletion regions contained within the layered structure of electronic devices could be much easier to analyse at high resolution than previously, with development of an ion beam microscopy method by Mark Breese and coworkers at the SPM unit, Oxford University.

Irradiating chips with ionising beams to generate charge carriers and so monitor electrical and physical properties is an accepted method of identifying manufacturing flaws. Fewer carriers are measured at defects and dislocations because they act as trapping and recombination sites.

But multilayer devices cause difficulties for conventional keV electron beam examination or laser-induced microscopy, as upper insulating and metallised layers can block examination of the structure. Previously surface layers have had to be stripped away or the device cleaved to image the underlying layers.

Breese's technique of ion beam induced charge (ibic), reported in *Physics World*, (October, 1994, pp.26-27), fires MeV ions at the chip



to produce very large numbers of carriers which can be detected. Focusing the beam of alpha particles or protons is more difficult than with other approaches but the heavy MeV beams do not suffer so much lateral scattering and so information can be gleaned much deeper down into the structure.

*ibic imaging of an eprom, measured with an incident beam of 2MeV alpha particles (a, 200 $\mu$ m<sup>2</sup> and b, 60 $\mu$ m<sup>2</sup>). The technique reveals information about the inner structure of a device without the need for removing upper layers. Different colours represent differing amounts of measured charge, showing up depletion areas for example.*

## Practical digital amplifier has DSP built in

Digital power amplification, using dsp technology to convert a digital signal directly into a corresponding high power analogue waveform, could move from the possible into the practical as a result of work being carried out by two researchers at Kings College, London, and Universitat Politècnica de Catalunya, Barcelona.

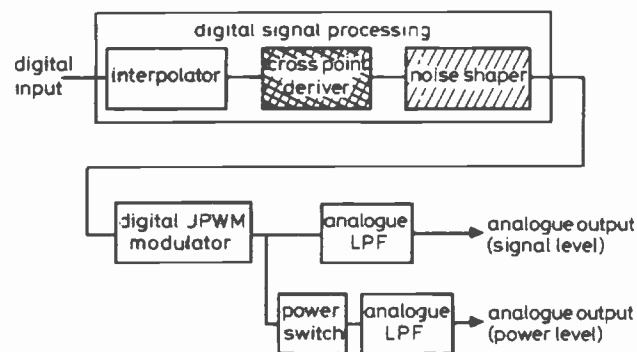
Mark Sandler and JM Goldberg have developed a high-accuracy pulse-width modulation d-to-a converter suitable for high power and low power use and are currently building prototypes.

Main difference between their converter and those previously proposed is that use of dsp has made the device much easier to realise in hardware, and distortion looks to be considerably reduced (*IEE Proc - Circuits Devices Syst*, Vol 141, No 4, 1994). DSP is used prior to modulation and seems to greatly enhance the potential for realising a linear 16-bit quality pwm-based d-to-a converter in practice.

Key to the approach is inclusion of a premodulation algorithm – a “cross-point deriver” – designed to digitally emulate the harmonic

distortion-free natural sampling process. This “pseudonatural pwm”, or pnpwm, has demonstrated dramatic improvements in d-to-a performance, often completely eliminating the harmonic distortion associated with more conventional uniform sampling pwms. In addition, dsp techniques using an oversampled noise shaping network (ons) that reduces input signal wordlength but loses little in base-band signal quality, allow modulator clock speed to be decreased to a rate suitable for hardware implementation. The researchers also say their specially designed ons noise transfer function eliminates undesirable effects associated with more popular designs.

In general terms, the ons/pwm-based d-to-a converter is similar to a one-bit sigma-delta modulation based converter: both use a combination of oversampling, coarse quantisation and error feedback to achieve high performance with reduced hardware requirements. But Sandler and Goldberg explain that the combination of ons with pwm reduces stability problems and



hardware difficulties associated with single-bit sigma-delta modulation systems.

At the moment, interpolation, cross point derivation, noise shaping and digital pwm sections are being built, and the researchers believe a third-order cross-point deriver could be implemented on a general purpose floating point dsp chip or in about 400mm<sup>2</sup> of a 1.2 $\mu$ m cmos process (including a fifth-order noise shaper).

The power switching stage is yet to be built.

*Using dsp to produce a practical high-accuracy pwm d-to-a converter.*

# Bendable chip heralds cheaper electronics

Development of an all-organic flexible device by researchers at Laboratoire des Matériaux Moléculaires, France, could herald the first steps in opening up manufacture of large-area, low cost electronics. Not only does the manufacturing process rely completely on printing methods, but the resulting device is so pliable that

it can be rolled up, bent and twisted through 90°.

Organic fets and leds have been around for the past four years or so. But as Francis Garnier and colleagues point out, "organic" is a bit of a misnomer since the structures still contain a metallic part: the gold source and drain electrodes in fets or the rectifying calcium or magnesium electrodes in leds. Metal deposition calls for costly high vacuum and high temperatures and the resulting metal-organic interfaces could never be considered fully flexible.

Now the French team has reported (*Science*, Vol 265, pp.1684-1686) a truly all-polymer fet fabricated solely by printing techniques.

The device is constructed by first depositing a 10µm thick layer of conducting graphite-based polymer ink through a 5 x 12mm mask onto a polyester insulating film. This is the gate electrode. Then the device substrate, adhesive tape which provides both flexible mechanical support and self-standing properties of the device, is applied to the gate

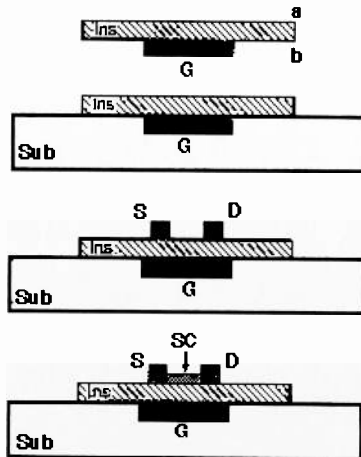
and insulating layer. Electrical contact for the gate is through the same conducting ink as is used for the electrode. Next the team deposits, through a mask, two 1 x 10mm strips, 10µm thick and 200µm apart, of the same conducting polymer ink onto the opposite side of the insulating film. These are the source and gate electrodes with a channel width of 200µm and length of 10mm.

Finally a 40nm organic semiconducting layer is deposited, by flash evaporation at 350°C, between the source and gate.

The French researchers say that tests show the device demonstrates excellent amplification characteristics in the µA range and their fet demonstrates the p-type character seen in other organic fets with their metallic electrodes.

The current design looks a little over-large – though the team says even conventional printing techniques would allow dimensions to be reduced. There is also potential for macrosized chips needed in the display area.

Constructing an all-polymer fet, starting with the insulator, ins, then gate, G, substrate, Sub, source, S, and drain, D, electrodes and the organic semiconductor, SC.



## Atomic electroplating that captures the sun

University of Georgia electrochemist John Stickney has developed an electrodeposition technique that could open up a new way of manufacturing electronic components, including semiconductors and optical electronic devices.

Scientists have long been depositing materials electrochemically, but the structures have been very polycrystalline – composed of many small crystals – and there has been little control over the resulting structure.

What is different about Stickney's recently-patented technique is its atomic scale.

For the past five years, the associate professor of chemistry has experimented with ways to electrodeposit, alternately, one-atom-thick layers of two or more elements, such as cadmium and tellurium, to form a compound. His method, electrochemical atomic layer epitaxy (ecale) produces compounds that could prove useful for many kinds of semiconductors.

For example, one application of cadmium telluride is in the formation of photovoltaics. Stickney points out that cadmium telluride is perfectly matched to adsorb sun light, and so has the potential to produce very efficient photovoltaic devices.

Ecale also might have applications in making phosphor materials which could be essential in developing new high-definition display systems.

To deposit one-atom-thick layers, Stickney combines atomic layer epitaxy – a chemical deposition process – with a surface-limited reaction that stops when the electrode surface is covered. Stickney's process is environmentally friendly in that he uses very small amounts of dilute solutions that are easily recycled. Theoretically it should cost less too since it uses much smaller amounts of chemicals and has simple hardware.

## Technophobia – the unrecognised epidemic

Techno-sophisticated cyber-punk *EW* + *WW* readers apart, we must accept that there are a few old fogeys in this world who are less than at ease with computers and related technology. But a recent analysis in the US suggests that those people are neither few, old or fogeys. They're just as liable to be Nintendo-playing game whizzes as women of a certain age, and they could number half the population!

These surprising findings have come out of ten years of study by Larry Rosen of California State University and Michelle

Weil of Chapman University ("What have we learned from a decade of research on the psychological impact of technology?"), *Computers and Society*, 3, 1994). They estimate that between 25% and a half the US population is technophobic, suffering anxiety about computers and technology. Women and older people, say the researchers, are no more technophobic than men and teenagers. The only characteristic that links them all is the avoidance of technology at all costs.

Part of the problem identified by the

analysts is that technophobes often had bad early experiences of technology, introduced to it by people who were themselves uncomfortable – one study showed that 45% of school teachers were technophobic.

Fortunately technophobia can be cured – the researchers claim a 92% success rate – by only a few hours of sensitive introduction to computer technology. How long it takes to get a technophobe to sit through a complete Spielberg film is not recorded. ■



## PROGRAM 8 CHIPS IN THE TIME IT TAKES FOR ONE!

At £645 costing around half the price of slower gang programmers, the Speedmaster 8000 gang programmer uses a simple 2 button operation in stand-alone mode. PC operation gives comprehensive file handling and editing functions. Capable of gang and set programming it supports 32 pin EPROMs to 8M with no adaptors required. Programming cycle times of only 23 seconds for 8 27C010's mean your throughput can now be faster than ever before.

CIRCLE NO. 106 ON REPLY CARD

## ROM/RAM EMULATOR PLUG IN CARDS

Using these expansion cards your programmer can run as if there's an EPROM or RAM plugged into the target socket. Available as 8 bit wide 128k x 8 as standard, upgradable to 512k x 8, and 16 bit capable of emulating 40 pin EPROMs. They can emulate both 5V and 3.3V devices.

CIRCLE NO. 107 ON REPLY CARD

## PACKAGE ADAPTORS

A full range of package adaptors is available for non DIL devices and parts with more than 40 pins. Prices from £65.

CIRCLE NO. 108 ON REPLY CARD

### DISTRIBUTORS

BENELUX: +3255313737;  
CYPRUS: 02485378;  
DENMARK: 048141885;  
FINLAND: 070039000;  
FRANCE: 0139899622;  
GERMANY: 060827421615;  
GREECE: 019020115;  
ITALY: 02457841;  
JAPAN: 053865501;  
NORWAY: 063840007;  
SINGAPORE: 04831691;  
SOUTH AFRICA: 0119741211/1521;  
SPAIN: 013270614  
USA: Distributors required.

## FREE SOFTWARE UPGRADES! - KEEP UP TO DATE WITH NEW DEVICES

Before you choose your programmer, check out the cost of ownership. While other manufacturers charge for every update or require expensive libraries and modules, ICE Technology programmers

support the whole range of devices at no extra charge\*. And keeping up to date is FREE for life at no charge on our BBS service.

Just dial on: +44(0) 1226761181, and download the latest version.

Disk based upgrades are available free in the first year, and a small administration charge made for each subsequent disk.

\* for DIL up to 40 pins.

CIRCLE NO. 109 ON REPLY CARD

## AT LAST, AN AFFORDABLE 3V AND 5V UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER!



### FEATURES

- ◆ Widest ever device support including: EPROMs, EEPROMs, Flash, SPROMs, BPROMs, PALs, MACH, MAX, MAPL, PEELs, EPLDs Microcontrollers, etc.
- ◆ High speed, programmes a PIC16C54 in 0.5 secs (Micromaster LV).
- ◆ Up to 84 pin device support with adaptors.
- ◆ Connects directly to parallel port - no PC cards needed
- ◆ Built in chiptester for 7400, 4000, DRAM, SRAM.
- ◆ Lightweight and operates from mains or battery.
- ◆ Optional 8 or 16 bit wide ROM/RAM emulator.
- ◆ Designed, built and supported in the UK.
- ◆ FREE software device support upgrades via bulletin board.
- ◆ Next day delivery.

CIRCLE NO. 110 ON REPLY CARD

The latest universal programmers from ICE Technology, the Micromaster LV and Speedmaster LV, now support programming and verification of 3.3V devices, now you can test devices at their actual operating voltage.

They offer wider device support than ever before, the majority requiring no adaptor. They will operate from battery or mains power,

making them flexible enough whatever your programming needs.

Not only that, as new devices come onto the market we give free software upgrades and the units' modular design, with easy upgrade path, protects your investment.

Available now and priced from £495 they are everything you'll need for programming, chiptesting and ROM emulation.

### Speedmaster LV

Programmes 3 and 5V devices including memory, programmable logic and 8748/51 series micros. Complete with parallel port cable, software, recharger and documentation.

£495

### MicromasterLV

As above plus support for over 90 different micro controllers without adaptors, including PICs, 89C51, 87C751, MC68HC705, STe, Z86 etc.

£625

### 8 bit Emulator card

Expansion card containing 8 bit wide ROM RAM emulator, includes cable and software. 128K x 8.

£125

### 16 bit Emulator card

Expansion card containing 16 bit wide ROM RAM emulator, includes cable and software. 128K x 16.

£195

ICE Technology Ltd Penistone Court, Station Buildings, Penistone,  
South Yorkshire, S30 6HG, UK.

Tel +44(0)1226767404, Fax +44(0)1226370434, BBS +44(0) 1226 761181



Call now to place your order, for more details or a free demo disk, or call our bulletin board to download the latest demo. Alternatively clip the coupon or circle the reply number.

Name: .....

Position: .....

Company: .....

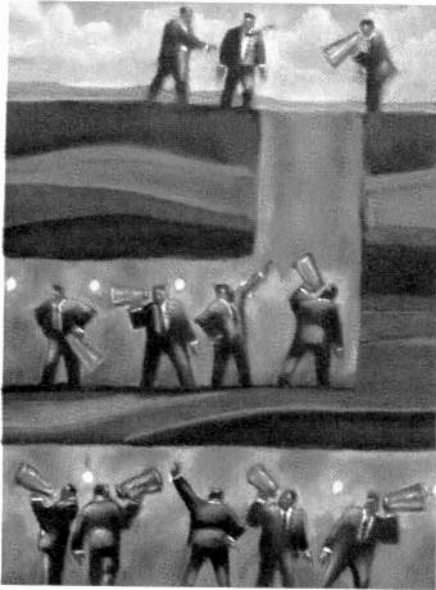
Address: .....

Tel: .....

Fax: ..... EWW DEC

All major credit cards accepted





*Traditional radio-frequency transmitters and receivers are of little use underground. But there are other communication options available to cavers and potholers, as Mike Bedford reveals.*

# GOING underground

In the summer of 1953, Geoffrey Workman achieved his moment of fame. In fact, such was the demand for his story that James Lovelock of the *News Chronicle* secured his 'exclusive' by interviewing him in a deserted cave passage hundreds of metres below the ground.

For the previous two weeks Geoff had remained alone in Sand Cavern, part of Yorkshire's famous Gaping Gill pothole, and

in so doing had broken the underground endurance record. In the build-up to this event, speculation had been rife regarding the likely outcome of this apparently foolhardy venture. Of prime interest were the effects of his total isolation from the outside world. How would the human body react to being cut off from the daily cycles of the sun? Would the lack of external stimuli render Geoff insane? Or, for that matter, wasn't he surely somewhat

deranged in the first place to even contemplate such a feat?

In the event, when Geoffrey Workman emerged to an incredulous world, except for having to wear sunglasses to protect his eyes from the sunlight, he appeared quite unscathed.

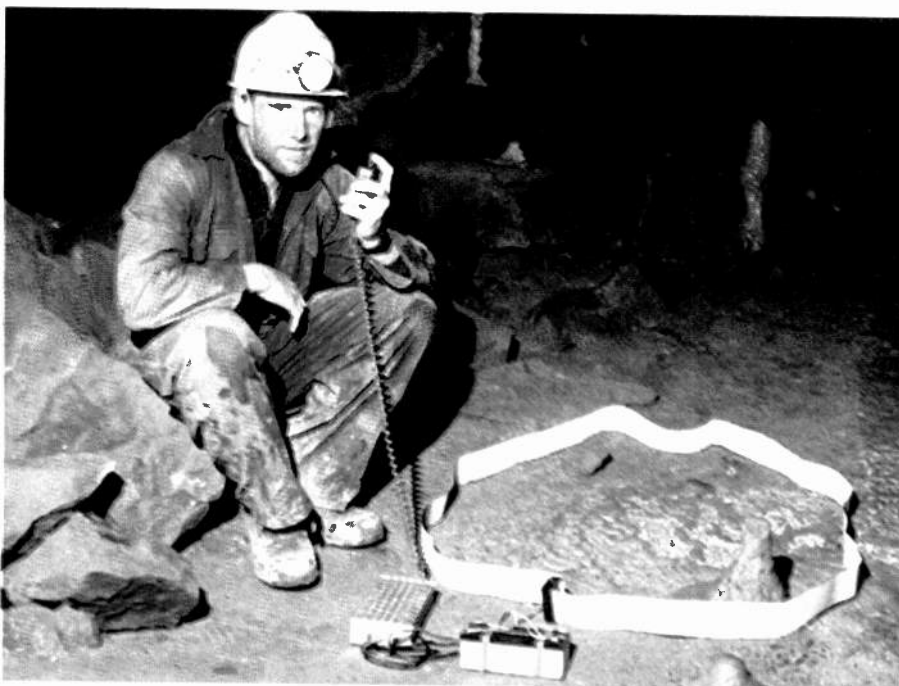
What place – you may wonder – has this introductory tale in a magazine dedicated to the application of electronics and radio? Quite simply, it reminds us of how totally isolated the subterranean realm is from the rest of the world. Not only is sound very effectively excluded, but sunlight and a large proportion of the electromagnetic spectrum are totally incapable of penetrating the ground. It also hints at the problems associated with communicating between caves and the surface.

### Applications of cave communication

During 1993, the member organisations of the British Cave Rescue Council were called out to 53 incidents involving 128 individuals – all but two of whom were brought safely to the surface.

The use of inductive cave radios played no small part in ensuring the success of many of these rescues. In particular, they have been used to co-ordinate rescue efforts, and to summon medical assistance to the cave entrance to meet casualties. Of course, much of what I say here about cave rescues also applies to the

*Caver Stuart France with his experimental 27kHz fm cave radio in Ogof Ffynnon Ddu, South Wales.*





mining industry. During the 70s, the Federal Bureau of Mines, in the USA, sponsored a development program for underground radios in response to a spate of serious accidents. Ironically, it was a spectacular improvement in the safety record in the early 80s which made this development redundant, and so curtailed further work.

As continued media attention illustrates, the same cannot be said of potholing, especially where novices fail to observe the basic safety precautions. Inevitably, therefore, cave rescue groups will continue to have need of effective communication both within caves, and between caves and the surface.

On the afternoon of Tuesday 16 January 1979, Geoff Yeadon and Oliver Stratham secured themselves a place in the annals of caving history by making a 6000 metre through dive from Kingsdale Master Cave to Keld Head in North Yorkshire. Not only was this expedition a major feat of skill and stamina for the divers, it was also one of the first success stories for cave radio.

During their record breaking trip, a waterproofed cave radio attached to one of the divers was used to communicate with the surface. The support team located the divers' position, placing flashing road lights on the surface to trace out their path. This episode was an impressive illustration of another application of cave radio – namely radio location.

Since then, the use of cave radios to provide fixed surface locations corresponding to underground survey points has greatly improved the accuracy of cave surveying. This in turn has resulted in a number of spectacular new discoveries. Of particular note was the link-up of Ingleborough Cave and Gaping

Gill, involving a 10 hour trip through a series of tortuous passages which had eluded explorers for 150 years.

Cave communications are also used during expeditions to assist the exploration of new cave systems. Additionally they have been used for data logging by cave scientists. Normally, having installed monitoring equipment in a cave, taking readings involves making trips into the cave at regular intervals. With a microprocessor controlled data logger, interfaced to suitable communication equipment, however, regular readings can be stored in memory and transmitted to the surface via the communication link on receipt of the appropriate command.

**The challenges**

It will be no surprise to you that most radio waves are heavily attenuated by solid rock. What is probably not as universally known is the exact nature of the relationship between the attenuation of a radio signal, its frequency, and the characteristics of the rock. Rather than get into heavy mathematics, let me simply state that the attenuation increases with the frequency of the signal and with the conductivity of the rock.

In limestone – the rock in which caves and potholes occur – attenuation at 100MHz varies from 6dB/m to 60dB/m. Even at 1MHz, the range is 0.6dB/m to 6dB/m. Only when we get down to the long wave broadcast band do we find frequencies which are even remotely feasible for transmission to a significant depth. In practice lower frequencies still would be far more beneficial in most instances.

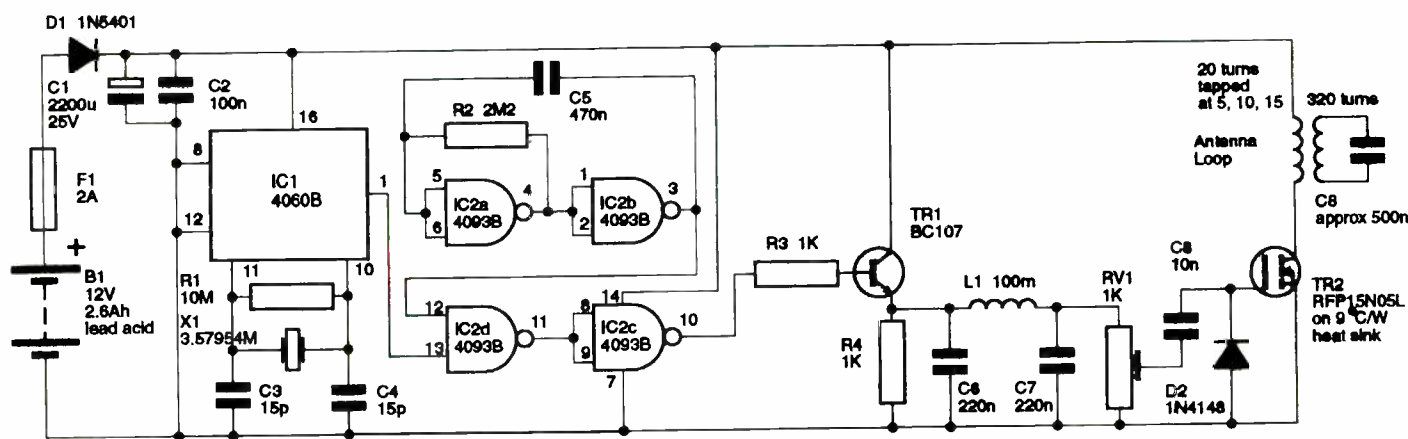
A low frequency equates to a long wavelength and a long wavelength implies a large



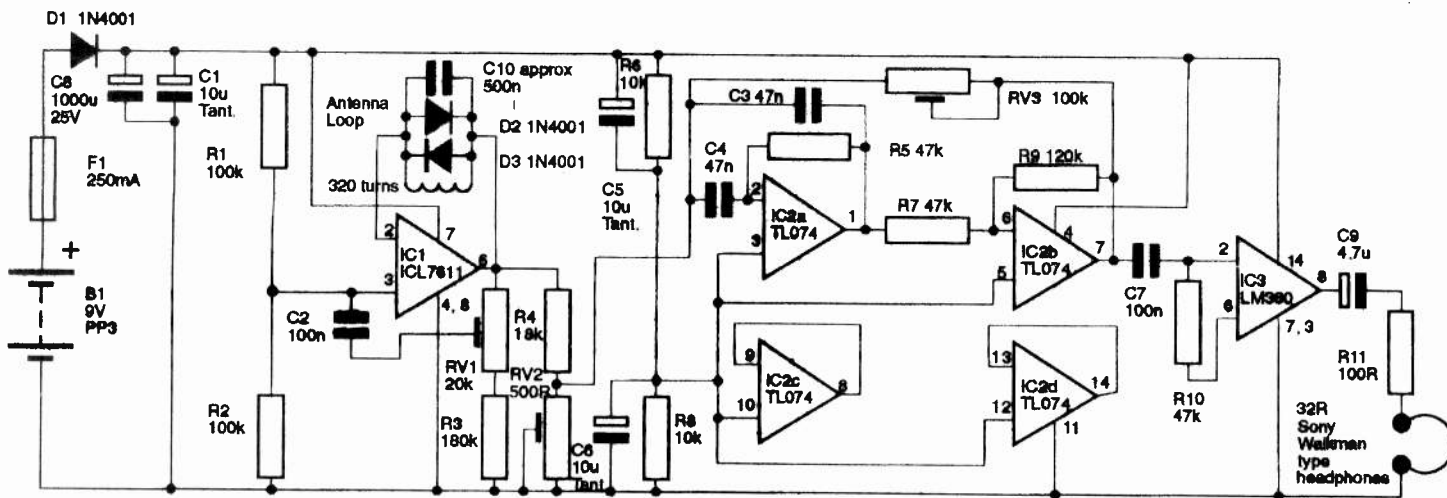
Steve Laugher, G7LYN, locates an underground beacon using an 874Hz receiver.

antenna. However a large antenna is incompatible with small cave passages. At the sort of frequencies which look promising for through rock communication, half-wave dipoles would range from about 750m to 150km! This, in a nutshell is the problem with cave radio.

For the moment, ignore the theoretical difficulties and assume that suitable means are available. Even then, further challenges present themselves. The cave environment doesn't exactly replicate the workshop; nor are potholers renowned for their careful handling of equipment. You can reasonably expect that



In this transmitter circuit for underground communications, on/off keying is used to conserve battery power. This feature also makes the signal easier to detect. More details in the panel on page 986.



Receiver for underground communication at 874Hz. The ICL7611 is configured as a Q multiplier, simulating negative resistance to compensate for the imperfect inductance of the antenna. Diodes in the feedback loop provide protection against strong signals.

any equipment taken into a cave will be dragged in tackle bags and dropped – possibly even into water. Mechanical construction, especially with regard to ruggedness and waterproofing, is a major consideration in the design of any cave communication equipment.

**Communication options**

As I have said, conventional radio is unsuitable for underground communication. I guess that the most obvious alternative to

radio is the telephone.

In mines, telephones are common. One of the attractions of caving, however, is seeing nature unspoiled by human advances. The presence of cables down each and every passage is incompatible with this. In addition, cabling would be expensive to install and maintain.

In practice, rescuers lay a line each time they enter a cave. To keep down costs, cable weight and complexity, single-wire telephone

lines can be used, with a return path through the earth.

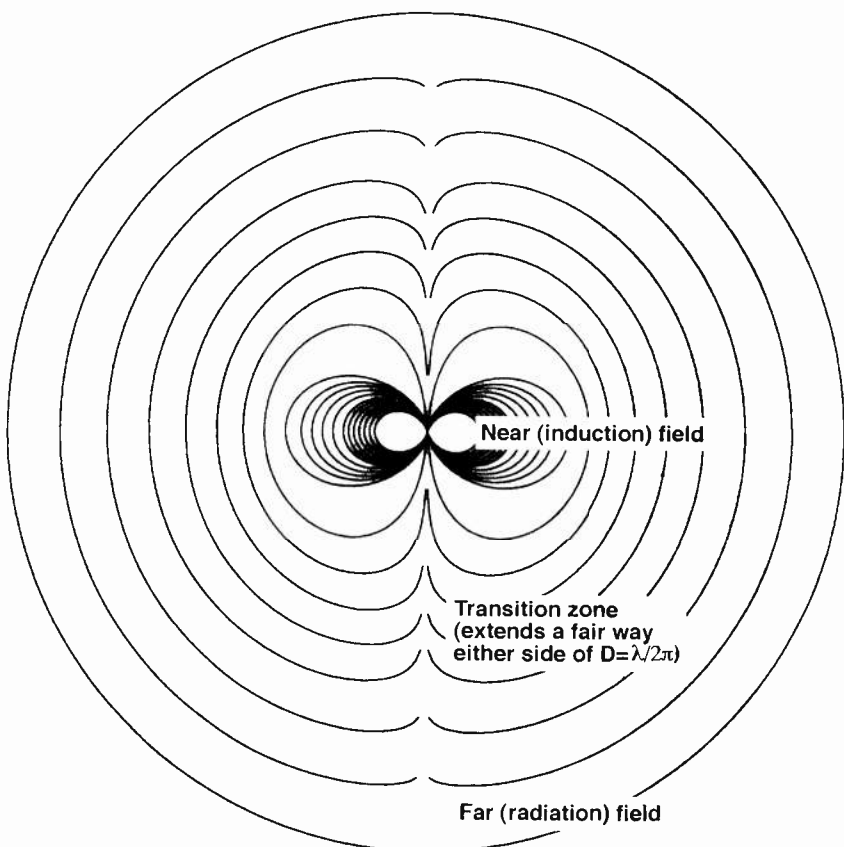
An alternative single-wire technique used in the mining industry is rf guide-wire communication. Here, an rf signal, as opposed to the single-wire telephone's audio-frequency signal, passes along the wire conductor. The main advantage over simple single-wire telephones is that the transmitters and receivers can be coupled to the cable capacitively; a direct connection is not required.

Also, of particular interest to cavers, temporary 'capacitive' repairs to damaged cables can be effected by simply tying together the loose ends. Interestingly, some recent single wire telephone designs, having very high impedance inputs, exhibit similar characteristics.

A third approach, illustrated overleaf, involves a technique used in the first world war and regularly re-invented, albeit not normally for caving applications. If a signal is injected into the ground through a pair of electrodes, that signal can be detected as ground current by another pair of electrodes some distance away. This technique is usually referred to as earth current signalling. It was the subject of experimentation by British radio amateurs during the second world war when amateur licences were revoked.

It was only discovered some time later that these signals penetrate the earth to some considerable depth. Theoretical effectiveness of such a system can be calculated by considering the distance – and hence the earth resistance – between the various electrodes. Hardly surprisingly, the signal-to-noise ratio increases with the separation between the transmitter and receiver electrode pairs, and decreases with the separation between transmitter and receiver.

Something else which was not appreciated by the early experimenters was that the earth current model is not the only one which applies to this form of communication. Experiments have shown that magnetic fields are also set up in the earth and that these can be detected by induction radios introduced in



Induction and magnetic fields in a radiated signal. Within a few wavelengths of the antenna, electric and magnetic fields exist separately. Conveniently, the near-field inductive component can be transmitted and received via a loop very much smaller than a wavelength.

# RF EQUIPMENT

## WIDEBAND AMPLIFIERS

- TYPE 9301 100kHz-500MHz. NF 2dB at 500MHz. Gain 30dB.  
Output 12.5dBm, 18 mW. 50 ohms .....£175
- TYPE 9302 10MHz-1GHz. NF 2dB at 500MHz. Gain 30dB. Output 12.5dBm, 18mW. 50 ohms .....£175
- TYPE 9008 Gasfet. 10MHz-2GHz. NF 2.5dB at 1GHz. Gain 10dB.  
Output 18dBm, 65mW. 50 ohms .....£175
- TYPE 9009 Gasfet. 10MHz-2GHz. NF 3.8dB at 1GHz. Gain 20dB.  
Output 20dBm, 100mW. 50 ohms .....£195

## TELEVISION LINEAR POWER AMPLIFIERS

- Tuned to your specified channel in bands I, III, IV or V
- TYPE 9252 10mW input, 500mW output .....£390
- TYPE 9254 50mW input, 2 watts output .....£435
- TYPE 9259 500mW input, 3 watts output .....£416
- TYPE 9263 2-3 watts input, 12 watts output .....£700
- TYPE 9364 3 watts input, 22-25 watts output .....£1370
- TYPE 9266 10 watts input, 50 watts output. Integral forced air cooling & output transistor protection .....£2110
- TYPE 9367 50 watts input, 150 watts output. Integral forced air cooling & output transistor protection .....£4345

## PULSE TELEMETRY AMPLIFIER

- Tuned to your specified frequency in the range 250-470MHz
- TYPE 9128 500mW input, 10 watts output .....£575

## UHF LINEAR POWER AMPLIFIERS

- Tuned to your specified frequency in the range 250-470MHz
- TYPE 9123 500mW input, 5 watts output .....£385
- TYPE 9124 2-3 watts input, 25 watts output .....£545
- TYPE 9126 8 watts input, 50 watts output .....£1645

Prices are ex-VAT & ex-P&P.

## GASFET LNA's 5 MHz - 2 GHz

- Two-stage. Masthead or local use.
- TYPE 9006 Freq: 5-250MHz. B/W up to 40% of CF. Gain 10-40dB variable. 50 ohms. NF 0.6dB .....£135
- TYPE 9004 Freq: 250-1000MHz. B/W up to 10% of CF. NF 0.7dB. Gain 25dB. 50 ohms .....£185
- TYPE 9305 Freq: 1-2GHz. B/W up to 10% of CF. NF 0.7dB. Gain 20dB. 50 ohms .....£350
- TYPE 9035 Transient protected mains power supply for above preamplifiers .....£65
- TYPE 9010 Masthead weatherproof unit for preamplifiers .....£18

## PHASE LOCK LOOP FREQUENCY CONVERTER

- TYPE 9115 Up/down converter. I/p & o/p frequencies 20MHz-2GHz. B/W up to 50MHz. NF 0.7dB. Gain 60dB variable. O/p up to 10mW, +10dBm. AGC .....£750

## PHASE LOCK SIGNAL SOURCES 20-2000 MHz

- TYPE 8034 Freq. as specified in the range 20-250MHz. O/p 10mW .....£250
- TYPE 9036 Freq. as specified in the range 250-1000MHz. O/p 10mW .....£350
- TYPE 9038 Freq. as specified in the range 1-2GHz. O/p 10mW .....£420
- TYPE 9282 FM up to ±75kHz max. Freq. as specified in the range 30-2000MHz. O/p 10mW .....£465

## TELEVISION TRANSMISSION MODULES

- TYPE 9169 Voltage tunable T/V modulator. Bands I or III or IV or V. O/p 50mW. Sound channel .....£395
- TYPE 9269 PLL T/V exciter. Single channel. Bands I, III, IV or V. O/p 10mW .....£750
- TYPE 9115B PLL T/V transposer. Up to 10 adjacent channels in bands I, III, IV or V. O/p 10mW .....£750

# RESEARCH COMMUNICATIONS LTD

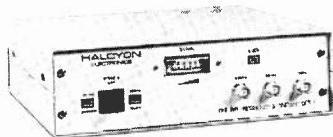
Unit 1, Aerodrome Industrial Complex, Aerodrome Road, Hawkinge, Folkestone, Kent CT18 7AG

Tel: 0303 89 3631

Fax: 0303 89 3838

CIRCLE NO. 111 ON REPLY CARD

## 'OFF-AIR' FREQUENCY STANDARD



Still Only  
**£195 +VAT**  
carriage extra

- \* Provides 10MHz, 5MHz & 1MHz
- \* Use it for calibrating equipment that relies on quartz crystals, TCXOs, VXCOS, oven crystals
- \* Phase locks to DRO/TWICH (rubidium controlled and traceable to NPL)
- \* For ADDED VALUE also phase locks to ALLOUIS (cesium controlled and traceable to OP - French eq to NPL)
- \* British designed and British manufactured
- \* Options available include enhanced receiver, sine wave outputs and 13MHz output for GSM. Prices on application.

Output frequencies —  
10MHz 5MHz 1MHz  
Short term stability — better than  $1 \times 10^{-9}$  (1 sec)  
Typical —  $4 \times 10^{-9}$  (1 sec)  
Long term — tends to  $2 \times 10^{-12}$  (1000 sec)

## SUPERB DUAL TRACE SCOPES, TELEQUIPMENT D61A, 10mV SENSITIVITY, 10uS-500mS/DIV (& x5), X-Y INPUTS, Z-MOD, INT/EXT/TV TRIGS, ETC. FROM £99

T74 (VHF 9C221) HET FREQ METER	£45	HP 5340A 10Hz - 18GHz FREQUENCY COLNTER	£895
AMPROBE LAV3X V-METER RECORDERS	£75	HRO-MX RECEIVERS, COILS, PSU'S, SPEAKERS	POA
19"x20"x13" DEEP INSTRUMENT RACKS	£99	TIME 4045 PRECISION mV SOURCE 0-1V 20mA	£95
P. E. GENERATOR 12V 17A BATT CHARGE	£95	TIME 2003N DCV POT/CAL 0-10V, 0ULL, ETC	£225
JANKE & KUNKEL HI-SPEED MINI MIXER	£20	ZENITH VSH 2A VARIACS, BRAND NEW	£69
COMMODORE PETS, PRINTERS, D/DRIVES, ETC	£15 ea	HP 3701A/3702B TX GENERATOR & BE RX	POA
CAMBRIDGE SCHERING BRIDGE	£35	19" x 60 VERO INSTRUMENT CASES B 3A-D NEW	£25
TIME 2004 DC VOLTAGE STANDARD 0.005%	£750	AVO VALVE TESTERS MK2 4 & CT160	From £49
FLUKE 760A MULTIMETER CALIBRATOR	£249	GIBSON GIRL EMERGENCY RADIO SET 500KCS	£65
BRADLEY 171B MULTIMETER CALIBRATOR	£249	ELECTRONIC VISUALS EV200A NTSC VSCOPE	£395
BRADLEY 191 DISTRIBUTION UNIT	£149	FERROGRAPH RTS2 TEST SET/AUX TEST UNIT	£295
HONEYWELL COLOUR GRAPHIC RECORDER	£295	PHILIPS PM5134 FUNCTION GEN 1ml±2MHz	£1495
TEKTRONIX 545 PLUG-INS, VARIOUS	£10 TO £25	PHILIPS PM5716 PULSE GENERATOR 1Hz-50MHz	£395
PLESSEY TCT10 SIG GEN/ANAL 50-300 BDS	£95	BRADLEY 144 DC MULTIPLIER UNIT	£149
PRECISION STD CELL MURHEAD K231A TEMP CONT	£195	'XT' AT & COMPAQ COMPUTERS	From £55
SCOXEY 456 6MHz SINGLE TRACE	£95	LEVELL TM3B MICRO V-METER 3MHz	£85
MARCONI TF2212 X-Y DISPLAY	£59	LING DYON VIB GEN 406 & PA300 PWR OSC	£995
QUAD 303 STEREO POWER AMPS	£195 ea	UD1026 SONAR SCANNER SURFAC UNIT	£975
DRAKE MN2700 MATCHING NETWORK & PS7 PSU	£195 ea	CITOH CX6000 6-PEN A4 PLOTTER CENTERS232	£135
SCOPEX 4D10BL S. 10MHz WITH EXTENDED LF T/B	£149	GOULD 2400 4-PEN CHART RECORDER	£149
LEADER L80-X3 ALIGNMENT SCOPE	£195	PHILIPS PM6456 FM STEREO GENERATOR	£95
IWATSU SSS116 DUAL TRACE 10MHz	£175	MARCONI TF2300 FM/AM MODULATION METER	£149
EQUIPMENT D1011 10MHz DUAL TRACE	£165	McKENZIE 7DAY TEMP/HUMIDITY RECORDER	£95
H.P. 8405A VECTOR V-METER 1GHz	£395	FEEDBACK SSO603 1MHz SINE/SO OC	£125
TELEQUIPMENT D67A 25MHz 2T DEL T/B	£215	LCR BRIDGE WAYNE KERR CT492	£79
HITACHI VC6015 10MHz DIG TALS STORAGE	£295	LCR BRIDGE MARCONI TF2701	£125
HP1340A X-Y DISPLAYS	£99	LCR MARCONI TF1313 0.25%	£95
LEVELL TM6B MICRO V-METER 450MHz	£95	LCR COMPONENT COMPARATOR A* C (Z457/S	£95

LIST AVAILABLE BUT 1000'S OF UNLISTED BARGAINS FOR CALLERS. ALL PRICES EXC. OF P&P AND VAT  
QUALITY ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT ALWAYS WANTED



## HALCYON ELECTRONICS



423, KINGSTON ROAD, WIMBLEDON CHASE, LONDON SW20 8JR  
SHOP HOURS 9-5.30 MON-SAT. TEL 081-542 6383. FAX 081-542 0340

CIRCLE NO. 112 ON REPLY CARD



## Field Electric Ltd.

Tel: 0438-353781 Fax: 0438 359397

Mobile: 0836-640328/0860-213370

Unit 2, Marymead Workshops,  
Willows Link, Stevenage, Herts, SG2 8AB.



Sony Panasonic 1.44Mb refurb disk drive s	£10
14" SVGA monitor 1024x768 28 dot pitch returns 1st brand	£130
1.44Mb Laptop floppy disk drives	£15 C/P £3 50
360/720K 5.25" TEAC BBC compat disk drives	£9 50 C/P £3 50
Sony 5" colour monitor Trinitron super fine pitch model KTM 1000ub Cased with data for RGB	£85
Toshiba external 5.25" disk drive new boxed PA7225E	£40 C/P £7 50
Micropolis 328Mb SCSI 2 New & boxed hard disk drive	£195
Seagate 425Mb SCSI 2 New & boxed hard disk drive	£225
Maxtor 760Mb SCSI 2 New & boxed hard disk drive	£380
IBM 3363 optical disk drive new & boxed	£70 C/P £10
102 key AT enhanced keyboard with PS2 type plug	£10 C/P £4
Compaq AT enhanced keyboard no cable	£19 C/P £4
16 bit ram cards takes Simms from	£25
Intel flash memory cards 1Mb to 4Mb from	£29
MCA buss VGA cards for PS2 etc	£59
MCA buss SCSI interface cards for PS2 etc from	£59
MCA buss ram cards takes Simms for PS2 etc from	£25
Test equipment, please ring for C/P details	
HP XT 32B frequency meter	£165
HP 1740A 100MHz oscilloscope dual ch n with 3rd chn	£325
HP 1C32 X-Y display with op ions 215/300/315/570/631	£150
HP 6S3D sweep oscillator 4-3 GHz	£145
HP 1C013A probe	£24 50 C/P £3 50
HP 62605 PSU 5v 100A	£75
Tektronix 453 o scope 50MHz z dual beam	£250
TEK 367-502 standard amplitude calibrator	£100
TEK swept frequency converter 015-0 07-00	£59
TEK 7012 A/D converter plug in	£115
TEK 2213 o scope 60MHz dual beam etc	£290
TEK 455 o scope 50MHz delay	£350
Fluke 8010A digital multimeter	£105
AEI Gauss meter FE22 form with probe	£117
AS Etek switch mode variable PSU bench type 250 VAC input 0-60 VDC 25A max metered 17x12 5x5	
- Oata	
Farnell B30/20 0-30 VDC 2CA linear switched	£325
Astec SA30/1306 new & boxed PSU 2-0 VAC input +5.2A +15 1 8A -15 0 3A	£12 50
Sorensen SRL 40-12 0-4 VDC 0-12 metered 115 VAC input	£95
System Donner pulse gen. 00C	£450
EH microwave swept oscillator 574-17 -12.4GHz	£350
Hydrstatic stability indicator	£300
Hughes Model 639 scan conversion memory	£500
Complot series 7000 digitizer tablet with Complot series 7000 digitizer	£225
Wys 3 60A terminals new & boxed with keyboards	£190
Philips PM 8940 isolation amp etc	£85
Wayne Kerr VHF admittance bridge Bt 01	£85
Advance inst. low distortion LF oscillator SG68A	£50
DLI delay gen DC100	£80
Marconi TF 2602 diff. DC voltmeter	£65
Bromma LKB 2210 recorder 1-channel	£95
9 chn 256K Sigos New	£4 50 C/P £1 25
SLC-SYN HS25 stepper motor new & boxed 45oz in torque	£8 95 C/P £4 00
High quality 750HM video cable 100 metre + reel	£22 00 C/P £6 00
Fluke 893A AC DC diff volt meter	£295
HP 331A distortion analyser	£150
TEK TM504 mainframe	£125
TEK 184 time mark generator	£95
HP 115E SWR meter	£195
HP 3872A 4 pen plotter	£225

PLEASE ADD VAT. RING FOR CARRIAGE UNLESS STATED

CIRCLE NO. 113 ON REPLY CARD

## Typical circuits for radio location

To illustrate the principles of simple radio location cave radios, two circuits are reproduced on pages 983-984 by kind permission of Stuart France and Bob Mackin. You will notice that rf design techniques are not too important at such low frequencies, and in many instances AF circuitry suffices.

The transmitter is a simple four-stage design with an additional 'interrupter'. The first stage is a cmos crystal oscillator/divider based on a 4060B for generating the 874Hz signal. Two of the 4093B nand gates generate a 1Hz square wave which modulates the signal using a further nand gate.

The purpose of this on/off keying is to conserve battery drain and to make the received signal more easily recognisable. Based on a BC107, the pre-amplifier filters the 874Hz square wave using a pi-network to provide an approximately sine wave drive to the final stage. The mosfet power amplifier drives the tuned loop, coupling via a tapped link coil.

In the receiver circuit, you will notice that the antenna loop and tuning capacitor are connected in the feedback loop of the first stage amplifier. This device, an ICL7611, is configured as a Q-multiplier, simulating negative resistance to compensate for the imperfect nature of the antenna loop as a pure inductor.

Two diodes in the feedback loop provide protection under strong signal conditions. The TL074 acts as a bandpass filter, and is set up to achieve maximum selectivity without inducing instability. Since the signal is in the audio range, the receiver does not need any sort of detector. Reception is simply a matter of amplifying the signal. Audio output is based on an LM380, and drives a pair of personal-stereo headphones, rewired for mono operation.

the next section. In reading the following description, you can envisage earth current signalling and induction radio as one and the same thing.

### Low-frequency induction

Earlier on I mentioned that the main problem with using radio for cave communication is that low frequencies are needed, resulting in prohibitively large antennas. For the moment, forget about the size constraints, and consider what happens when an alternating current is fed into a full-sized antenna.

At a distance of a few wavelengths from the antenna you will observe an electromagnetic radio signal – electric and a magnetic fields existing in a fixed ratio to each other.

Much closer to the antenna, a different pattern emerges. You will still find magnetic and electric fields, but instead of the radiated far field signal, you will find the near field – a collective name for the electrostatic (electric) and the induction (magnetic) fields.

The induction field is particularly interesting since it can be generated not only by a large conventional antenna, but also by a loop very

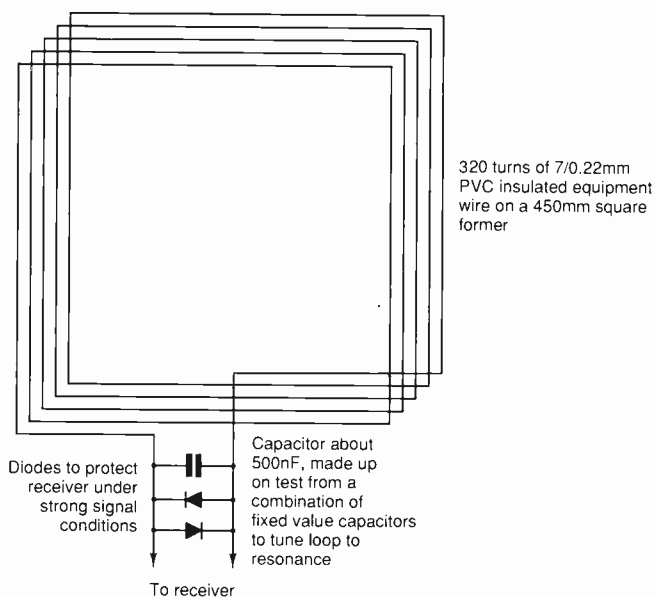
much smaller than a wavelength. At first sight this may seem quite remarkable – low frequency radio from small antennas. But remember that this is not real radio. We are only concerned with the near field which, as its name suggests, does not propagate very far.

In fact the induction field decays with the cube of distance, and so range is severely limited. But since most caves are only of the order of a few hundred metres deep, this is not a problem, and induction is one of the prime means of cave communication.

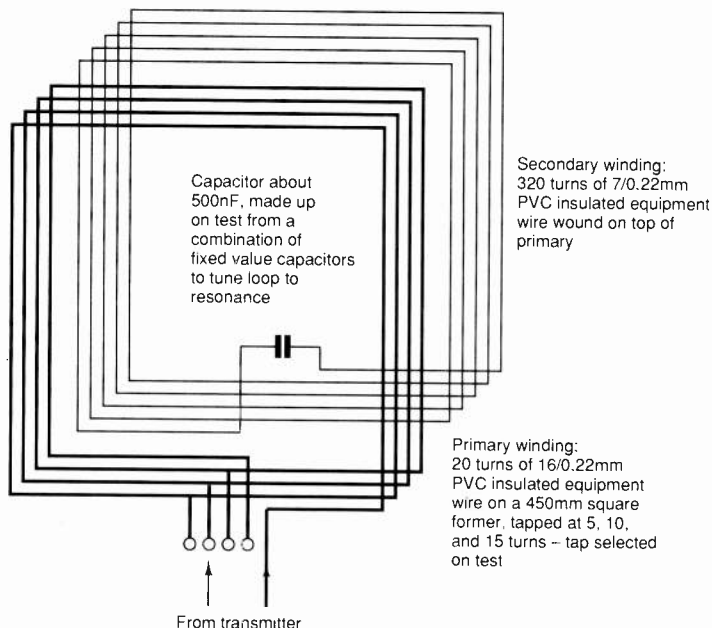
Operation of an inductive communication system can be thought of as being analogous to that of a transformer. The transmitter loop is the primary, and the receiver loop is the secondary. Clearly, the coupling between the two is very loose due to their wide separation. It is imperative to maximise the magnetic field generated by the transmitter, and the signal-to-noise ratio of the receiver.

At this stage, I must introduce the concept of the loop's magnetic moment – a measure of its efficiency in generating an induction field, and hence the communication range achievable. The magnetic moment is proportional to the number of turns, the loop current and the cross sectional area, so you can see in broad terms how to maximise the range. However, if I also refer back to the inverse cube relationship of the induction field, it becomes clear that to double the range, an eight fold increase in either turns, cross-sectional area, or current is required.

Take a brief look at each of these in turn. Considering the turns produce a rather unexpected result – assume that the range is to be doubled by winding eight times more turns. Infuriatingly, this increases the resistance by a factor of eight and so, assuming that the driver voltage is constant, reduces the current correspondingly. Gain has been cancelled out.



Antenna for the 874Hz receiver. Together with the inductance of the antenna, the protection diodes and capacitor form the Q-multiplier's feedback-loop components.



Drive for the transmitting 874Hz antenna is provided by a power mosfet, which is in turn driven by a near sine-wave. Note that both antennas shown here are represented as components on their respective circuit diagrams.

The only way to achieve a gain by increasing the number of turns is to also increase the gauge of the wire. All in all, doubling the range results in a 64-fold increase in weight! In fact, it can be shown that the number of turns is irrelevant. All that really matters is the mass of copper in the loop.

This argument assumes that the loop's diameter is kept constant. Actually a loop with a large cross sectional area is by far the best way forward, but in tight cave passages, the limitations are obvious.

Of course, another approach to improving performance is to push the power up, but once again you encounter the law of diminishing returns – a modest increase in range would require a very significant increase in current, and hence also of battery weight.

### Areas for practical work

As already intimated, the challenges of cave radio are unique. In particular, the would-be designer has to work at unfamiliar frequencies, aim to maximise the magnetic moment of the loop while minimising its weight and dimensions, and in addition, engineer the radio to withstand harsh environmental conditions. On the plus side, few people are currently working in this area, so there's plenty of scope for innovation.

A number of avenues are available for experimentation. Scope for commercial exploitation is limited – cavers don't often have a lot of money. However, there is a possibility of making a significant contribution to cave rescue and potentially help to save lives.

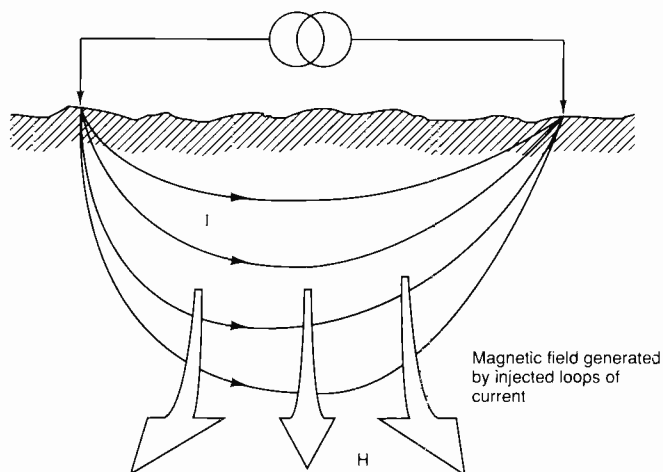
In the panel entitled "Typical cave radio circuits for radio location", I have shown the circuits for a simple 874Hz transmitter and receiver which designed for radio location. With minor modifications, they could also be used for Morse or data communication.

The circuits are simple, so this would be a suitable first step for those interested in cave radio. Despite their simplicity, however, the constructor would still need to address the ruggedness and ergonomic issues discussed earlier, so their construction would provide some valuable experience.

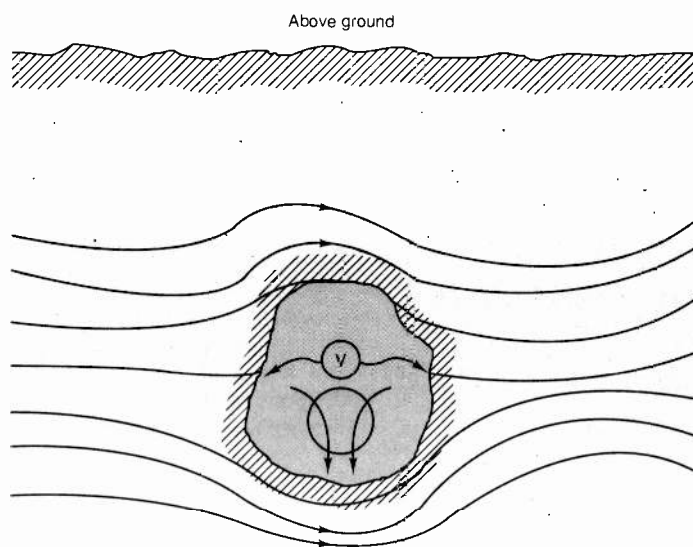
The circuits described here operate below 9kHz – a grey area as far as licensing is concerned. I have been told that the RA no longer regulates this part of the spectrum. The RSGB on the other hand, has been told that although 9kHz and below is not regulated internationally, the UK authorities still do regulate this band. You can carry out sub-9kHz work under a Test&Development license, but this is expensive.

It is expected that a UK vlf amateur radio allocation may come into being in the near future. A frequency in the vicinity of 87kHz has been mentioned, and this would be eminently suitable for cave radio. In the first instance, this will be an experimental permit for people who have already registered an interest with the RSGB. Later, a general allocation may be made for the whole of the IARU region 1, i.e. Europe.

If you decide to experiment with vlf or elf



*Used in the first-world war and regularly re-invented, this technique for communicating underground involves a magnetic field generated by injected loops of current.*



*Signals produced by inserting electrodes in the ground can be picked up either by probing current or voltage or by picking up the magnetic field using a vertical induction loop in the cave.*

radio, and decide to put it to the test by taking it underground, remember that caving can be extremely dangerous to the inexperienced, and that no one should go exploring alone.

If you want to meet up with electronically minded cavers, you might like to consider joining the Cave Radio and Electronics Group (CREG) of the British Cave Research Association (BCRA). In addition to publishing a quarterly technical journal containing a mix of theoretical and practical articles, the CREG acts as a clearing house for the dissemination of ideas, and arranges twice yearly field meetings.

For details, please send a stamped, self-addressed envelope to me, Mike Bedford, at 4, Holme House, Oakworth, Keighley, W. Yorkshire, BD22 0QY.

My thanks to Stuart France and Bob Mackin for their permission to duplicate their 874Hz transmitter/receiver circuits ■

### Further reading

Full constructional and setting-up details were published in *Making a Simple Radio-Location Device*, Stuart France & Bob Mackin, *Caves & Caving* 52 (summer '91), pp 7-11. It was reprinted with corrections in *An Introduction to Radio Location*, Mike Bedford, *CREG Journal* 14, December 1993, pp16-18 & 14. Back issues of this journal are available from the Cave Radio and Electronics Group at the address given later.

# BETTER AUDIO

## from non-complements?

*A mosfet amplifier with lower distortion, 30% more output using the same power supply, savings in parts and labour and high output voltage compared to conventional units? It's all due to 'virtual complements' says Bengt Olsson.*

**B**ias system symmetry and thermal stability have led to complementary output transistors still being used in power amplifiers, even after 30 years. In fact the complementary concept has never been seriously challenged. Yet the symmetry is actually only theoretical, and though the schematic looks symmetric, in practice, it is not.

So why use expensive p-channel devices with  $1\Omega$  resistance when there are rugged  $0.2\Omega$  n-channels at half the cost? I believe my new idea for a symmetric mosfet amplifier could prove a workable alternative to amplifiers with high  $R_{on}$  and low efficiency.

### Symmetry by 'virtual complement'

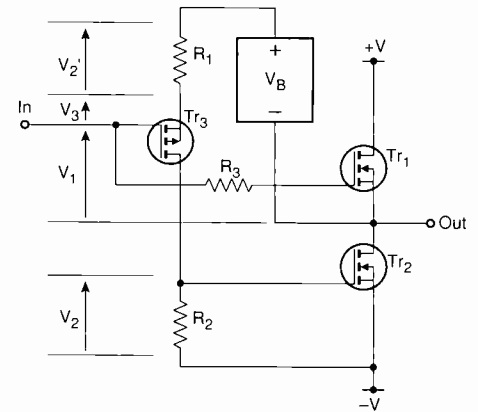
The symmetric amplifier uses two identical n-channel mosfet transistors, one working in reverse – like a p-channel transistor in a "virtual complement". In reality the mosfets behave like a symmetric pair with a "super-symmetry".

Except for polarity, the virtual p-channel transistor is identical to the real n-channel, and symmetry is perfect. Like the real complement, the virtual complement has excellent thermal stability, and after heavy loads bias current deviates by a maximum  $\pm 30\%$  for a couple of seconds before it settles again. But since there is no optimum bias in a mosfet-amplifier, the changeover is inaudible.

Some of the main advantages of the circuit are its extreme simplicity, high efficiency and low distortion.

In the circuit, the bias network is connected to the output terminal (Fig. 1), with its voltage fed to the gates of two mosfets via resistors  $R_1$  and  $R_2$ . Input transistor  $Tr_3$  provides push-pull symmetric signals to the gates, independent of the voltage across it – resistor  $R_1$  may be above the positive rail while  $R_2$  could be at the negative rail; the circuit will still function perfectly well.

Symmetry depends on an equal current in the two (equal) resistors. When the voltage is



**Fig. 1.** The basic circuit.  $V_B = V_T + V_2' + V_3$  if  $R_1 = R_2$ .  $V_B$  is adjusted to provide the proper bias current in  $Tr_1$ ,  $Tr_2$ .  $R_3 (= R_2)$  makes the input impedances of  $Tr_1$  and  $Tr_2$  equal at high frequencies.

rising on one gate it decreases equally on the other gate, assuring symmetry of gate voltages. Because the transistors are equal, the output current will be symmetric too.

Bias current is very stable and works as shown in Fig. 2. Quiescent current can be set by a potentiometer. But some kind of temperature compensation is preferable if 'vertical' mosfets are used as these have a higher  $g_m$  and so are more sensitive to temperature-dependent bias changes than the more commonly used audio "lateral" channels.

Figure 3 is a variation of Fig. 1. It has higher input impedance and lower bias voltage as the gate of  $Tr_3$  is bypassed and is stable with low distortion. Figure 4 shows an implementation of a "reversed power stage".

### Negative side input

Driver transistor  $Tr_3$  may be an n-channel device (Figs. 5 and 6): it is only a current path

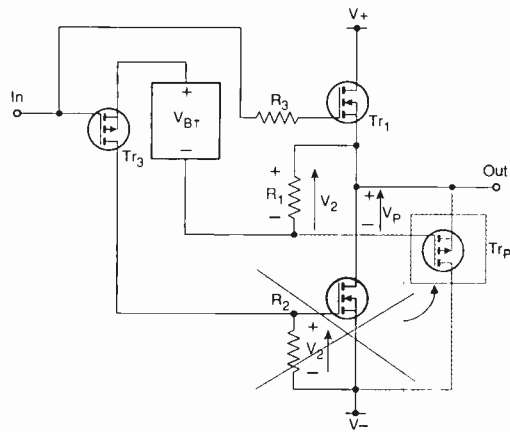
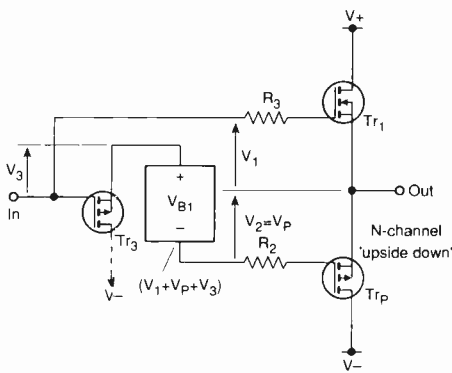
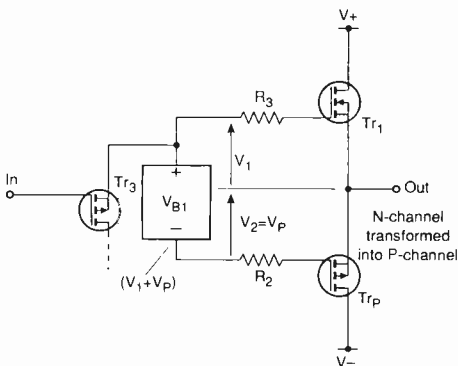


Fig. 2a. Virtual complement, redrawing Fig. 1.



2b. Virtual complement, redrawing Fig. 2a with  $Tr_p$  replacing deleted area.



2c. cf Fig. 3.

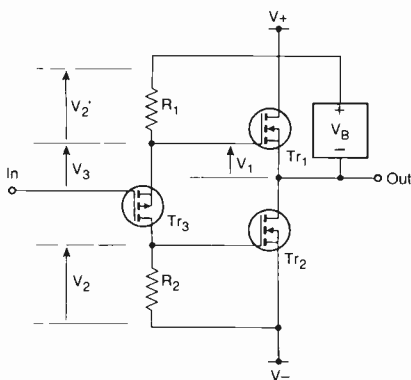


Fig. 3. P-channel, high impedance input. Note:  $V_B = V_1 + V_2'$

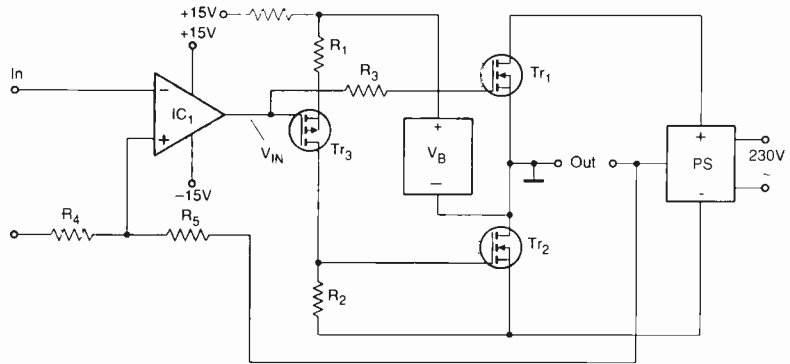


Fig. 4. Block diagram of a reverse power stage amplifier.

so a change will cause no basic difference. In this case the input to  $Tr_3$  is close to the negative rail and the stage can be driven directly from an input differential pair (Fig. 7).

If  $Tr_2$  and  $Tr_3$  gates are connected, another bias supply,  $B_2$ , will be needed. The new bias will compensate for the lower emitter voltage of  $Tr_3$ , but may be adjusted by  $B_1$  only (see equations, Fig. 6).

$Tr_2$  gate will be controlled by the overall feedback, keeping the output terminal at zero by balancing the currents of  $Tr_1$  and  $Tr_2$ , and taking no notice of the quiescent current. This circuit needs special attention when the power is turned on or off, as lowering  $V_{B2}$  will increase the quiescent current.

**Two bias supplies need new bias rules**

The existence of  $B_2$  opens new possibilities of bias voltages selection, as the difference between  $B_1$  and  $B_2$  controls the gate voltage (No change is involved since  $B_2$  used to be zero.)

Adding the same voltage to  $B_1$  and  $B_2$  will keep the difference constant, leaving more headroom for the bias of transistor  $Tr_1$  and  $Tr_2$ ; i.e. a higher gate voltage at transistor saturation.

The anti-saturation circuit of Fig. 8 will work the same way and could replace Fig 6. After all, with no negative bias supply needed, what use is  $B_2$ ?

Generally, bias supply  $B_2$  has no function and can easily be avoided, as in Fig. 8.

Any addition or change of bias will affect the quiescent current, and the same is also true of  $V_s$  in Fig 8. Increasing  $V_s$  has the effect of decreasing the bias current of  $Tr_1$  and  $Tr_2$ , even if  $V_s$  is only indirectly associated with the bias loop (via  $V_2$ ).

$V_s$  is shown stabilised, preventing current rise during on and off (when  $V_s$  is diminishing). When the power supply voltage drops below 50%,  $V_{B1}$  will also be reduced, producing a net reduction in quiescent current.

This result makes it possible to use the main power supply for safe biasing during on and off transients.

**Industrial or audio power transistors?**

The modern "vertical" mosfet has a high gate bias voltage, typically 3.5-4V at 100mA. But this is not a problem, because it is easy to have a very precise bias supply that is temperature-compensated, using a sensor-transistor mounted on top of one of the power devices.

Unfortunately, it is a sad fact that a high gate voltage is a pre-requisite for this circuit to function, as the gate voltage cannot exceed 2.  $V_{g1} = V_{B1}$ . The rule is that the mosfet must be able to produce full current at twice the idling gate voltage, the only exception being when a  $B_2$  bias supply is used.

Fortunately, the  $g_m$  transconductance of a modern n-channel transistor is very high, typically 5-10A/V, so the current at 7V is often above 20A, which is more than enough.

Hitachi lateral mosfets are often considered as superior to others because they have a lower input capacitance. But it is not the absolute capacitance, rather  $C_{in}/g_m$  that determines the capacitive gate current (high  $g_m$  means low sr).

High power vertical mosfets are superior in this respect, with a factor of 2-3, and can be used in high quality audio amplifiers.

**Bias with adjustable TC and voltage**

The regulated bias network,  $V_B$ , has a temperature sensing transistor  $Tr_s$ , mounted in thermal contact with one of the power devices – though not on the heat sink as this may cause thermal run away. The bias can be shunt regulated (Fig 9a) or series regulated (Fig. 9b). It should match the TC of the mosfet channel. Maximum current never exceeds  $V_{B1}/R_1$ , and typically it is maximum 25mA for  $R_{1,2}$ , equal to 330Ω.

TC should be minus 0.1-0.3%/°C and is made up of one constant part ( $R_3 + R_4$  in Fig

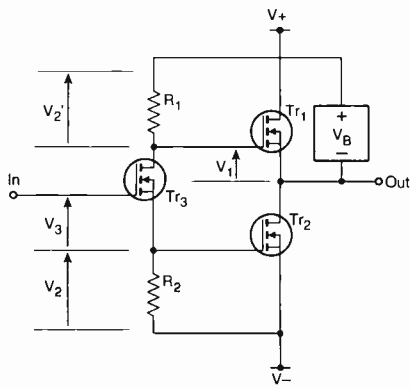


Fig. 5. High input impedance circuit with n-channel drive.

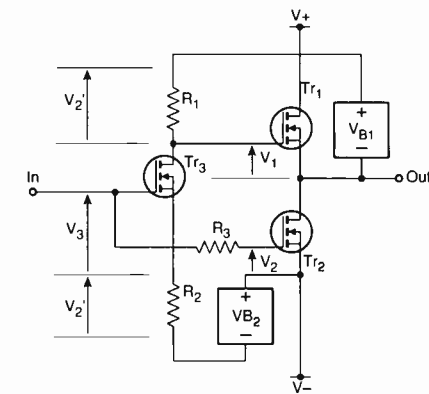


Fig. 6. Anti-saturation circuit (of Fig. 5) with  $V_{B2}$ .  
**Notes.** If  $R_1 = R_2$   
 $V_{B1} = V_1 + V_2'$   
 $V_{B2} = V_3 + V_2' - V_2$   
 where  $V_2' = V_2 + K$   
**At saturation:**  $2V_2' = V_{B1} + V_{B2} + V_{sat}$ . But  $V_2$  (and  $V_3$ ) is not limited (isolated gate).  $V_1$  is limited to  $V_{B1} = V_1 + V_2 + K$ .

9a,  $R_2$  in Fig 9b), and a variable part ( $-0.33\%/^{\circ}\text{C}$  determined by  $R_1 + R_2$  in Fig 9a and  $R_3 + R_4$  in Fig. 9b). The current in the sensing device  $Tr_s$  is absolutely constant in Fig. 9b so  $TC$  is determined by the ratio  $V_E / \sqrt{R_2}$ .

**More power**

Measurements indicate that, with the same power supply, output power is increased by typically 30% compared to the old audio transistors with their complementary circuit. Using the new technique with  $0.2\Omega$  n-channel transistors (at even lower thd) will also make the new amplifiers run noticeably cooler.

Simplicity of the design is clear (Figs. 4 and 10), with grounded output and floating power supply producing excellent results (Fig. 12).

**Negative side input with n-channel driver**

The examples in Figs. 7 and 10 include a conventional balanced input stage.

Notice that the commonly used second balanced stage is no longer needed as it is already built into the power stage.

The benefit of a double-balanced stage

design – no jolt when turned on or off – is retained in this circuit.

**Distortion**

Distortion is a dynamic problem in mosfet amplifiers, and depends on the maximum slewing rate (sr) and gain-bandwidth product (gbw) of the driver amplifier. A high value of gbw, giving a large feedback factor, makes it possible to reduce the static non-linearity to practically zero. There is no hidden or unmeasurable distortion linked to this type of linearisation – except that expected from static characteristics and frequency response, which is constant up to the MHz range.

Very consistent data is a valuable property of n-channel mosfets. Different samples show almost identical gate-characteristics and  $R_{on}$ , and the gate-voltages become symmetric, resulting in the lowest possible distortion.

In fact, given a specific bias current, the distortion will typically be 26dB lower than with a conventional amplifier. This is because the driver acts directly on the gate, and not on the superimposed gate-plus-output, as is customary. This type of drive (shown in Figs 4 and 7) can be called "direct drive" (DD).

Distortion proves to be almost unmeasurable below 1kHz in a well designed amplifier. At higher frequencies, the thd will increase in proportion to frequency up to 20kHz, (Fig 12).

**Symmetry at high frequencies.**

Gate input is capacitive (800-2000pF), causing a phase shift at  $Tr_2$  in Fig 1, and cross-conduction at hf unless the generator (drive) impedance is equal for both  $Tr_1$  and  $Tr_2$ . According to Thevenin, the drive impedance to  $Tr_2$  is equal to  $R_2$ . The drive input to  $Tr_1$  is zero, taking the input as a reference, but it can be made equal to that of  $Tr_2$  if  $R_3$ , equal to  $R_2$ , is inserted as shown in Fig 4, at the 'source' transistor.

Now the phase difference will be minimal up to several hundred kilohertz, with negligible cross-conduction.

**Anti-saturation circuits.**

Use of low  $R_{on}$  transistors increases the output power, given a specific power supply. But there is one problem: the gate voltage must be sufficient to saturate the transistor.

The gate voltage of  $Tr_1$  is floating and will exceed the positive rail voltage. Conventional mosfet amplifiers usually have an extra positive power supply, but this is not needed in this amplifier.

However, for  $Tr_2$  the situation is different. Turned on hard,  $Tr_3$  will saturate (the voltage is typically only 50mV across  $Tr_3$ ).

Adding voltages from the negative rail (Fig. 3) will accent the problem:

$$V_{sat} + V_B = V_2 + V_2'$$

$$V_{2sat} = 1/2(V_B + V_{sat})$$

Normal bias is  $1/2(V_B)$ . Thus, the gate voltage of  $Tr_2$  increases only  $1/2(V_{sat})$  at saturation, which is insufficient, bearing in mind the square-law gate characteristic.

Continued on page 992...

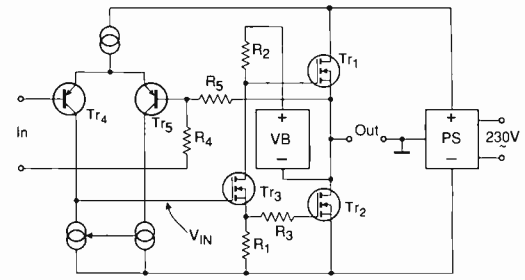


Fig. 7. Block diagram, conventional amplifier.

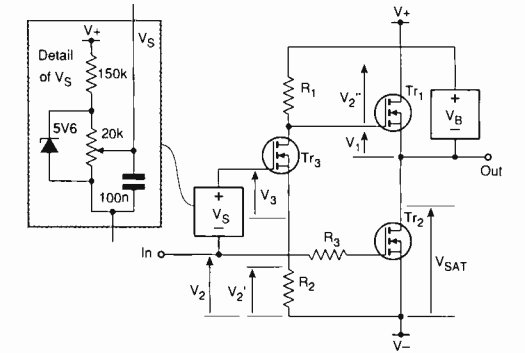


Fig. 8. Anti-saturation circuit (of Fig. 6.)

**Notes.**  $V_B = V_1 + V_2''$   
 $V_2' \approx V_2''$   
 $V_2 + V_s = V_2' + V_3$   
 $\approx V_B - V_1 + V_3$   
 Make  $V_s \approx V_3$ . Adjust bias with  $V_B$ .

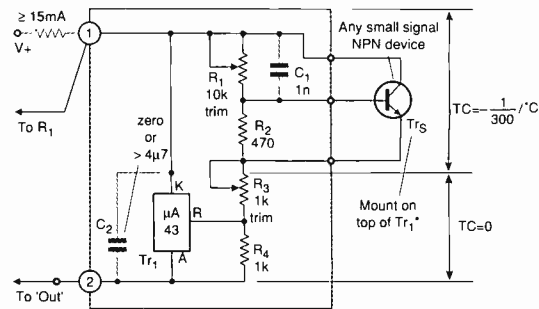
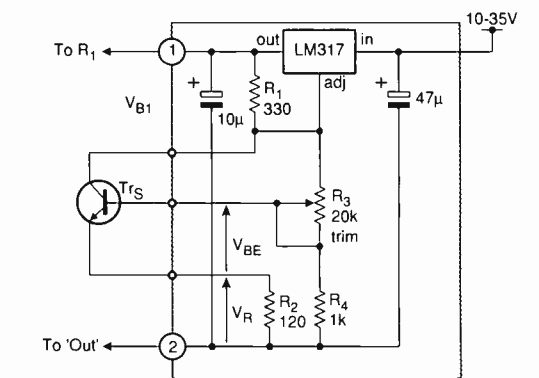


Fig. 9a. Bias with adjustable TC and voltage: shunt regulator.



9b. Series regulator.  
**Note.**  $V_R = 0.4724V$  and  $V_{BE} = 0.5306V$ , so variable part is 52.9% and fixed part is 47.1% which will match ( $V_{B1} - 0.125V$ ) perfectly.





**ANCHOR SURPLUS LTD  
THE CATTLE MARKET  
NOTTINGHAM  
NG2 3GY**



**TEL: (0115) 9864902 & 9864041  
FAX: (0115) 9864667**

Marconi TF2120/Prosser A100  
Precision Waveform Generators  
Sine/Square/Ramp  
50/600r... 0-10V Outputs  
0.001Hz-100Khz  
**Now Only £250**

Schlumberger STABILOK 4010A  
Radio Telephone Test Sets  
10Khz-200Mhz/420Mhz-440Mhz  
AM/FM, Synthesised Signal generator,  
Deviation/Modulation, RF Power,  
AF Distortion/Sinad etc etc  
**Complete System £745**

**SPECIAL OFFER**  
for 1 Month Only  
HP 8554B Plug-In's  
for 141T Spectrum Analysers  
1Mhz-1250Mhz  
**ONLY £250**

**Oscilloscope Special Offers  
ONE MONTH ONLY**

TEK 7633 c/w 7A18+7A18+7B53A  
4 Trace Dual Time Base with Delay  
Multi Mode Storage 100Mhz B/Width  
**Only £475**

TEK 5113 c/w 5A18N+5A18N+5B12N  
True Dual Beam Variable Storage  
Store write speeds to 20 Div/mS  
Multi Event Capture, 4 Trace, 2 Mhz  
**One Only £325**

TEK 7603 c/w 7A26+7A22+7B53A  
3 Trace, Dual Timebase with Delay  
100Mhz B/Width  
**Only £395**

**ONE ONLY SPECIAL OFFERS  
TO CLEAR**

HP 1740A, 100Mhz Dual Trace,  
Dual Time Base **ONLY £275**

HP 1744A, 100Mhz Dual Trace  
Dual Time Base Storage **ONLY £345**

HP 1722A, 300Mhz, Dual Trace,  
Dual Time Base **ONLY £375**

Cossor OAMS TX+RX  
Optical Attenuation Measuring Set  
Mains/Batt c/w Case etc  
For Fibre Optic Links **£110**

RACAL Store 4 Reel-Reel Tape Deck  
with TAC 4 Controller. 15<sup>1</sup>/<sub>16</sub> to 60"/sec  
72 hour capability. DC to 20Khz B/W  
TAC 4 Transcription Analysis Controller  
With Manual **ONE ONLY £375**

Polarad 1107E microwave Sig Gen  
3.7Ghz-8.4Ghz with 1020A Modulator  
**ONE ONLY £395**

Dytecna Ultra Low Resistance  
Test Set 0-200milliOhms  
Adj Alarm Case/Leads  
**One Only £95**

Hocking UH Locator incl Case/Probes  
'Universal High Current Eddy Current Instrument'  
**ONE ONLY £110**

Cossor T433H Cable  
Test Set. CRT + Digital  
30m-15000m  
**One Only £195**

**NOW OPEN SEVEN DAYS A WEEK**

**Monday to Friday: 9.00 am to 6.00 pm Saturday: 8.00 am to 4.00 pm  
SUNDAY: 10.00 am to 4.00 pm**

**ALL EQUIPMENT TESTED WITH VERIFIED CALIBRATION**



**All prices excluding VAT & carriage.**



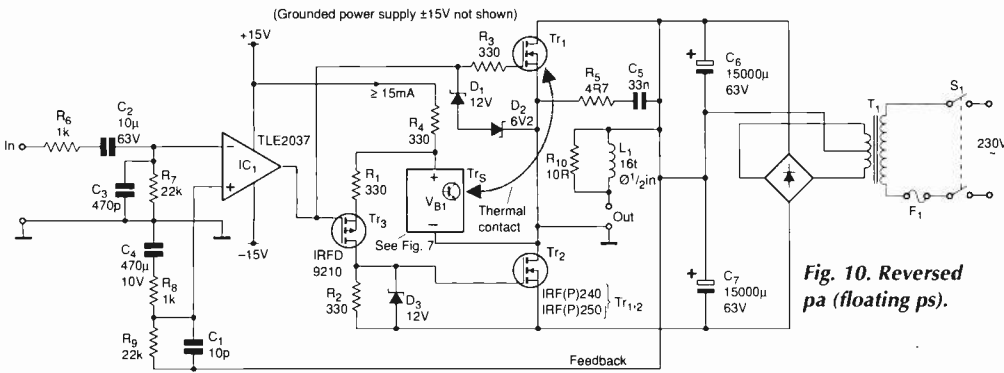


Fig. 10. Reversed pa (floating ps).

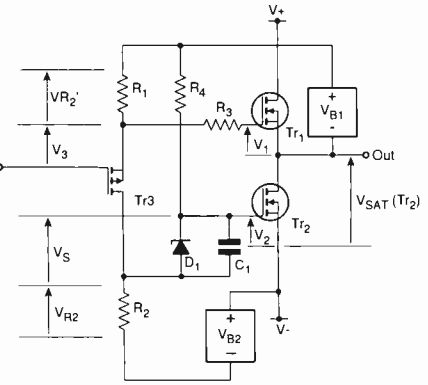


Fig. 13. Anti-saturation circuit (of Fig. 3). Note  $Tr_3$  may be n-channel.  $V_{B1} - V_{B2} = V_1 + V_2 - V_s$  (if  $R_1 = R_2$ ).

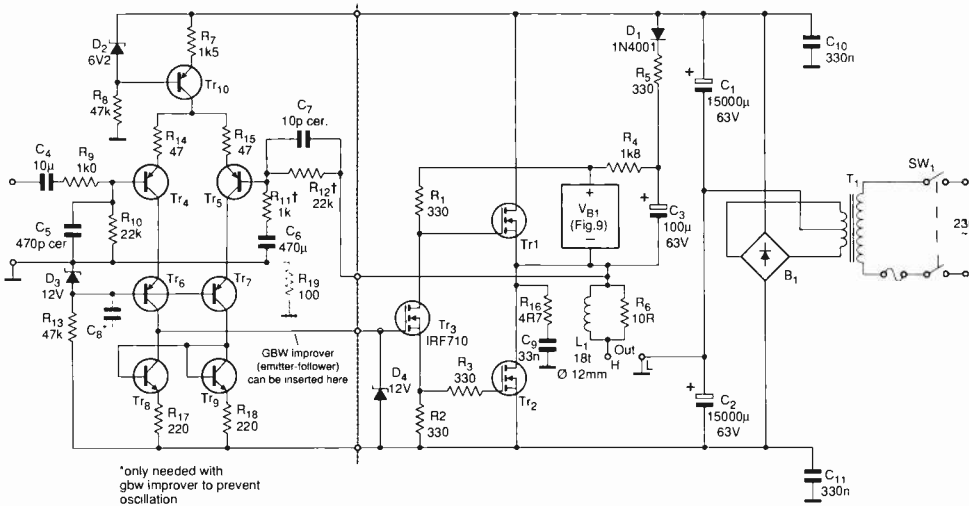


Figure 11. Conventional power amplifier.

Parts list.

- $R_1, R_2, R_3$  330Ω
- $R_4$  1.8k 1W
- $R_5$  330Ω 0.5W
- $R_6$  10Ω 2W
- $R_7$  1.5k
- $R_8$  47k
- $R_9$  1k
- $R_{10}$  22k
- $R_{11}$  1k met f 1%
- $R_{12}$  22k met f 1%
- $R_{13}$  47k

- $R_{14}, R_{15}$  47Ω
- $R_{16}$  4.7Ω NI 5W
- $R_{17}, R_{18}$  220Ω
- $R_{19}$  100Ω
- $C_1, C_2$  15000μF 63V
- $C_3$  100μF 63V
- $C_4$  10μF
- $C_5$  470pF cer
- $C_6$  470μF 10V
- $C_7$  10pF cer
- $C_8$  N/A unless gbw improver is used
- $C_9$  0.033μF 250V

- polypropylene
- $C_{10}, C_{11}$  0.33μF
- polypropylene
- $Tr_1, Tr_2$  2, 4, 6 or 8 units.
- IRF(P) 240 or IRF(P) 250.
- $Tr_3$  IRF710
- $Tr_4, Tr_5$  any low noise pnp
- $Tr_6, Tr_7$  MPSA 92
- $Tr_8, Tr_9$  any high gain npn
- $Tr_{10}$  MPSA 92
- $D_1$  1N4001
- $D_2, D_4$  BZX55 6V
- $D_3, D_4$  BZX55 6V
- $L_1$  18T dia 12mm.

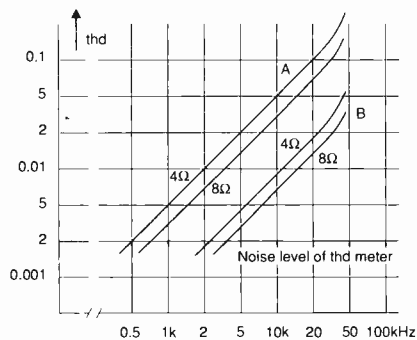


Fig. 12. Distortion at 20Vrms output, single pair of IRFP 240s. A. For the schematic of Fig. 10. B. For Fig. 11 with an additional buffer inserted before gate  $Tr_3$  to put less load on the input amplifier and to achieve higher loop gain and more feedback.

Feedback will try to maximise the output voltage, limiting the gate voltage of  $Tr_2$  and raising  $V_{sat}$  – but not higher than is consistent with maximum output current and voltage.

This “deficiency”, more pronounced at high output current, is indicated by a horizontal clipping which can be observed on an oscilloscope. Approximately 2V is lost in comparison to the situation with natural  $R_{on}$  saturation, producing a 10% loss of efficiency at 40V peak output. No distortion is caused below the clipping level.

There are several ways around this problem. Figure 14 shows a modification of the basic circuit, with additional bias  $V_s$ . The bias of  $B_1$  now has to be increased in line with  $V_s$  too. Gate voltage on  $Tr_2$  is increased by  $1/2(V_3 + V_s + V_{sat})$ , say 3V, when  $Tr_3$  is saturated. That may be enough to saturate  $Tr_2$  at the prevailing output current.

Other ways are possible, but they all involve an extra bias around  $Tr_3$ .

Design advantages

The new mosfet-power amplifiers deliver several useful advantages: low distortion (due to “direct drive”), high efficiency (30% more output using the same power supply), savings in parts and labour (typically 25%) and high output voltage (up to 350Vpk-pk in a single output triplet).

Reliability and cost benefits are possible too, as a result of using proven industrial n-channel transistors.

Apart from these improvements, the amplifier is also easy to work with, being very “forgiving” and easy to stabilise. Extremely low levels of distortion are easily achieved and tests show that the gate wave-form is perfectly symmetric.

Maybe the days of the complementary stage are numbered. The troubles with p-channels could be something of the past.

# OLSON

®

*For all your Power Distribution Olson offer a varied choice*

**OLSON** Distribution Units

OLSON ELECTRONICS LIMITED

**OLSON** DISTRIBUTION PANELS FUSED, WITH R.F. FILTER AND R.C.D. PROTECTION

OLSON ELECTRONICS LIMITED

**OLSON** FUSED WITH RCD PROTECTION

OLSON ELECTRONICS LIMITED

**OLSON** The Rack Range maine distribution panels for 19 rack mounting

OLSON ELECTRONICS LIMITED

**OLSON** Office Furniture Cable Management Manufactured to BS 6858

OLSON ELECTRONICS LIMITED

**OLSON** Mains Distribution Panels with Non Standard Sockets

OLSON ELECTRONICS LIMITED

**OLSON** FUSED SUPER SLIM

OLSON ELECTRONICS LIMITED

**OLSON** Earth Leakage Distribution Units

OLSON ELECTRONICS LIMITED

**OLSON** Distribution Units

OLSON ELECTRONICS LIMITED

**OLSON** PANELS WITH 16AMP GEER/IEC SHUTTERED SOCKETS

OLSON ELECTRONICS LIMITED

**OLSON** The Rack Range WITH 450V AC SOCKETTY 1500V RCD

OLSON ELECTRONICS LIMITED

**OLSON** Mains Distribution Panels INTERNATIONAL RANGE

OLSON ELECTRONICS LIMITED

**OLSON** FUSED SUPER SLIM

OLSON ELECTRONICS LIMITED

**OLSON** DATA PROTECTION

OLSON ELECTRONICS LIMITED

**OLSON** INDUSTRIAL RANGE 16 AMP 110V AND 240V TO BS 4343/IEC 309

OLSON ELECTRONICS LIMITED

**OLSON** Distribution Units

OLSON ELECTRONICS LIMITED

**OLSON** 19" FAN TRAYS

OLSON ELECTRONICS LIMITED

**OLSON** The Rack Range 250V IEC SOCKETS

OLSON ELECTRONICS LIMITED

**OLSON** SERVICE PILLAR FOR THE OPEN-PLAN OFFICE

OLSON ELECTRONICS LIMITED

**OLSON** Distribution Units

OLSON ELECTRONICS LIMITED

## OLSON

## ELECTRONICS LIMITED

FOUNTAYNE HOUSE, FOUNTAYNE RD., LONDON N15 4QL  
 TEL: 081-885 2884 FAX: 081-885 2496

CIRCLE NO. 114 ON REPLY CARD

# I<sup>2</sup>C via the

# PC

*There is now a wide variety of I<sup>2</sup>C chips performing functions ranging from simple i/o switching to frequency synthesis. This two-transistor interface provides a simple means of communicating with these devices via the pc's parallel printer port, as John Davies explains.*

Previous articles in *EW+WW* have looked at the concept of the I<sup>2</sup>C bus and also the use of the pc parallel port as a more general purpose interface. This article expands on both topics, presenting a simple way of implementing an I<sup>2</sup>C port using the pc parallel port.

Only the master-slave part of the I<sup>2</sup>C standard is implemented, with the pc acting as the master. Implementing a full master-master interface using the parallel port would be too processor intensive, leaving little time for the pc to do anything else.

Interfacing entails some very simple hardware together with general-purpose software drivers. These are written in assembler but could easily be translated into higher level languages such as C. No real benefit would be obtained from using interrupts in this application, so the software is simplified even further.

Hardware and software are described by using an example of a simple event counter using the readily available Philips *PCF8583* chip which is a clock/calendar/256byte ram device

Following sections describe both the software and the hardware. I have assumed that you are reasonably familiar with the I<sup>2</sup>C bus concept, and with the pc parallel port. Some additional information is pre-



sented in the references at the end of the article.

## Hardware

Figure 1, on page 996, illustrates the interface's simplicity. Conversion to and from the parallel port ttl level interface to the I<sup>2</sup>C bus is done using the two transistors  $Tr_{1,2}$ . These provide the open collector outputs needed for the data and clock lines on the I<sup>2</sup>C bus.

Input to the parallel port for reading the I<sup>2</sup>C bus is taken directly from the bus as the 5V level used on this version of the

I<sup>2</sup>C bus is ttl compatible. Obviously if any other voltage was used on the I<sup>2</sup>C bus some level shifting would be necessary.

Discrete transistors are used rather than '74 series open-collector gates partly because they are cheaper and partly because the '74 series device would need a 5V power supply. This is not a problem where the I<sup>2</sup>C bus is at 5V level, but it would be at other voltage levels.

Any general purpose npn transistor is suitable, as long as it is capable of switching at around 100kHz. Values for  $R_{1,2}$  depend on the physical characteristics of the I<sup>2</sup>C bus, but 2.7k $\Omega$  is reasonable.

Some of the parallel-port inputs and outputs are inverted in the internal hardware and the transistor stages introduce an inversion. These are

*Continued over page*

### Inside the PCF8583

Within the 8-pin *PCF8583* are 256 bytes of ram, an oscillator, a frequency divider, the I<sup>2</sup>C interface and a power on reset circuit. The first eight bytes of ram are used to control the modes of operation of the device, and to store counter information. The next eight bytes can be used either as free ram or as alarm registers.

Three different modes of operation can be selected by programming the control and status register at address 0. Format of this register is:

#### Bit Function

- 0 Timer flag
- 1 Alarm flag
- 2 Alarm-enable bit (1=enable)
- 3 Mask flag (affects addresses 5, 6)
- 4,5 Mode: 00=32768kHz oscillator  
10=50Hz oscillator  
01=event counter mode  
11=test mode
- 6 Hold last count (1=hold)
- 7 Stop counting flag (0=count)

A memory map of the other registers is shown in Fig. 2. The first two modes are both real-time clocks, one running from a 32768kHz clock, the other from a 50Hz input. In these modes, time of day is

stored in bcd format. Up to six digits of data (D<sub>0,5</sub>) are stored in the event counter.

Setting the alarm enable bit of the control/status register activates the alarm function. Via the alarm control register, a dated alarm, daily alarm, weekday alarm or timer alarm may be programmed. Format of the alarm control register is as follows:

#### Bit Function

- 2-0 Timer function:
  - 000 – no timer
  - 001 – 1/100s
  - 010 – seconds
  - 011 – minutes
  - 100 – hours
  - 101 – days
  - 110 – not used
  - 111 – test mode
- 3 Timer interrupt enable
- 5,4 Clock alarm function:
  - 00 – no clock alarm
  - 01 – daily alarm
  - 10 – weekday alarm
  - 11 – dated alarm
- 6 Timer alarm enable (1=enable)
- 7 Alarm interrupt enable

Whenever an alarm occurs, the alarm flag of the control/status register is set. A

timer alarm event sets the alarm flag and an overflow condition of the timer will set the timer flag. The open drain interrupt output is switched on when the alarm or timer flag is set.

In clock mode more detail is available in the hours, months and years bytes as follows:

#### Hours (address 04)

- Bit Function
- 3-0 Unit hours in bcd
- 5,4 Tens hours in bcd
- 6 am/pm flag
- 7 24/12 hour format clock (0=24 hour)

#### Year/date (address 05)

- Bit Function
- 3-0 Unit days in bcd
- 5,4 Tens days in bcd
- 7,6 Years 0-3 (from leap year)

#### Weekdays/months (address 06)

- Bit Function
- 3-0 Unit months in bcd
- 5,4 Tens months in bcd
- 7-5 Weekdays (0 to 6 binary)

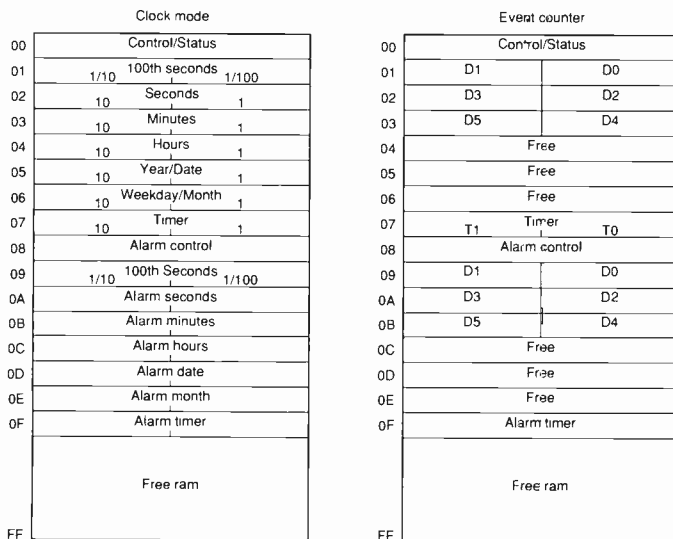
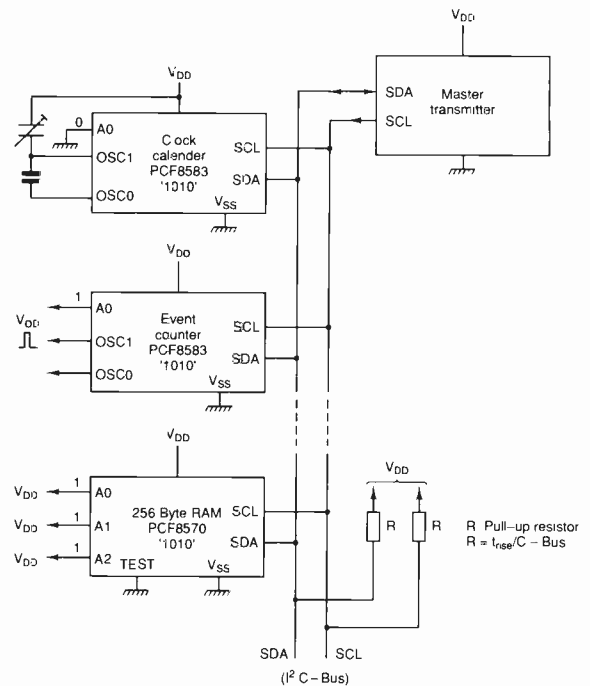
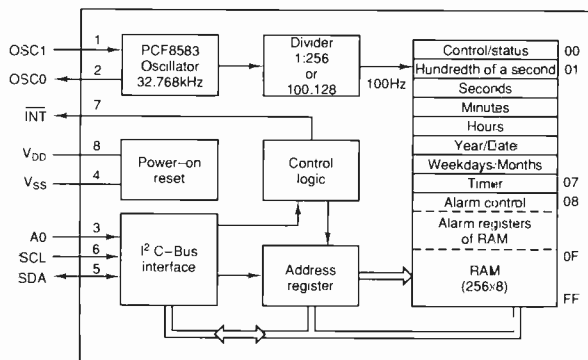


Fig. 2. Control and status registers, left, allow programming of the PCF8583 as a real-time clock or event counter. When acting as an rtc, it can be driven from a 50Hz or 32.768kHz clock. Acting as an event counter, the oscillator input allows pulses to be counted. Below left is a functional diagram of the device accompanied below right by an application circuit showing an rtc configured PCF8583 together with two event counters.



compensated for in the software drivers.

There is an address pin on the *PCF8583*, namely *A0*, which can be used to differentiate between two devices on the same bus. This pin is tied low in this application.

**Software**

There are two sections to the software. Firstly there are the general purpose I<sup>2</sup>C drivers, and secondly, routines specific to this application.

The application software simply reads how many events have occurred on the *PCF8583* input since the last read and prints the result on the screen. Drivers for the I<sup>2</sup>C bus are modular, which makes debugging and modification of the code much easier. **Figures 3, 4** show the structure of these drivers.

Application software interfaces to the I<sup>2</sup>C drivers also divides into two main parts – one for transmission of an I<sup>2</sup>C message to a specified address and one for the reception of an I<sup>2</sup>C message from a specified address. Data passes to and from these interfaces in the form of a message giving the number of bytes to be written or read, the I<sup>2</sup>C address and the actual data to be transmitted, or where the read data is to be stored.

Consider the transmission software first, Fig. 3. The top level interface is a routine called 'tx\_mess'. This routine takes the data passed to it. Using the three routines called 'i2c\_start', 'i2c\_stop' and 'tx\_byte', it transmits the message in the correct format.

A further routine, 'read\_ack', is called by 'tx\_byte'. This routine checks that the receiver has acknowledged each of the bytes. If the

**I<sup>2</sup>C software on disk**

An annotated assembly-language listing for transmitting and receiving I<sup>2</sup>C via the PC is available. To obtain it on 3.5in disk, together with the listing for Mike Button's article in the June 1994 issue, send a postal order or cheque for £12.50 inclusive, payable to Reed Business Publishing, to EW+WW Editorial, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS. Please mark 'I<sup>2</sup>C via LPT' clearly on your envelope.

acknowledgement is not received then the sequence is terminated and an error returned.

All of the above call the three lowest level routines. These are 'tx\_bit', 'set\_clock' and 'rx\_bit' and they output the data onto, or read the data from, the I<sup>2</sup>C bus. Bit inversions due to the hardware are also taken care of here.

Interfacing for receiving, Fig. 4, is a little more complicated. To receive data, some of the transmit routines must also be used for initially addressing the *PCF8583*. Once this has been done, the receive message routine 'rx\_mess' calls the receive byte routine 'rx\_byte' the required number of times.

The routine 'send\_ack' indicates to the slave device that each byte has been received. Note that there is a slight quirk in that the last byte received does not require an acknowledgement. This indicates to the slave that all bytes have been transmitted.

Finally the 'i2c\_stop' routine is used to complete and terminate the transmission sequence. Again the low level interfaces to read or write to the parallel port pins are used.

The software initialises the *PCF8583* as a counter device, zeros its count and waits for the pc operator to strike a key. It then reads the *PCF8583* count buffers and displays the result on the screen. An example of the message sequences which are used by the routine 'tx\_mess' is as follows

**Reset counters:**

- 5 Number of bytes
- A1 *PCF8583* address / write command
- 00 Start address to write
- 20 Command to start counter (see explanation of *PCF8583*)
- 00 |
- 00 | Zero counters
- 00 |

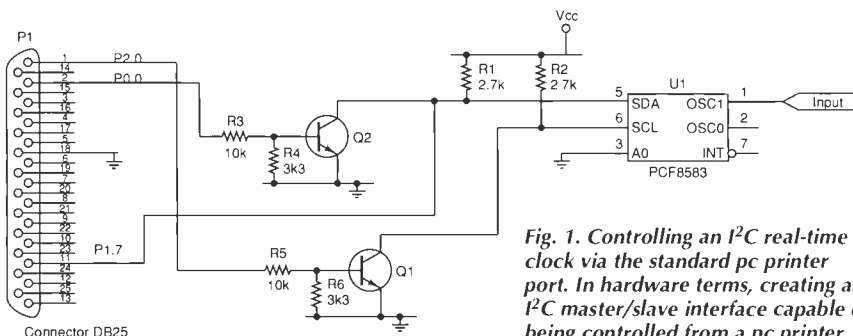
**Final thoughts**

Although the circuit and software described here are simple, they could form the basis of a more sophisticated system. A description of how to extend the range of the I<sup>2</sup>C bus, or how to isolate the power supplies of two different systems, is given in the I<sup>2</sup>C articles mentioned below.

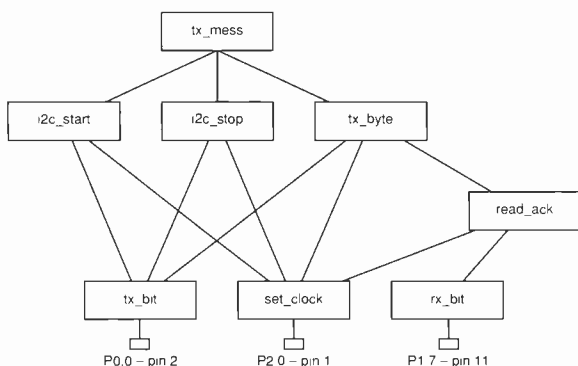
On the software side the two message interfaces (tx\_mess and rx\_mess) could be extended to interface to a high level language such as C. For the really ambitious the software could be extended to include master to master communications but as mentioned previously doing this via the printer port could result in the p.c. spending most of its time servicing the I<sup>2</sup>C bus rather than doing anything else. ■

**Further reading**

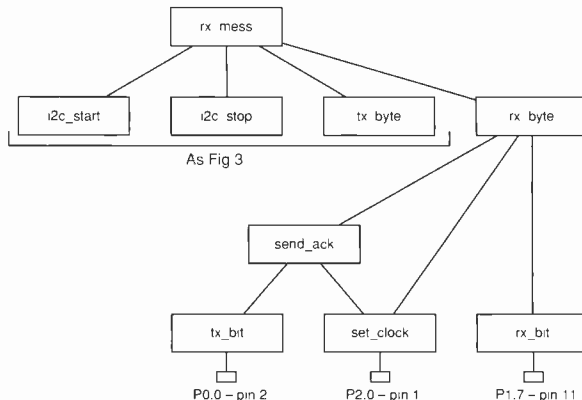
- Busman's guide to i<sup>2</sup>c* – EW+WW Jan/Jun 1994.
- Philips I<sup>2</sup>C bus specification.
- Philips *PCF8583* data sheet.



**Fig. 1. Controlling an I<sup>2</sup>C real-time clock via the standard pc printer port. In hardware terms, creating an I<sup>2</sup>C master/slave interface capable of being controlled from a pc printer port is very simple.**



**Fig. 3. Software flow for controlling I<sup>2</sup>C bus transmission from a pc via the printer port.**



**Fig. 4. Receiving I<sup>2</sup>C data via the PC printer port is a little more complex than transmitting it.**

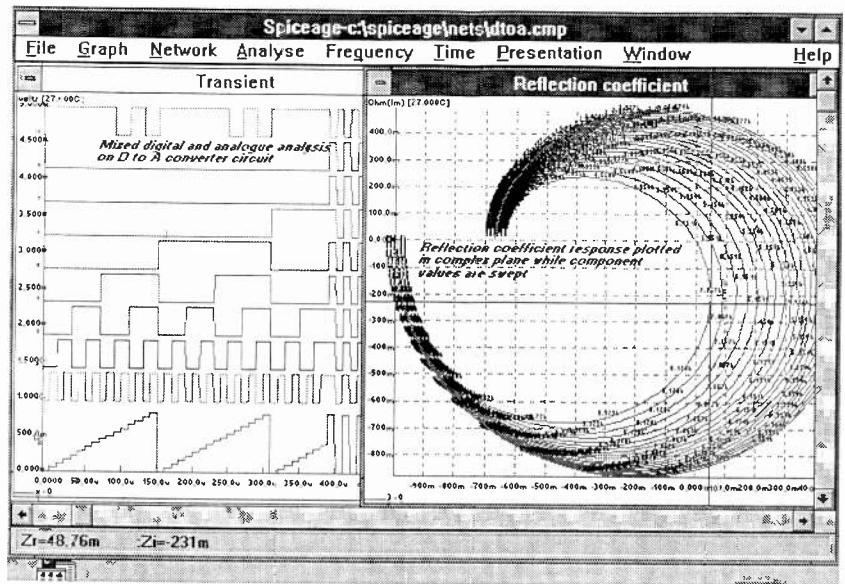
# Look what's new in version 4 of SpiceAge for Windows™

- DDE link with Modelmaker, the utility that synthesizes opamps, transformers, attenuators and transistor library models
- Reflection coefficient analysis
- Noise analysis
- Improvements to digital displays
- Auto-time interval setting option
- Time optimisation in relaxed circuits
- Faster quiescent calculations
- SPICE repertoire enhancements for ASICs
- Better screen & paper presentation
- Windows™ wave (.wav) file compatibility. Multi-media users can listen to their waveforms or capture sound samples for Fourier analysis or filtering. Binary output option makes ROM programming easy.
- PWL non-linear enhancements saves calculating polynomial coefficients for those awkward functions.

Make sure you know what you are missing by asking us for a copy of the demonstration program and booklet. Subscribers to the SpiceAge maintenance service will be receiving their new version along with a copy of the new manual.

Please contact:

**Those Engineers Ltd., 31 Birkbeck Road,  
London NW7 4BP  
Tel: 0181-906 0155, Fax: 0181-906 0969**

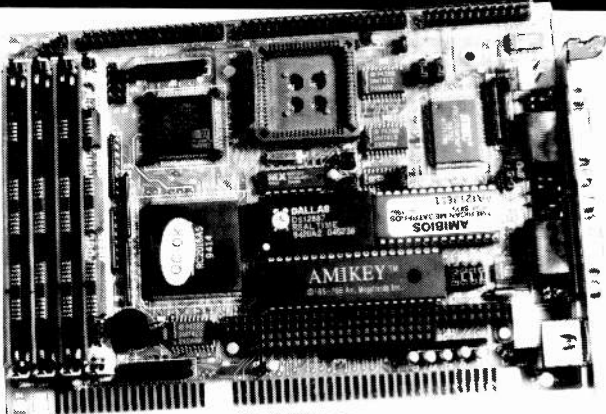


**Those  
Engineers Ltd**



CIRCLE NO. 115 ON REPLY CARD

## COMPONENTS & SYSTEMS FROM IOSIS



### SYSTEMS COMPONENTS

386SX/486SLC CPU Cards with Multi I/O interfaces, AT & PC/104 Bus, in PC half card format • VGA & Flat Panel Driver Cards • ROM & Flash Memory Cards • ISO 7816 IC Card Modules • Flat Panel Displays • Housings

### SYSTEMS INTEGRATION

Commercial, Scientific & Industrial • Point of Sale  
• Smart Cards • Installation • Maintenance

**2c Chandos Road, Redland, Bristol BS6 6PE, UK  
Tel: 0117 973 0435 Fax: 0117 923 7295**

CIRCLE NO. 116 ON REPLY CARD

## KESTREL ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS LTD

- ☆ All items guaranteed to manufacturers' spec.
- ☆ Many other items available.

'Exclusive of V.A.T. and post and package'

	1+	100+		1+	100+
<b>EPROMS</b>			<b>STATIC RAMS</b>		
27C64-15	2.00	1.45	62256LP-10	3.00	2.15
27C128-15	2.40	1.80	6264LP-10	2.10	1.40
27C256-15	2.20	1.65	MM58274CN	4.90	3.75
27C512-15	2.20	1.65	ULN2003A	0.45	0.28
27C010-15	4.00	2.75	LM311N	0.30	0.18
27C020-15	6.00	3.99	LM555	0.30	0.18
27C040-15	8.60	6.45	MAX232	1.35	0.88
80C31-12	2.10	1.65	7406	0.35	0.23
80C32	3.00	2.40	7407	0.35	0.23
80C85ARS	2.90	2.30	74LS244	0.35	0.22
82C55-5	2.40	1.55	74LS245	0.35	0.22
D8748H	4.30	3.35	74LS373	0.35	0.22
D8749H	4.40	3.45	74LS374	0.35	0.22

74LS, 74HC, 74HCT Series available

Phone for full price list

All memory prices are fluctuating daily, please phone to confirm prices

**178 Brighton Road,  
Purley, Surrey CR8 4HA  
Tel: 081-668 7522. Fax: 081-668 4190.**

CIRCLE NO. 117 ON REPLY CARD

# Harmonising theory with practice

*Textbooks rarely explain the frequent gap between learned theory and practical result viewed on an oscilloscope. Ian Hickman explores the relation between time and frequency-domain representations of common waveforms to provide an answer.*

Take a sine wave of angular frequency  $\omega$  rad/s, say, or  $\omega/2\pi$  cycles/s and compare it with its third harmonic at one third of the amplitude, its fifth at one fifth and its seventh at one seventh of the amplitude. Relative to the fundamental, the amplitude of each harmonic is inversely proportional to its order. All the components start at the left hand end of the plot at time  $t = 0$ , so that the angle  $\omega t$  is also zero. As they are all sine waves, they all start from zero, positive-going.

Examining their sum (Fig. 1, bottom trace) shows an already passable approximation to a square wave is beginning to emerge.

The 'flat' top of the square wave has three dips and four bumps, indicating that only harmonics up to the seventh are present. A good few more would be needed to make the top sensibly flat and, in particular, to make the rising and falling edges vertical, at  $\omega t = 0$  and  $\omega t = \pi$  radians. Note that the sine wave positive peak coincides with the negative peaks of the third and seventh harmonics (and 11th, 15th, etc.) while it coincides with the positive peak of the fifth harmonic (and 9th, 13th, etc.).

On the other hand, at  $t=0$  all are positive going, resulting in an infinitely steep rising edge, if odd

harmonics are included all the way up to infinity.

The four waveforms shown are of course simply those predicted by Fourier analysis of a square wave. For a 'triwave' or triangular wave, this time the positive peak of the sine wave coincides with the positive peaks of all the harmonics (first four again shown in Fig. 2), resulting in the peak of their sum (bottom trace) becoming ever sharper as more harmonics are added. In addition to the altered phasing of the 3rd, 7th, 11th... harmonics, this time the amplitudes of the 3rd, 5th, 7th... harmonics are  $1/9$ th,  $1/25$ th and  $1/49$ th... that of the fundamental; ie, inversely proportional to the square of their order. So in the triwave (Fig. 2a) the fundamental has been plotted at a larger amplitude than in the sine wave, enabling the harmonics, which are now of very low amplitude – especially the 7th and higher – to be seen.

Taking just the fundamental and even a few harmonics, the triangular wave is now very convincing. It needs only to be a bit sharper at its tips to be perfect.

## Inverted question

So how is it that, in the triwave, the 3rd and 7th, etc harmonics have become inverted in phase, while the 5th, 9th... have not?

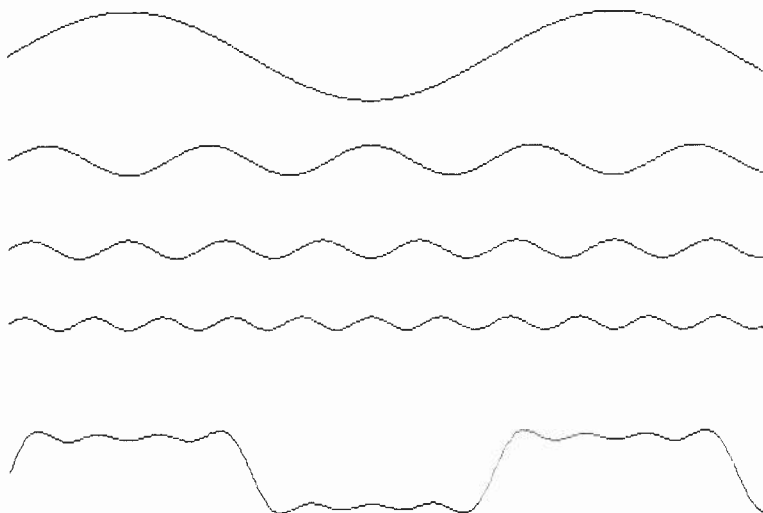
To clarify this, we must change the measurement domain in order to show how the square wave can be converted to a triwave in practice.

Figure 2b shows an op amp integrator and Fig. 2c illustrates its frequency and phase response. Its gain is unity at that frequency where the reactance of the capacitor in ohms equals the value of the input resistor  $R$ , falling at 6dB per octave above this frequency and rising at 6dB/octave below it (in both cases, for ever more, if the op amp is perfect).

In addition, an input sine wave, of any frequency, suffers a 90° phase lag in passing through the circuit. When the input sine wave is at its positive peak, the output is zero and increasing at its maximum rate.

The more usual sort of op amp integrator is in fact an inverting device, so that the 90° phase lag looks at its output like a 90° lead. So Fig. 2b is actually a non-inverting integrator circuit – sometimes known as a Deboo integrator – which behaves exactly like an implementation of the mathematical operation of integration.

*Fig. 1. Top to bottom, fundamental waveform, with its third, fifth and seventh harmonics, at the appropriate amplitude and phasing. Their sum is the bottom trace. As more harmonics are added, the sum becomes ever closer to an ideal square wave.*





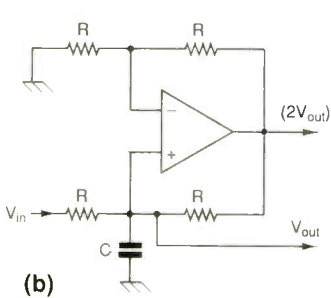
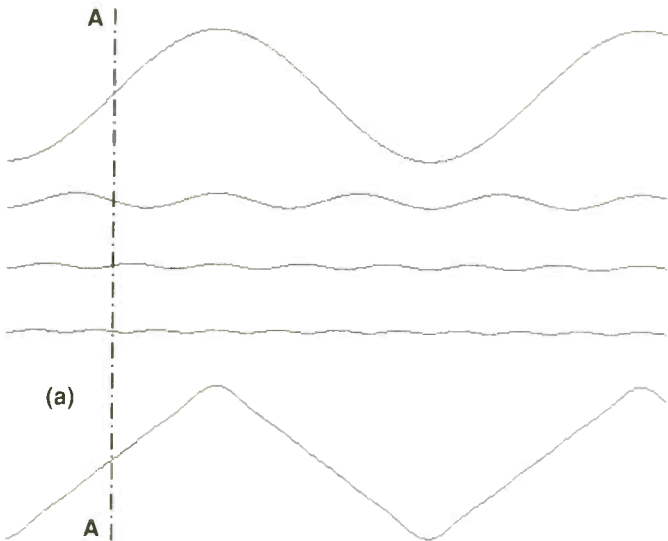
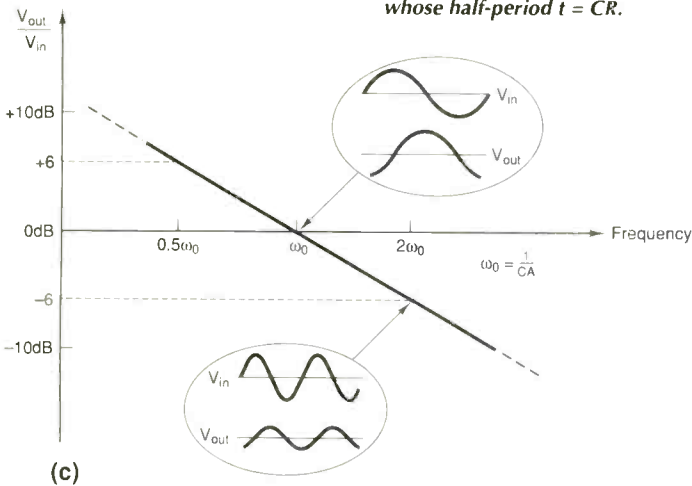
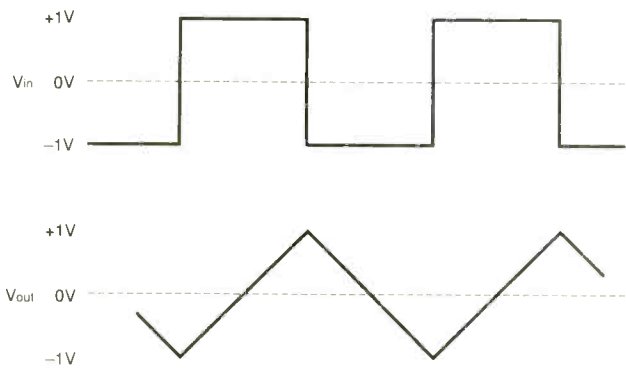


Fig. 2a). As Fig. 1, except that the phasing and amplitude of the harmonics are those appropriate to generate a triwave. 2b). Op amp integrator circuit that behaves like a true integrator. Its output voltage increases when the input is positive, unlike the usual op amp integrator which is actually an inverting integrator. 2c). Integrator's frequency and phase response. 2d). The effect of an integrator circuit upon a square wave input whose half-period  $t = CR$ .



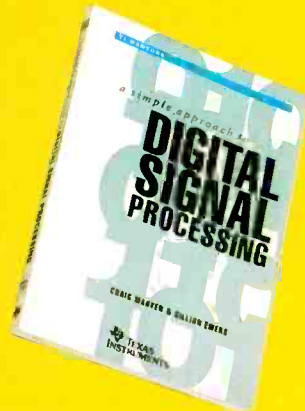
(c)



(d)

Digital signal processing is one of today's most important electronic technologies and one in which Texas Instruments is acknowledged as a world leader. Tomorrow DSP will be even more significant. No electronics engineer can afford to be without an understanding of its fundamental principles. Already there are many excellent books on the subject but they can be very daunting if you are starting from scratch or your maths is rusty.

**A Simple Approach to Digital Signal Processing** is just what it claims to be. Written in simple, understandable English, this is a book by today's experts for those who need to become tomorrow's.



CIRCLE NO. 118 ON REPLY CARD

**AVAILABLE NOW**  
IN LEADING BOOK STORE

For more information, just clip the coupon and return it to  
**Texas Instruments**  
**Technical library MS83**  
**P.O. Box 5 - 06271 Villeneuve-Loubet cedex FRANCE**

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Title \_\_\_\_\_  
 Company \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 Postal Code \_\_\_\_\_ City \_\_\_\_\_

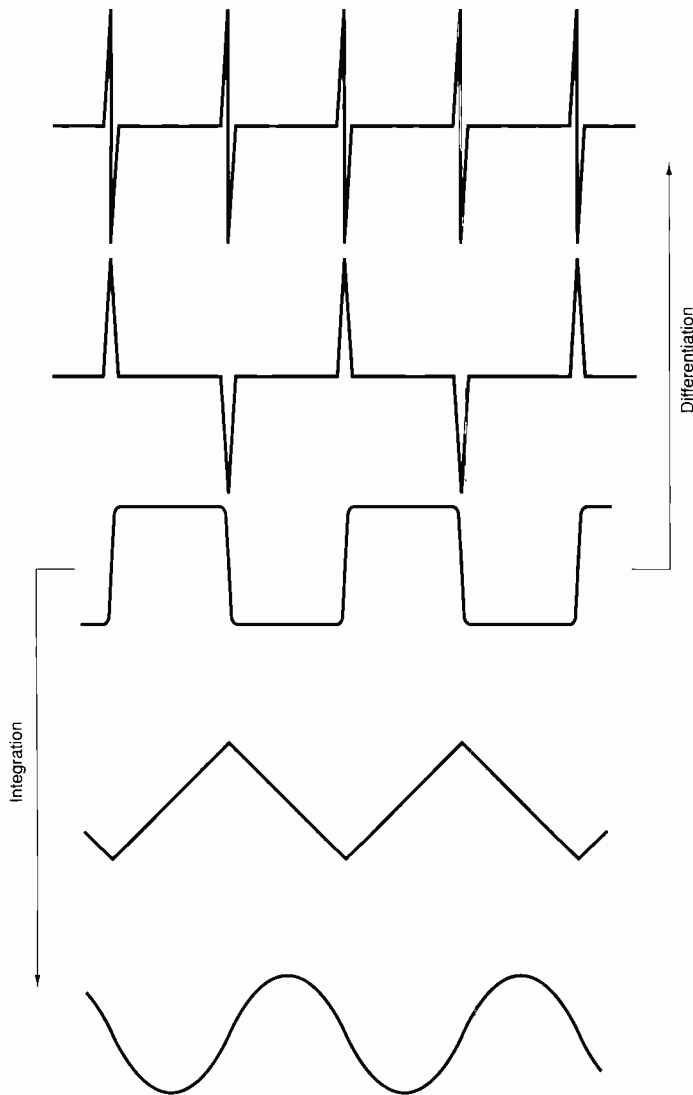


Fig. 3. Effect of repeated integration and differentiation on a (nearly) square wave.

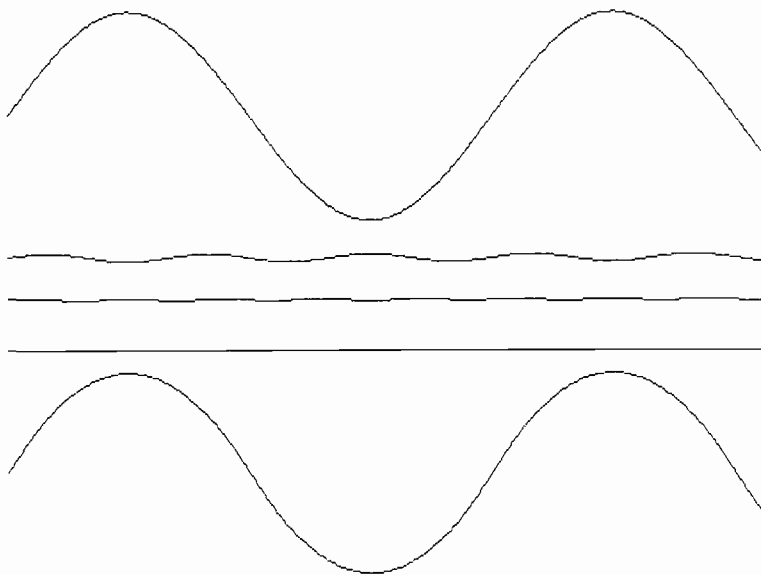


Fig. 4. Fundamental plus 3rd, 5th and 7th harmonics of a triwave that has been integrated, and (bottom) the resultant.

Examining the response of the integrator to a square wave input (Fig. 2d) shows that all the while the input is positive, the output increases. Likewise, when it is negative the output decreases. But to understand the relation between the time- and frequency-domain representations, we must see how the effect of the integrator on the individual harmonics in Fig. 1 results in the corresponding harmonic components in Fig. 2a.

Compared to their phasing in Fig. 1, the integrator has delayed all the frequency components in Fig. 2a by  $90^\circ$  – at the left hand side where  $t = 0$  they are all at their negative peaks and do not pass through zero going positive until  $90^\circ$  later.

Now, for the fundamental, this corresponds to the time indicated at A–A (Fig. 2a). But at this point the third harmonic has moved through  $270^\circ$ , being at three times the frequency. Discounting the  $90^\circ$  phase shift suffered by the third harmonic itself, this means that, net, it has moved forward  $180^\circ$  relative to the phase relation with the fundamental at the input to the integrator. This is clearly shown in Fig. 2a, where at point A–A (corresponding to the left hand side of Fig. 1) the fundamental is passing through zero positive-going, and the third harmonic is passing through zero negative-going. So its positive peak now coincides with that of the fundamental. But the  $90^\circ$  delay of the fifth harmonic, or  $360^\circ$  discounting the  $90^\circ$  phase lag suffered by the fifth harmonic itself. In fact its phasing relative to the fundamental is unchanged. Now, the positive peaks of all odd harmonics, not just those of the 5th, 9th..., etc., coincide with that of the fundamental, resulting in the sharp point of Fig. 2a.

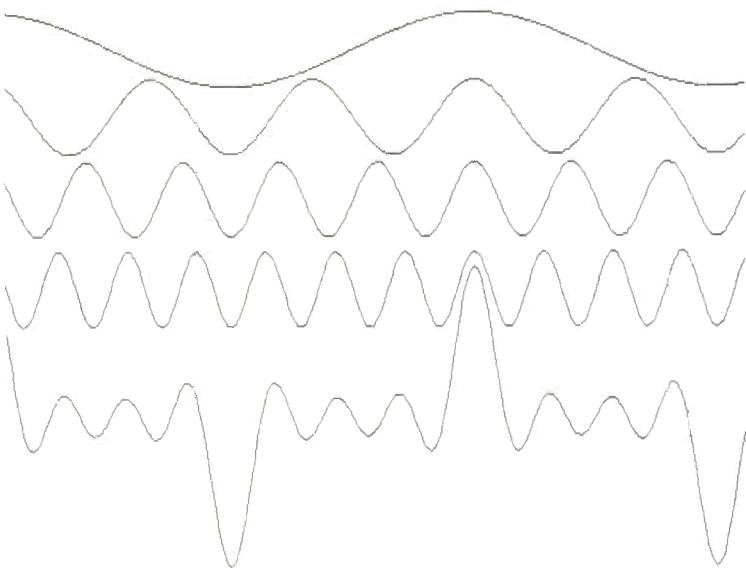
### Integration and differentiation

We should now consider the effect of repeated integration on a square wave, and of repeated differentiation, Fig. 3, assuming a finite rise-time to avoid infinite amplitudes. Taking integration first, Fig. 4 shows the effect of a second integration of a square wave – ie integrating the triangular wave of Fig. 2a. Again, the phase of the third and seventh harmonics, but not the fifth, has inverted. (The 7th might look like a straight line, but its amplitude is in fact  $1/7^3$  times that of the fundamental, just  $-51\text{dB}$  or a more or less negligible 0.29%).

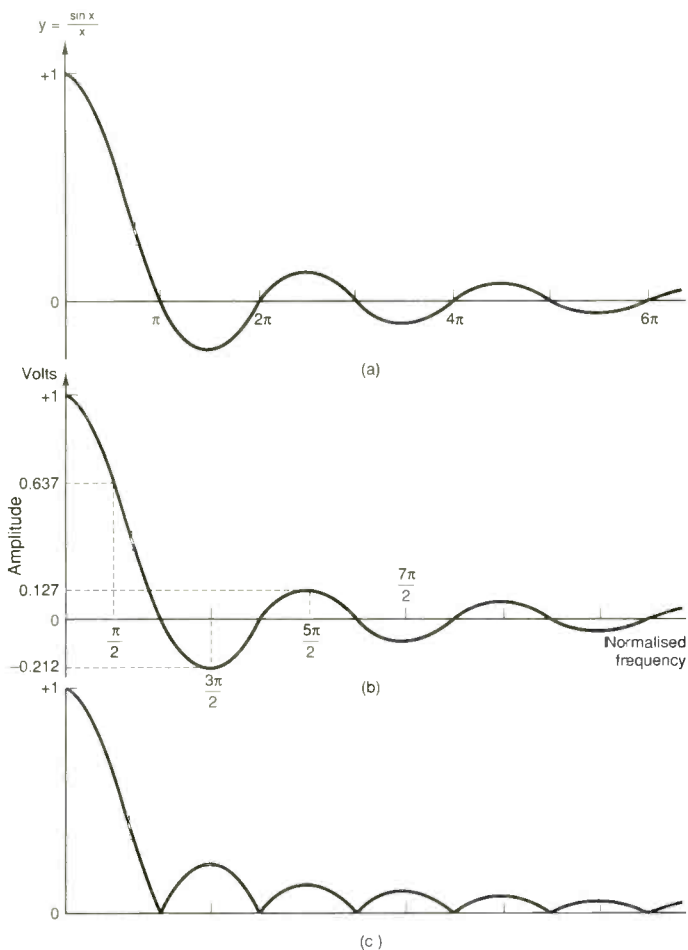
At  $1/27$ th of the fundamental, the third harmonic is responsible for 3.7% distortion, the total harmonic distortion being under 4%. So, for uncritical applications, a twice-integrated square wave could stand in for a sine wave, although as can be seen by comparing the bottom trace in Fig. 4 with the sine wave top trace, it is visibly just a little too rounded at the peak.

In differentiation (Fig. 5), the differentiator has a frequency response which rises at  $6\text{dB/octave}$  – the very reverse of the  $-6\text{dB/octave}$  of the integrator illustrated in Fig. 2c. The harmonics are emphasised so that they are now the same amplitude as the fundamental.

Compared with the square wave of Fig. 1, in differentiation all the frequency components are advanced in phase by  $90^\circ$ . Like the triangular wave, but unlike the square wave, their positive peaks all line up with that of the fundamental. This is greatly accentuated into alternate positive and negative spikes (bottom trace) which, as more and more harmonics of appropriate phase and amplitude are added, would turn into infinitely high positive and negative spikes or ‘delta functions’.



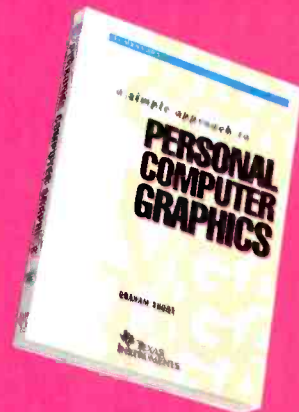
**Fig. 5.** When a square wave is differentiated, relative amplitudes and phases of the fundamental and the first three odd harmonics add to produce alternate positive- and negative-going spikes (bottom trace). Since, after differentiation, the amplitude of each odd harmonic of a square wave is the same as that of the fundamental, many more harmonics would need to be shown to get very near the ideal waveform.



**Fig. 6a).** The "sin x upon x" function, plotted for positive values of x only.  
**6b).** How the value of y gives the amplitude and phase of the various frequency components of a square wave when the frequency of the fundamental is represented by the value  $\pi/2$ .  
**6c).** Modulus of 6a), showing only the numerical value of the function at each point, regardless of its sign.

Personal computing is one of today's most exciting and rapidly changing technologies. Much of this change is due to the dramatic developments of hardware and software for graphics processing. Texas Instruments introduced the first graphics processor to the marketplace and is now widely recognised as a world leader in this field.

**A Simple Approach to Personal Computer Graphics** is a brand new book written in simple, understandable English for the engineer who is new to this fascinating branch of electronics. It is extensively illustrated and treats its subject as non-mathematically as possible. This is a book by today's experts which could help you to become tomorrow's.



CIRCLE NO. 119 ON REPLY CARD

**AVAILABLE NOW**  
 IN LEADING BOOK STORE

For more information, just clip the coupon and return it to  
**Texas Instruments**  
**Technical library MS83**  
**P.O. Box 5 - 06271 Villeneuve-Loubet cedex FRANCE**

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Title \_\_\_\_\_  
 Company \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 Postal Code \_\_\_\_\_ City \_\_\_\_\_

## DESIGN BRIEF

### Mathematical treatment

Returning to the square wave, the relative amplitudes and phases of the fundamental and its harmonics are described exactly by an important mathematical function which, like  $\pi$  and exponential  $e$ , turns up all over the place:

$$y = [\sin(x)]/x.$$

When plotted, clearly the function is going to look like a sine wave, but getting smaller on successive cycles, due to the  $x$  in the denominator. But although  $\sin(x)$ , and hence  $y$ , will generally be zero each time  $x$  is an integral multiple of  $\pi$  – ie at  $180^\circ$ ,  $360^\circ$ ,  $540^\circ$ , etc,  $-0^\circ$  is a special case. Here,  $y = 0/0$ . The standard way to evaluate a function at a point where its value is the quotient of two noughts is De l'Hospital's rule. But in this case it can be done by mental arithmetic, remembering that for  $x \ll 1$  rad,  $\sin(x)$  approximately equals  $x$ . The smaller  $x$  is, the more nearly exact is the approximation, so that as  $x$  tends to zero,  $y$  tends to 1.

Traditionally,  $x$  is used as the variable in this function, rather than, say,  $\theta$ , with good reason. The latter suggests an angle, whereas the variable may often be something different. In the case of square waves of all sorts, a useful representation is when  $x$  represents not the instantaneous phase angle of the fundamental, but rather the various frequencies involved. The first zero of the function, when  $y = 0$ , occurs when  $x = 180^\circ$  or  $\pi$  radians (Fig. 6a).

Now the positive half cycle of a square wave is identical in shape to the negative half cycle, in the sense that if you flip the positive half down below the horizontal and then slide it along half a cycle, it fits exactly. This indicates that the waveform contains no even harmonic components, a point which you can verify for yourself by

adding waveforms graphically as in the illustrations here, or by referring to old college notes on Fourier analysis.

What happens if we let the point  $x = \pi$  represent the frequency of the waveform's (missing) second harmonic component? The frequency of the fundamental would then be  $\pi/2$ ; of the third harmonic  $3\pi/2$ ; of the fifth,  $5\pi/2$  etc. Corresponding values of  $y$  would then be  $[\sin(\pi/2)]/\pi/2 = 2/\pi$ , one third of this value, one fifth and so on... precisely the relative amplitudes of the fundamental and harmonics of a square wave.

Here  $x$  represents the radian frequency, often called  $\Phi$ , and  $x$  or  $\Phi$  equals  $2\pi f$ , where  $f$  is the frequency in hertz or cycles/s. So a radian frequency  $x = \pi/2$  corresponds to  $(\pi/2)/2\pi$ , or 0.25Hz, but the curve can still represent any frequency square wave, simply by introducing a suitable scaling factor.

Similarly, a scaling factor can be used to adjust the amplitude  $y$  to represent the actual amplitude of any particular square wave. In this way the curve can represent the constituent frequency components of any square wave in both frequency and amplitude – and notice that its negative loops show the phases of the 3rd and 7th... harmonics to be opposite to that of the fundamental, 5th and 9th..., Fig. 6b. Sometimes, the curve is drawn to represent only the amplitudes of the harmonic components, not their phases, Fig. 6c. This is similar to a spectrum analyser display, where only the relative amplitudes of the components of a complex waveform are shown, without information defining their relative phases.

The curve of Fig. 6a also fits the spectrum of asymmetrical square waves and pulse trains of all sorts.

*In a subsequent article, I am to discuss the implications of waveform representations for d-to-a converters in digital audio.*

# KENWOOD

TEST & MEASURING INSTRUMENTS  
A SUPERB RANGE OF OVER 100  
QUALITY INSTRUMENTS.

Available from  
**B.K. ELECTRONICS**



- FM-AM Signal Generators
- Colour Pattern Generators
- Video Signal Analyser
- Video Timing Analyser
- Video Noise Meter
- Distortion Meter
- Waveform Monitors
- Vectorscopes
- Audio Generators
- Wow and Flutter Meters
- Electronic Voltmeters
- Digital Multimeters
- Function Generators
- Frequency Counters
- Bus Analyser
- Resistance Attenuator
- Oscilloscopes
- Fully Programmable Digital Storage Oscilloscopes
- Regulated D.C. Power Supplies

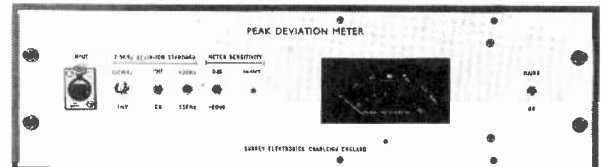
A free, 50 page colour brochure, including price list, is available on request. Please make your request on company headed notepaper, by post or by fax, to:

**B.K. ELECTRONICS**  
Unit 1 Comet Way,  
SOUTHEND-ON-SEA,  
Essex, S82 6TR.  
Tel.: 0702-627572  
Fax: 0702-420243



CIRCLE NO. 120 ON REPLY CARD

## PEAK DEVIATION METER



The Peak Deviation Meter with its high impedance probe provides off-air monitoring in conjunction with a receiver. The unit includes a 7.5kHz deviation standard based on a Bessel null and thus provides a fundamental calibration standard.

\*10 Outlet Distribution Amplifier 4 \*Advanced Active Aerial 4kHz-30MHz \*Broadcast Monitor Receiver 150kHz-30MHz \*PPM10 in-vision PPM and Chart Recorder \*Twin PPM Rack and Box Units \*Stabilizers and Fixed Shift Circuit Boards for howl reduction \*Stereo Variable Emphasis Limiter 3 \*Stereo Disc Amplifier \*Broadcast Stereo Coder \*PPM5 hybrid. PPM9 micro-processor and PPM8 IEC/DIN -50/+6dB drives and movements

**SURREY ELECTRONICS LTD**  
The Forge, Lucks Green, Cranleigh,  
Surrey GU6 7BG.  
Telephone: 0483 275997. Fax: 276477.

# DETECTION

## before the diode

*In the decade before thermionic diodes became widely used for radio reception, the barretter was one of the most popular devices available for rf detection. Here, George Pickworth discusses his work in replicating some of these early electrolytic detector designs.*

In 1903, Reginald Fessenden patented the first practical electrolytic detector. He called his detector a barretter – a name apparently derived from the French word for ‘exchanger’. This name implies the exchange of ac for dc – i.e. that the device behaved as a rectifier.

Barretter became the generic name for a range of electrolytic detectors based on Fessenden’s design. A typical receiver circuit is shown in Fig. 1. In North America, the barretter was the main commercial successor to the coherer. It competed with many later detectors, including DeForest’s audion valve, the gold-point, fused silicon detector and the steel-point carborundum detector, until about 1913 when the triode valve appeared.

A version of the barretter was made by the British Insulated Wire Company, BIWC, but it was not widely used in the UK, where Marconi’s magnetic detector was a popular successor to the coherer. The barretter was however popular with North American experimenters and a number of variations evolved.

During its early years, the barretter was the standard for sensitivity and was generally

quoted as being somewhat better than Marconi’s magnetic detector. On the other hand, the magnetic detector was rugged, reliable and – unlike the barretter – required no further adjustment after initial setting up. As a result, it was widely adopted by the UK for maritime use.

Fessenden’s original barretter had an open-top cell, making it unsuitable for maritime use. To overcome this drawback, Fessenden patented his sealed-cell barretter in 1904.

Like many radio innovations, the electrolytic detector seems to have evolved as the result of empirical experiments, but it was not the only electrolytic device employed by the pioneers. The Wehnelt Interrupter, for example was an attractive alternative to the vibrator interrupter and was frequently used by Fessenden;

Although applied primarily in wave-train telegraphy systems, the barretter seems to have been the first practical continuous wave detector. Fessenden and Ruhmer, among others, used it to demodulate experimental amplitude-modulated telephony transmissions.

Unfortunately, a search through the literature failed to reveal meaningful technical data on

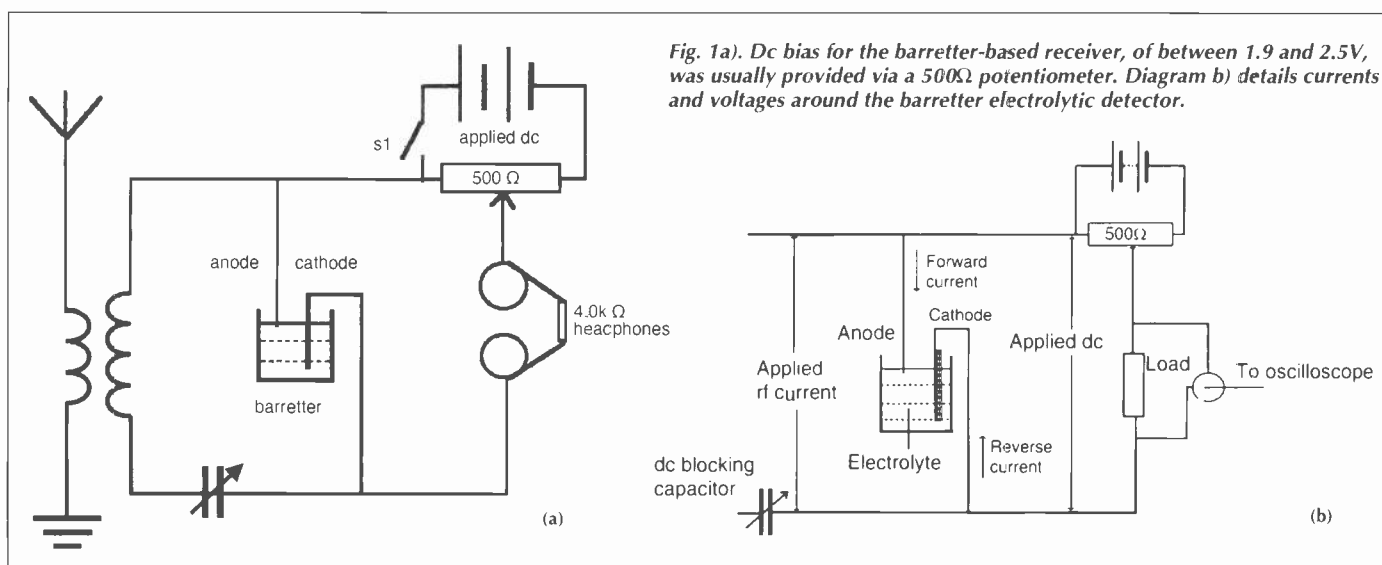


Fig. 1a). Dc bias for the barretter-based receiver, of between 1.9 and 2.5V, was usually provided via a 500Ω potentiometer. Diagram b) details currents and voltages around the barretter electrolytic detector.

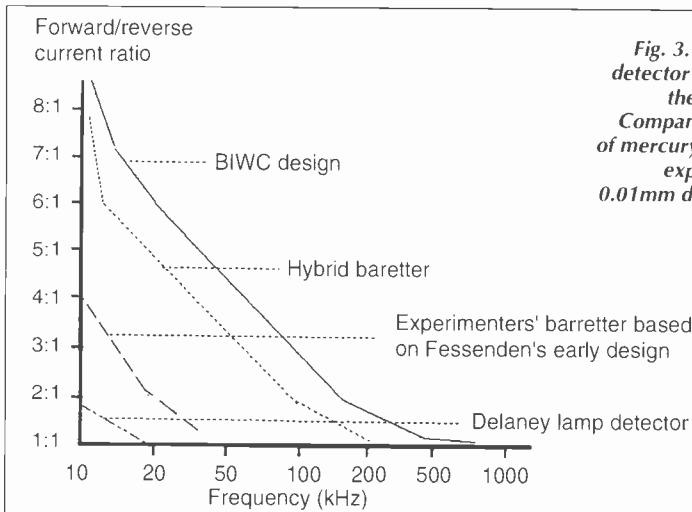


Fig. 2. Electrolytic-detector forward/reverse current ratios. These are derived from relative amplitudes of negative and positive-going half cycles.

Fig. 3. Replica of a Fessenden detector originally produced by the British Insulated Wire Company. Its cathode is a pool of mercury and its anode the tiny exposed cross section of a 0.01mm diameter platinum wire.

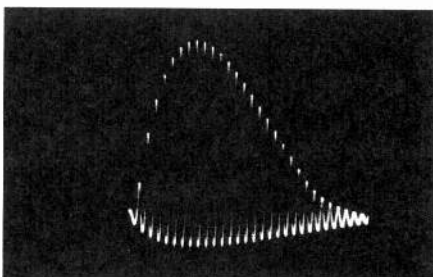
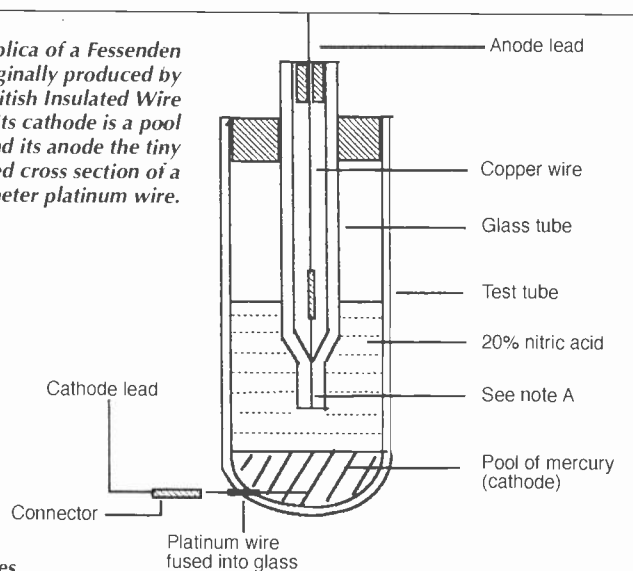
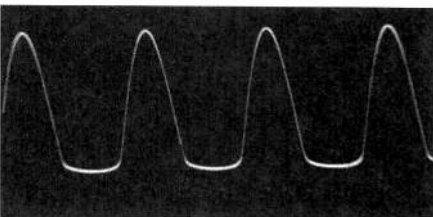
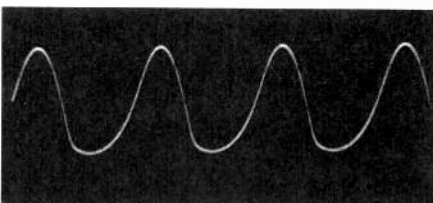
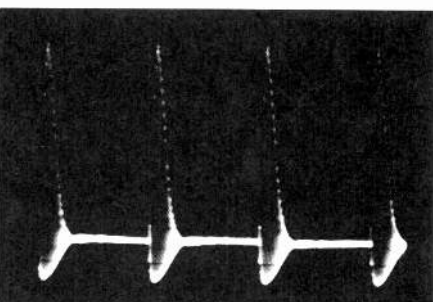


Photo A. When rectifying a 50kHz wave train, the BIWC replica baretter resulted in this half-pear-shape outline.



Photos B,C. Output from the baretter electrolytic detector receiver, top, compared with output from the same receiver but with the baretter replaced by a diode. Both are 50kHz continuous waves.



the baretter, so, from data gleaned from various sources, I constructed a replicas and conducted my own research with a number of variations. These included a simple Fessenden Baretter, a circa 1905 experimenter's baretters based on Fessenden's original device, a BIWC type and a hybrid design.

**Rectification**

This study confirmed that the end result is rectification due to dissipation by the baretter of positive-going rf half cycles; this effect can of course be simulated with a modern diode.

Operation of the baretter is complicated and involves the movement of ions in the electrolyte. A simplistic explanation is that positive-going rf half cycles ride on the steady forward current through the baretter: this is created by the applied dc.

I found the sensitivity of my replica (shown in Fig. 1a) to be poor. With greatly reduced with rf input power, I obtained a tone of similar loudness in a pair of headphones from around 1920 by substituting a diode for the baretter and its applied dc source. Furthermore, rectification efficiency deteriorated as rf frequency was increased.

Rectification efficiency was based on the forward/reverse current ratio, measured by the relative amplitude of negative and positive-going half cycles across the load resistor of headphones, Fig 1b).

Generally with pear-shaped wave trains, Photo A, the best I was attained was about 10:1 forward/reverse current ratio at 10kHz. This deteriorated to about 3:1 at 100kHz and to about 1.2:1 at 500kHz, Fig. 2. Rectification efficiency of the baretter is compared with a modern diode in Photos B and C.

I found that with wave train transmissions, Photo D, a forward/reverse current ratio as low as 1.3:1 still gave a clearly audible tone with my 1920 magnetic headphones. But, as

Photo D. Pear-shaped waveforms at 50kHz produced by a receiver based on the hybrid baretter detector.

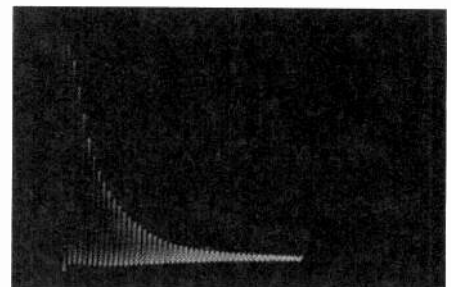


Photo E. Exponentially-declining wave trains at 10kHz produced by a replica of BIWC baretter design.

maritime spark systems operated on frequencies between 500kHz and 1MHz, I assumed that commercial baretters had a better high-frequency response. More about this later.

A better than 5:1 forward/reverse current ratio was found to be necessary to give reasonable speech quality when demodulating am voice transmissions; with my replicas, this was only possible with low frequencies. However, with precise adjustment of rf input and applied dc, almost perfect rectification was attained with exponentially declining waves with a frequency of 10kHz when using the BIWC replica, Fig. 3, and Photo E.

**Recreating Fessenden's experiment**

With the kind co-operation of the DTI, I was able to re-create conditions in a disused railway tunnel, similar to those experienced by the pioneers more than 90 years ago. I used my miniature spark transmitter, which, like Fessenden's system, had a spark coil and Wehnelt interrupter. It produced a wave train repetition frequency of approximately a 1kHz. Frequency was 50kHz.

I faithfully replicated equipment used by Fessenden – the only exception being that the transmitter was inductively coupled to the receiver. Hearing a musical note virtually identical to that first heard by Fessenden was a remarkable experience.

**Musical note**

To produce a pure musical note, the period between wave trains and must be precisely constant Photo D. Transmitters with rotary dischargers gave the purest tone, but as you have seen, a spark coil and Wehnelt interrupter could also produce pleasant tone: the makes/breaks were 'clean' with an almost constant period and much faster than was possible with vibrators type interrupters; these suffered from contact bounce and imprecise make/break. (See *Spark transmitter technology EW+WW Nov. 93.*)

Experiments showed that the shape of the wave-train envelope was not critical and that a pleasant note could be obtained with both pear-shaped, Photo A, and exponentially declining wave trains, Photos A&E.

Loudness of the tone was set by the amplitude of the positive-going half cycles, as displayed by the oscilloscope. It was not significantly reduced by an increase in the magnitude of the negative going half cycles, provided that the forward/reverse current ratio did not fall to less than 2:1

**Rf filtering**

The circuit configuration precluded rf current from being filtered from the headphone circuit. A capacitor connected across the headphone terminals would be in series with potentiometer, creating an R/C circuit that upsets the tuner.

Despite the high inductance of the headphone, their diaphragms respond to a train of radio-frequency half cycles as if they were a single pulse.

Successive wave trains cause the diaphragm to vibrate at the wave train repetition rate, typically 200 to 1kHz, producing a corresponding tone in the earpieces, Photo D.

Diaphragms generally had a natural resonant frequency of about 1kHz, so were most sensitive to wave trains having a repetition rate of this frequency.

To increase both sensitivity and selectivity, the resonant frequency of the diaphragms was occasionally tailored to a specific wave train repetition frequency. Signalling was by transmitting short or long groups of wave trains corresponding to the dots and dashes of the morse code.

**Demodulation**

Unfortunately, at Radio 4's frequency of 198kHz, the forward/reverse current ratio of my replica barretters was insufficient to allow the transmissions to be used to evaluate the barretter as an am detector.

Nevertheless, experiments involving modulating the function generator output with speech signals confirmed that the replica BWC barretter was capable of demodulating amplitude-modulated continuous waves at frequencies below about 50kHz. Speech reproduced was reasonably clear.

**Barretter versus coherer**

As the barretter was a direct successor to the coherer, it was interesting to compare these

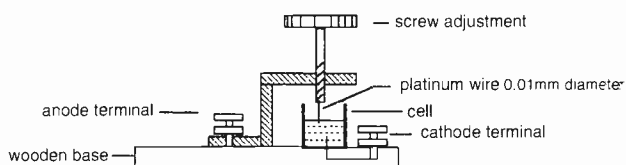
two devices. The coherer obviously behaved as a latching relay; it was triggered by individual wave trains, thereafter a local dc source operated the morse register. (see *Coherer-based radio EW+WW July 94*)

The principal drawback to the coherer was that it had to be re-set or 'restored' after responding to each wave train; this limited wave train repetition rate to the order of a

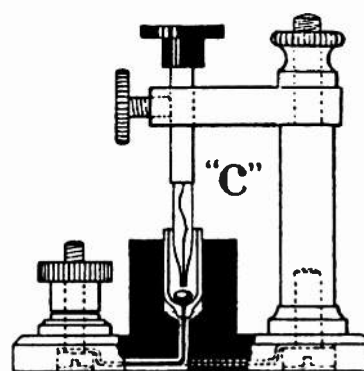
100Hz while making signalling very slow.

When the barretter was found to work in a circuit virtually the same as that used by the coherer – with the exception that the headphones were replaced by the morse inker and restorer – it was understandable that the pioneers considered it as a relay type detector.

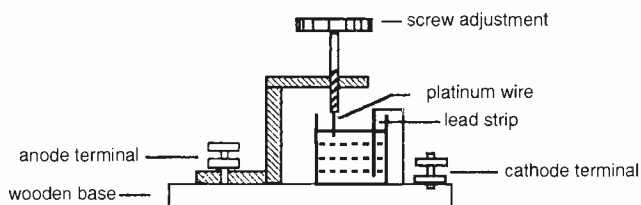
The barretter was therefore perceived as a polarised, very-high-speed, non-latching relay



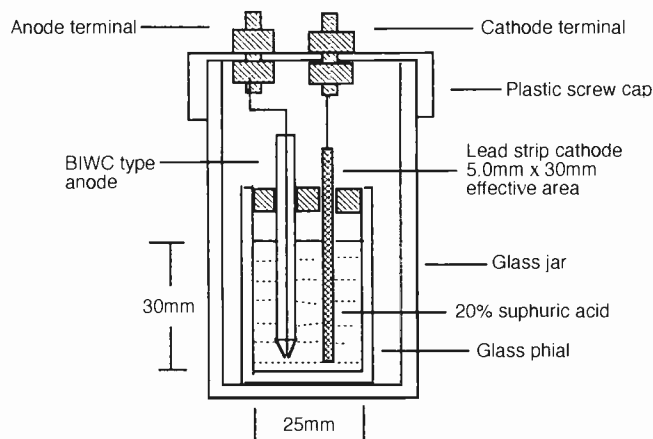
**Fig. 4. In this simplified Fessenden barretter, platinum-wire electrodes are used in conjunction with a 20% nitric acid electrolyte solution.**



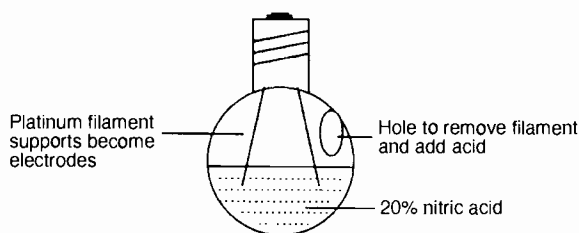
**Fig. 5. Diagram of the original British Insulated Wire Company's barretter showing the thumb screw used to wind the anode into the electrolyte. The cathode was a mercury pool.**



**Fig. 6. Experimenter's barretter from around 1905, based on Fessenden's original design. In this case, the electrolyte was 20% sulphuric acid and the cathode a lead strip.**



**Fig. 7. Hybrid barretter involving an anode similar to that used in the British Insulated Wire Company's design, Fig. 3.**



**Fig. 8. Delaney lamp detector was unusual in that it had electrodes equal in size. These electrodes were simply the filament supports of a small bulb.**

that responded to individual waves within a train. As it did not need to be restored after each operation, it became known as a 'self-restoring' detector.

While the relay analogy of a barretter was found to be faulty, the result was indeed pulses but with a repetition rate beyond the capability of a morse register. As a result, it was possible to hear and read signals via headphones.

Being a two-terminal device, isolating the input and output circuits of a barretter presented problems similar to those with the coherer. Circuit configuration had to avoid shunting the barretter with a dc path via the tuning coil; this was usually achieved by series tuning, as in Fig. 1.

Parallel tuning in conjunction with a dc blocking capacitor was occasionally adopted however. Many early experimenters simply connected the barretter directly to the antenna in the so-called 'untuned' mode originally used with the coherer.

While the coherer was best suited to trains containing very few waves, the barretter, being a rectifier type detector, was suited to continuous wave systems where tuners could be used to give a high degree of syntony. At that time however, wave-train transmissions prevailed. Although the barretter itself was well suited to these transmissions, LC tuners were not. For this reason a high degree of syntony could not be achieved.

### Electrolysis

Electrolysis is fundamental to the operation of the barretter, but as the controversy over cold fusion shows, it is still not fully understood. Platinum, which seems to be an essential component of the barretter, is closely related to palladium. So it is not surprising that my experiments raised many questions that remain to be answered.

A typical barretter comprised a small cell containing 5 to 10ml electrolyte, either 20% nitric or sulphuric acid and a pair of electrodes. It required an applied dc, typically 1.9 to 2.5V, and typically derived from two 1.5V cells via a 500 $\Omega$  potentiometer.

The barretter generates a potential of about 1.7V that opposes the applied dc. As a result, forward current remains virtually zero until applied dc reaches about 1.7V. Here, forward current increases linearly with applied dc.

This phenomenon was known to the pioneers. They perceived that if applied dc was

set at a level slightly below 1.7V, positive-going rf half cycles would add to the applied dc. In turn, this would cause current pulses to flow through the circuit in sympathy with the rf half cycles.

### Typical barretters

An essential feature of barretter is that one electrode presents a minute, almost a microscopic surface area to the electrolyte; this was generally the anode but some early literature shows it as the cathode.

Although my replicas would work when the minute electrode was the cathode, efficiency was far inferior. So for the purpose of this study, the minute electrode is the anode. The polarity of the electrodes is of course set by the polarity of the applied dc, Fig. 1b).

The term barretter applies only to devices based on Fessenden's design, ie devices requiring applied dc and having one minute electrode. A large number of pioneers experimented with electrolytic detectors and numerous variations evolved.

### Fessenden detector construction

I made a simple Fessenden detector using a small cell with an anode comprising a short length of very fine platinum wire. This wire was attached to the end of a screw so that it could be adjusted to just 'tip' the 20% sulphuric acid electrolyte. The cathode was a small platinum strip. With my replica, I found adjustment critical. It was also upset by vibration, which presumably caused slight variations in the level of the electrolyte, Fig. 4.

Incidentally, early literature often referred to platinum wire as Wollaston wire; presumably after Wollaston who developed and patented a technique for producing platinum, thus making this metal more readily available and dramatically reducing its price.

### Insulated Wire's design

The British Insulated Wire Company, BIWC, design had a cell with a capacity of only about 2.0ml; the electrolyte was 20% nitric acid. The anode consisted of a short length of platinum wire, said to be only 0.004mm diameter, fused into the end a glass tube; the end of the wire was ground flush with the tube to expose only the wire's cross section. The cathode was a pool of mercury, Fig. 5.

For my replica, Fig. 3, I used 0.01mm diameter platinum wire for the anode, as this was the finest I could obtain. As you will see this

difference in wire gauge may well account for the better high frequency response of commercial barretters.

### Other designs

Most early experimental designs were based on Fessenden's original screw-thread anode. Cathodes varied from a tiny platinum plate, platinum wire, a pool of mercury to lead strips. The electrolyte was either 20% nitric or sulphuric acid, Fig. 6.

**The hybrid design.** I found the BIWC-type anode convenient as the electrode was simply immersed in the electrolyte to the optimum depth. No further adjustment was needed. Moreover, I found the hybrid design of Fig. 7, which incorporated a BIWC anode and a lead strip cathode, to be most practical. Depth to which the lead strip cathode was immersed in the electrolyte could easily be adjusted, thereby changing its effective surface area.

The hybrid barretter cell had a capacity of about 20ml and contained about 10ml of 20% sulphuric acid; it was housed inside a screw-cap jar to prevent spills. Although slightly less efficient than the BIWC design it was reliable and gave consistent results.

**Delaney lamp detector.** Unlike the barretter, the Delaney-lamp electrolytic detector, so named because it was constructed from a small electric lamp, had electrodes of equal size, Fig. 8. Experimenters used a blow torch to melt a small hole in the glass envelope and remove the filament; the bulb was then partly filled with 20% nitric acid. The filament support leads formed the electrodes; these were platinum as this was one of the few materials available at that time that could be fused into the glass.

The Delaney lamp detector was reported to be less sensitive than the barretter but tolerant to very strong transmissions which could damage the barretter's minute electrode; this gives a good indication of the enormous energy present in wave train radiated by a spark transmitter.

**Voltaic-cell designs.** The Shoemaker detector apparently had a minute platinum anode, but its cathode was a small zinc plate. The electrolyte was dilute sulphuric acid; it was in effect a tiny voltaic cell so did not require applied dc.

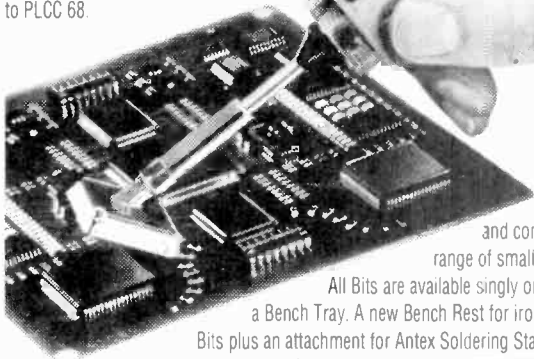
Other voltaic-cell designs apparently used platinum in conjunction with carbon, zinc or copper electrodes while some designs used copper-sulphate solution as the electrolyte. ■

*In a second article, George will be discussing behaviour of barretter in more detail.*



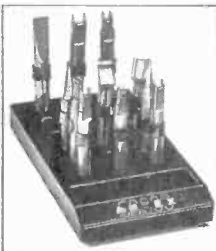
# New low-priced Desolder Bits from Antex

Removing larger components from PCB boards can be a problem in rework and repair shops. The new Antex range of 10 SMT Desolder Bits have been produced to fit components from SO18 through to PLCC 68.



The™ will fit most Antex Temperature Controlled Irons and complement the existing range of smaller DST Desolder Bits.

All Bits are available singly or in sets together with a Bench Tray. A new Bench Rest for irons fitted with the New Bits plus an attachment for Antex Soldering Stations is also available from leading Electronic Distributors.



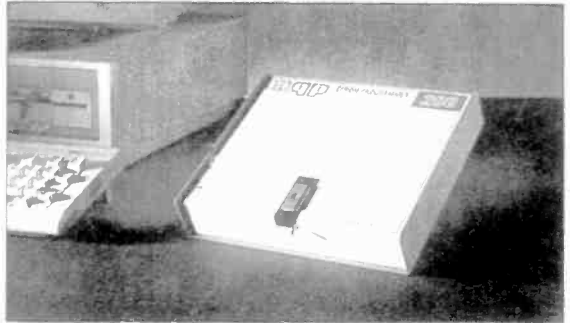
## ANTEX

Antex (Electronics) Ltd.

2 Westbridge Industrial Estate, Tavistock, Devon PL21 8DE  
Tel: (0822) 613565 Fax: (0822) 617598

CIRCLE NO. 121 ON REPLY CARD

## SYSTEM 200 DEVICE PROGRAMMER



**SYSTEM:** Programs 24,28,32 pin EPROMS, EEPROMS, FLASH and Emulators as standard, quickly, reliably and at low cost.

Expandable to cover virtually any programmable part including serial EEPROMs, PALs, GALs, EPLDs and microcontrollers, in many different packages.

**DESIGN:** Not a plug in card but connecting to the PC serial or parallel port; it comes complete with powerful yet easy to control software, cable and manual.

**SUPPORT:** UK design, manufacture and support. Same day dispatch, 12 month warranty. 10 day money back guarantee.

### mqp

MQP ELECTRONICS Ltd.

Park Road Centre  
Malmesbury, Wiltshire. SN16 0BX. UK  
TEL. 0666 825146 FAX. 0666 825141



ASK FOR FREE INFORMATION PACK

IRELAND 1-2800395  
GERMANY 089/4602071  
NORWAY 0702-17890  
ITALY 02 92 10 35 54  
FRANCE 1 69 30 13 79  
SWEDEN 08 590 32185  
Also from ELECTROSPEED UK

CIRCLE NO. 122 ON REPLY CARD

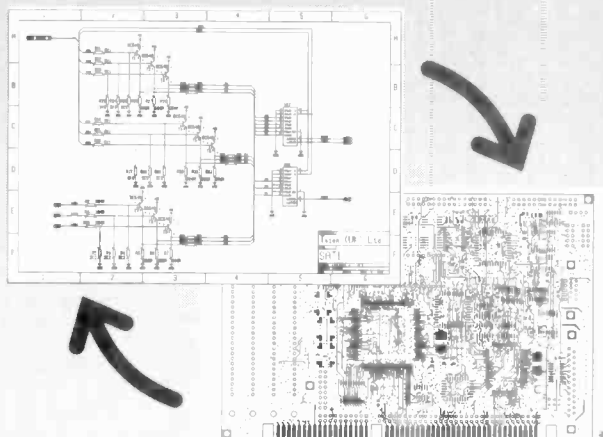
Finally an upgradeable PCB CAD system to suit any budget ...

# Board Capture

**BoardCapture - Schematic Capture**

- Direct netlist link to BoardMaker2
- Forward annotation with part values
- Full undo/redo facility (50 operations)
- Single-sheet, multi-paged and hierarchical designs
- Smooth scrolling
- Intelligent wires (automatic junctions)
- Dynamic connectivity information
- Automatic on-line annotation
- Integrated on-the-fly library editor
- Context sensitive editing
- Extensive component-based power control
- Back annotation from BoardMaker2

£395



# Board Maker

**BoardMaker1 - Entry level**

- PCB and schematic drafting
- Easy and intuitive to use
- Surface mount support
- 9C, 45 and curved track corners
- Ground plane fill
- Copper highlight and clearance checking

£95

**BoardMaker2 - Advanced level**

- All the features of BoardMaker1 plus
- Full netlist support - OrCad, Schema, Tango, CadStar
- Full Design Rule Checking - mechanical & electrical
- Top down modification from the schematic
- Component renumber with back annotation
- Report generator - Database ASCII, BOM
- Thermal power plane support with full DRC

£395

# Board Router

**BoardRouter - Gridless autorouter**

- Simultaneous multi-layer routing
- SMD and analogue support
- Full interrupt, resume, pan and zoom while routing

£200

**Output drivers - Included as standard**

- Printers - 9 & 24 pin Dot matrix, HPLaserjet and PostScript
- Penplotters - HF, Graphitec, Roland & Houston
- Photoplotters - All Gerber 3X00 and 4X00
- Excellon NC Drill / Annotated drill drawings (BM2)

Call for info or full evaluation kit  
Tsien (UK) Limited  
Tel (0354) 695959  
Fax (0354) 695957



All trademarks acknowledged

Tsien (UK) Ltd, Aylesby House, Wenny Road, Chatteris, Cambridge PE16 8UT

CIRCLE NO. 123 ON REPLY CARD

Do you have an original circuit idea for publication? We are giving £100 cash for the month's top design. Other authors will receive £25 cash for each circuit idea published. We are looking for ingenuity in the use of modern components.

## Winner of the first spectrum analyser goes to the circuit: One chip air-flow monitor

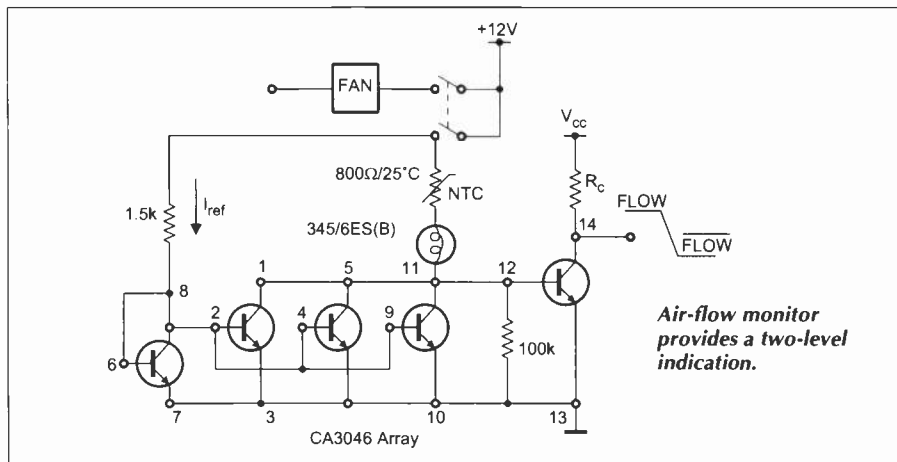
A n 800Ω thermistor with a lamp in series provides combined negative and positive temperature coefficient, and can accept voltage excitation; the positive

coefficient of the lamp filament prevents thermal runaway, but allows sensitivity to heat dissipation in the air stream. With normal flow, the thermistor

possesses high resistance and passes a low current to node 11 of the 3046 transistor array. The triple current mirror therefore turns off the output transistor. If air-flow drops, the temperature rises, reference current and current through the monitor increase and the output transistor conducts and saturates.

The supply voltage and load resistor  $R_c$  should be chosen to provide the required output levels; limits for the 3046 are 15V and 10mA collector current. Trim reference current to take account of varied ambient temperature.

**John A Haase**  
Fort Collins  
Colorado  
USA



## Capacitive continuity tester helps locate cable breaks

It is common knowledge that breaks in multi-way cables with moulded connectors always occur at the other end to the one you cut off. This device uses a single probe to test continuity and will indicate at which end the break is.

A 4060 oscillator/counter runs its oscillator at 20kHz, additional resistance or reactance connected to the junction of the 100kΩ and 220pF tuning components changing the frequency. An output from  $Q_3$ ,  $Q_4$  or  $Q_5$ , depending on personal preference, drives a piezoelectric sounder to give the indication and the circuit is housed in an unpainted metal case.

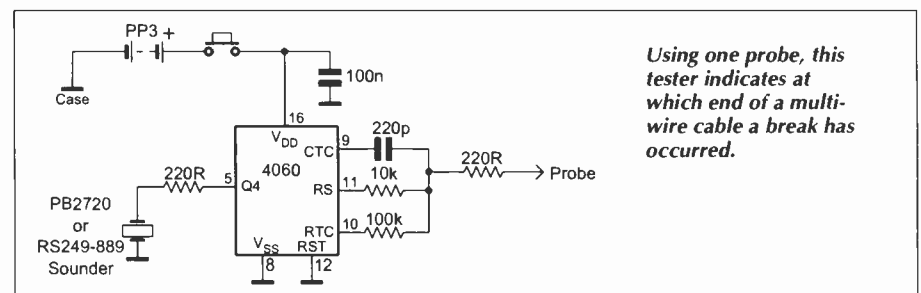
Hold the cable in one hand, the tester in the other and touch the rigid probe to each pin in turn; if the pin is connected, stray capacitance decreases the tone frequency. Do the same at the other end of the cable. Breaks are at the end where the tone frequency is least affected by strays. Carry

out pin-to-pin checks by touching one pin with the probe pin and the other with a finger; the oscillator stops if there is continuity.

Motors and large inductors can be compared to indicate shorted turns, but this will need a little practice.

**Robert Atkinson**  
Christchurch  
Dorset

**£100 WINNER**



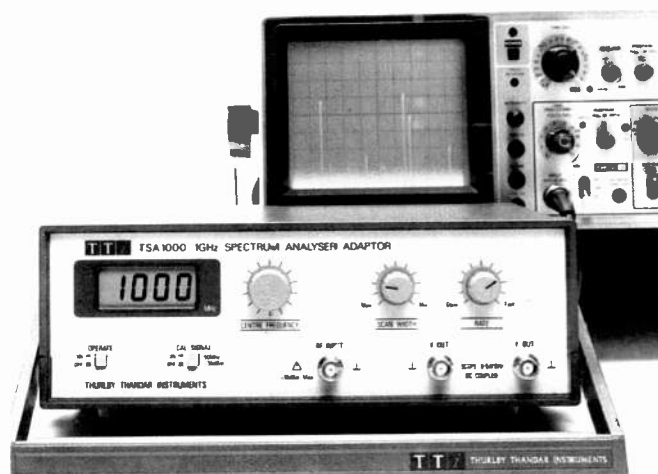
# YOU COULD BE USING A 1GHZ SPECTRUM ANALYSER ADAPTOR!

Got a good idea? Then this Thurlby-Thandar Instruments TSA1000 spectrum analyser adaptor could be yours.

Covering the frequency range 400kHz to over 1GHz with a logarithmic display range of 70dB  $\pm$ 1.5dB, it turns a basic oscilloscope into a precision spectrum analyser with digital readout calibration.

Recognising the importance of good design, TTI will be giving away one of these excellent instruments every six months to the best circuit idea published in the preceding period until further notice. This incentive will be in addition to our £100 monthly star author's fee together with £25 for all other ideas published.

Our judging criteria are ingenuity and originality in the use of modern components with simplicity particularly valued.

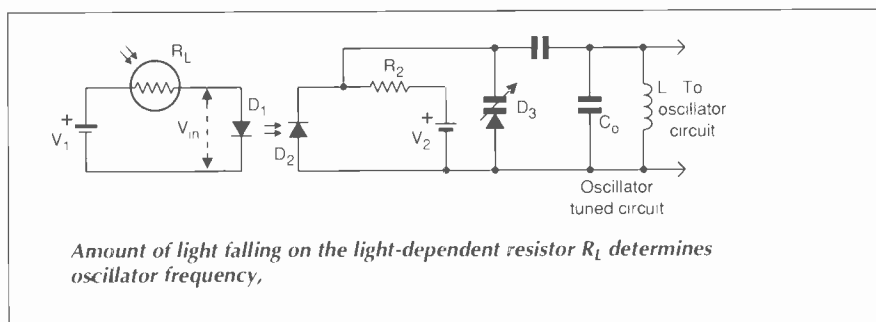


## Light-control for oscillators

Varying the amount of light falling on a light-dependent resistor varies the frequency of an oscillator.

Light on  $R_L$ , the ldr, determines the light output of the opto-coupler led and therefore the output of its photodiode. Reverse bias on the variable-capacitance diode forming part of the oscillator tuned circuit is now dependent on the ldr illumination, which sets the frequency of oscillation.

**K N Sunil Kumar**  
Visakhapatnam  
India



## HF converter for car radios

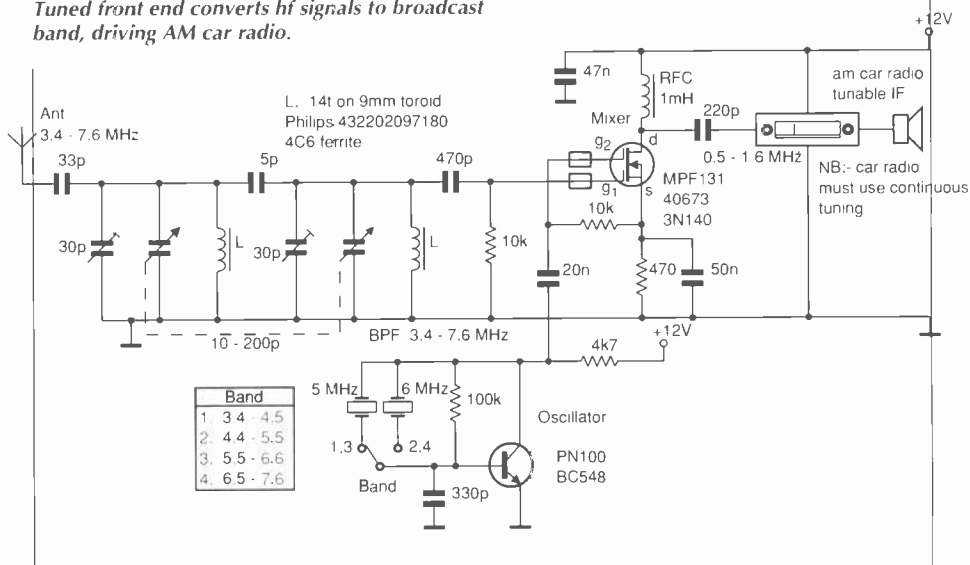
A simple frequency converter in front of an AM car radio offers a convenient means of monitoring hf signals. Frequency stability and easy tuning are among the advantages over more exotic circuitry and the selective front end contributes to good image rejection.

The converter shown is conventional: it is crystal-controlled, each crystal giving two tuning ranges, although one of them is reversed. Two crystals therefore give four 1MHz ranges, 5MHz and 6MHz crystals covering 3.4-7.6MHz continuously. ssb/cw signals can be received if a 455kHz bfo is used.

Inductors  $L$  are wound on ferrite toroids. House the converter in a metal box to avoid picking up local broadcast signals.

**Peter Parker**  
Bentley  
Australia

*Tuned front end converts hf signals to broadcast band, driving AM car radio.*



# Magnetic field detector

External magnetic fields affect the permeability of a magnetised ferrite rod far more than that of a non-magnetised one. Making the ferrite tune an oscillator produces a beat frequency with the output of a similar reference oscillator.

These rods are 8 by 110mm and wound with 110 turns of 0.3mm enamelled copper wire and have a little magnet glued to one end, with reversed polarity one to the other. You may find similar rods and coils in a salvaged mw receiver.

Reference and scanning probes are identical, mechanically and electrically, to confer invulnerability to temperature and voltage variation. Both oscillators tune to 1.25MHz, a small magnet being attached to the outside of the scanning probe case, to vary the beat frequency when it is turned.

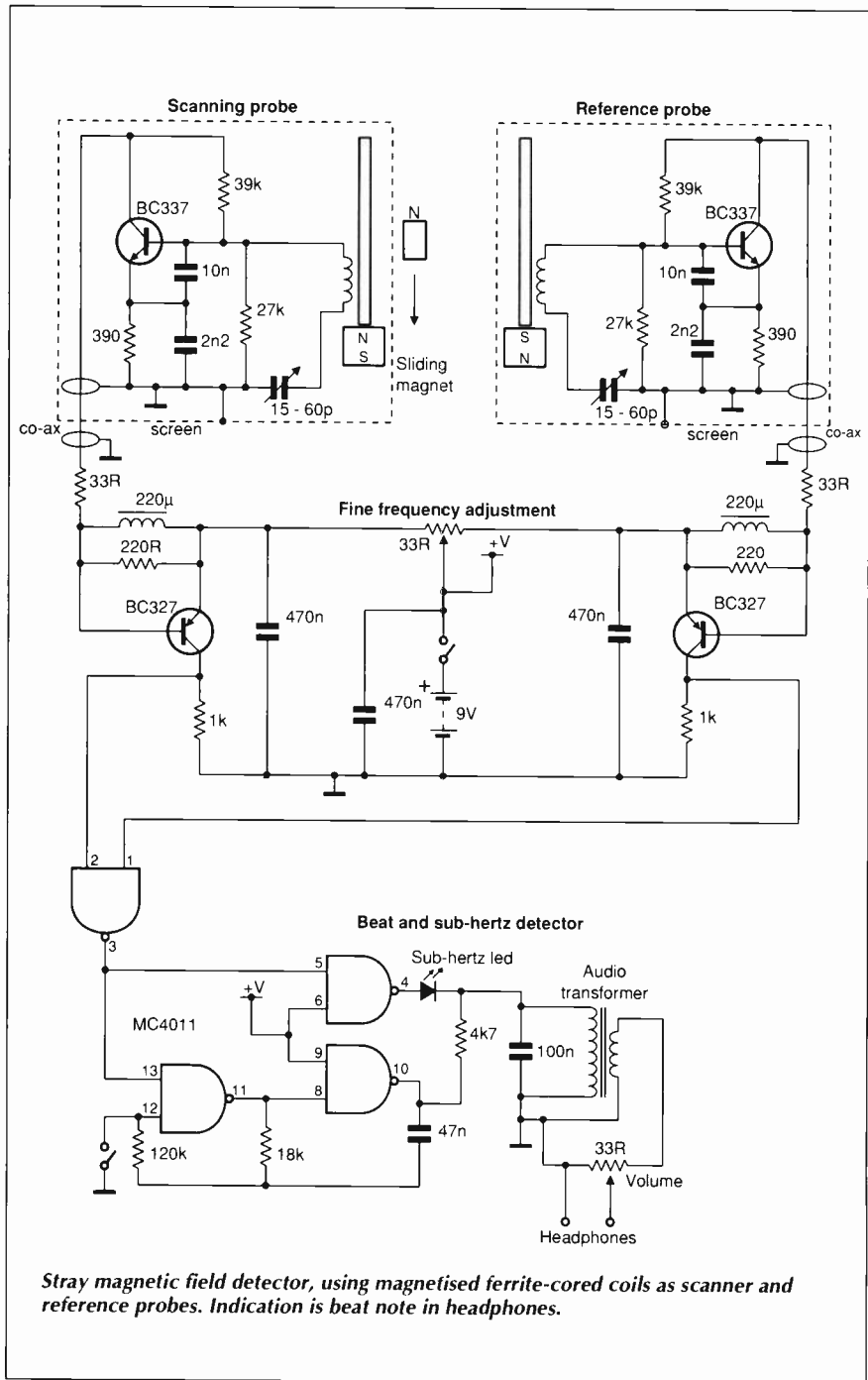
Though screening is vital, a metal case stops oscillation, so a plastic case is used, with metal strips or wires parallel to the rod and earthed at one end. Other circuitry is in one box, with the halves screened from each other to avoid locking one oscillator to the other.

Zero beat is obtainable with the fine frequency control and a very low beat frequency is detected by using the 1f oscillator to interfere with the beat and produce an audible sound.

Turning the scanning probe through 180° in the Earth's field produces a 1-12kHz beat frequency change.

It is possible to detect the beat clearly at, for example, 20cm from the front of a tv set, 1m from its side, 25cm from an oven and 60m from a 300kV power line.

**D Di Mario**  
Milan  
Italy



Stray magnetic field detector, using magnetised ferrite-cored coils as scanner and reference probes. Indication is beat note in headphones.

**Magnetic stray field of appliance and other sources and distance for clearly detectable modulation.**

14in tv - front	20cm
14in tv - side	1m
300W halogen lamp	10cm
25W soldering iron	15cm
Kitchen oven	25cm
1100W iron	20cm
Toaster	15cm
Fluorescent light	22cm
Compass needle	5cm
Car - from bonnet	60cm
380kV Power line	60m



# Wide-range, low-power, programmable timer

Drawing only 10µA, this timer can be programmed for delays from 8ms to over a year, to an accuracy determined by the crystal.

A low-current (4µA) HA7210 oscillator drives a pair of CD4536 24-stage binary ripple counters, whose a-to-d converter and 8-bypass pins select which stage is used for output. If 8-BY is low, the first eight stages are bypassed; if high, one of the first 16 stages feeds the output, determined by the a-to-d converter inputs.

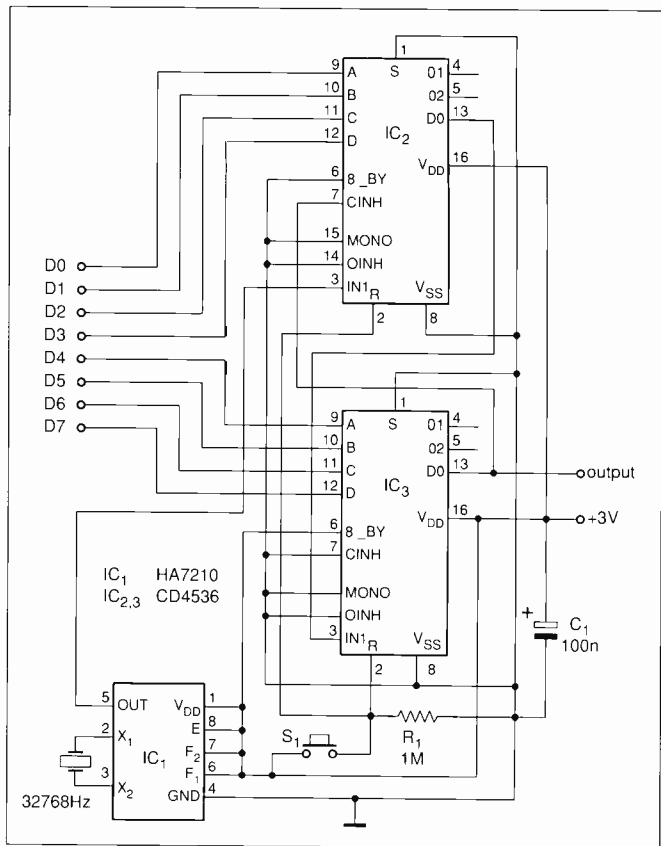
In the diagram, 8-BY of IC<sub>2</sub> is low and that of IC<sub>1</sub> high, which causes the the pair together to form a 24-stage counter with an eight-stage prescaler, in which D<sub>0-7</sub> select the output stage.

When the selected output goes high, it inhibits the IC<sub>1</sub> clock, so that the output remains high until S<sub>1</sub> resets the counters.

Since the minimum number of stages selected is eight and the maximum forty, the range of delays is 7.8125ms with D<sub>0-7</sub> all low to 33554432 seconds with D<sub>0-7</sub> high.

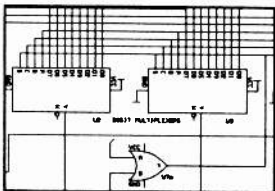
**Yongping Xia**  
Torrance  
California  
USA

*For a current expenditure of 10µA, delay in this programmable timer ranges from milliseconds to more than a year.*



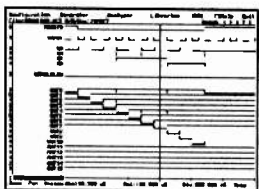
## Electronic Designs Right First Time?

### Schematic Design and Capture

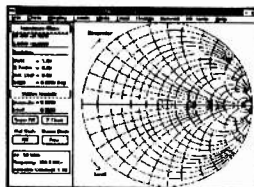


Create your schematics quickly and efficiently using EASY-PC Professional. Areas of the circuit can be highlighted on screen and simulated automatically using PULSAR, ANALYSER III and Z-MATCH our simulation and design programs.

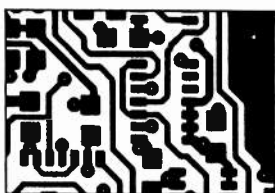
### Digital and Analogue Simulation



Modify the configuration and change component values until the required performance is achieved.



### PCB Design



The design, complete with connectivity, can then be translated into the PCB. The connectivity and design rules can be checked automatically to ensure that the PCB matches the schematic.

Visa, MasterCard, Amex welcome

### Affordable Electronics CAD

<b>EASY-PC:</b> Entry level PCB and Schematic CAD	£98.00
<b>EASY-PC Professional:</b> Schematic Capture and PCB CAD. Links to ANALYSER III and PULSAR.	£195.00
<b>EASY-PC Pro' XM:</b> Greater Capacity, XMS Version.	£245.00
<b>PULSAR:</b> Entry level Digital Circuit Simulator ~ 1500 gate capacity.	£98.00
<b>PULSAR Professional:</b> Digital Circuit Simulator ~ 50,000 gate capacity.	£195.00
<b>ANALYSER III:</b> Entry level Linear Analogue Circuit Simulator ~ 130 nodes.	£98.00
<b>ANALYSER III Professional:</b> Linear Analogue Circuit Simulator ~ 750 nodes.	£195.00
<b>Z-MATCH for Windows:</b> Smith Chart based problem solving program for R.F. Engineers.	£245.00
<b>FILTECH:</b> Active and Passive Filter design program.	£145.00

No penalty upgrade policy. Prices exclude P&P and VAT.

## Number One Systems Ltd.

Ref WW, Harding Way, St. Ives, Huntingdon, Cambs. PE17 4WR, UK.

For Full Information Please Write, Phone or Fax.

**Tel: 0480-461778**

**Fax: 0480-494042**

CIRCLE NO. 124 ON REPLY CARD

**PC PAL VGA TO TV CONVERTER** Converts a colour TV into a basic VGA screen. Complete with built in psu, lead and sware. £49.95. Ideal for laptops or a cheap upgrade.

**EMERGENCY LIGHTING UNIT** Complete unit with 2 double bulb floodlights, built in charger and auto switch. Fully cased. 6v 8AH lead acid req'd. (secondhand) £4 ref MAG4P11.

**GUIDED MISSILE WIRE** 4,200 metre reel of ultra thin 4 core insulated cable. 28lbs breaking strain, less than 1mm thick! Ideal alarms, intercoms, fishing, dolls house's etc. £14.99 ref MAG15P5

**SINCLAIR C5 13" WHEELS** Complete with centre bearing (cycle type), tyre and inner tube. £6 ea ref MAG 6P10. Ideal go kart

**300v PANEL METER** 70x60x50MM, AC, 90 degree scale. Good quality meter. £5.99 ref MAG 6P14. Ideal for monitoring mains etc.

**ASTEC SWITCHED MODE PSU** BM41012 Gives +5 @ 3.75A, +12 @ 1.5A, -12 @ .4A. 230V/110, cased, BM41012. £5.99 ref AUG6P3.

**TORRODIAL TX** 30-0-30 480VA. Perfect for Mosfet amplifiers etc. 120mm dia 55mm thick. £18.99 ref APR19.

**AUTO SUNCHARGER** 155x300mm solar panel with diode and 3 metre lead fitted with a cigar plug. 12v 2watt. £9.99 ea ref AUG10P3

**FLOPPY DISCS** DSDD Top quality 5.25" discs, these have been written to once and are unused. Pack of 20 is £4 ref AUG4P1.

**MOD WIRE** Perfect for repairing PCB's, wire wrap etc. Thin insulated wire on 500m reels. Our price just £9.99 ref APR10P8.

**12v MOVING LIGHT** Controller. Made by Hella, 6 channels rated at 90watts each. Speed control, cased. £34.99 ref APR35.

**ECLATRON FLASH TUBE** As used in police car flashing lights etc, full spec supplied, 60-100 flashes a min. £9.99 ref APR10P5.

**24v AC 96WATT** Cased power supply. New. £13.99 ref APR14.

**MILITARY SPEC GEIGER COUNTERS** Unused and straight from Her Majesty's forces. £50 ref MAG 50P3.

**STETHOSCOPE** Fully functioning stethoscope, ideal for listening to hearts, pipes, motors etc. £6 ref MAR6P6.

**OUTDOOR SOLAR PATH LIGHT** Captures sunlight during the day and automatically switches on a built in lamp at dusk. Complete with sealed lead acid battery etc. £19.99 ref MAR20P1.

**ALARM VERSION** Of above unit comes with built in alarm and pir to deter intruders. Good value at just £24.99 ref MAR25P4.

**CLOCKMAKER KIT** Hours of fun making your own clock, complete instructions and everything you need. £7.99 ref MAR8P2.

**CARETAKER VOLUMETRIC** Alarm, will cover the whole of the ground floor against forced entry. Includes mains power supply and integral battery backup. Powerful internal sander, will take external bell if req'd. Retail £150+, ours? £49.99 ref MAR50P1.

**TELEPHONE CABLE** White 6 core 100m reel complete with a pack of 100 clips. Ideal 'phone extns etc. £7.99 ref MAR8P3.

**IBM PC CASE AND PSU** Ideal base for building your own PC. Ex equipment but OK. £9.99 each REF: JUN10P2.

**MICRODRIVE STRIPPER** Small cased tape drives ideal for stripping, lots of useful goodies including a smart case, and lots of components. £2 each ref JUN2P3.

**SOLAR POWER LAB SPECIAL** You get TWO 6"x6" 6v 130mA solar cells, 4 LED's, wire, buzzer, switch plus 1 relay or motor. Superb value kit just £5.99 REF: MAG6P8

**SOLID STATE RELAYS** Will switch 25A mains. Input 3.5-26v DC 57x43x21mm with terminal screws £3.99 REF MAG4P10

**300DPI A4 DTP MONITOR** Brand new but shop soiled so hence bargain price! TTL/ECL inputs, 15" landscape, 1200x1664 pixel complete with circuit diag to help you interface with your projects. JUST £14.99. REF JUN15P2.

**MULTICORE CABLE** 300 metre reel of grey 8 core cable ideal for 'phones, intercomms, computers, alarms etc. Comes in special dispensing container to avoid tangles. £15 ref AUG15.

**BUGGING TAPE RECORDER** Small voice activated recorder, uses micro cassette complete with headphones. £28.99 ref MAR29P1

**ULTRAMINI BUGMIC** 6mmx3.5mm made by AKG, 5-12v electret condenser. Cost £12 ea, Our? for £9.99 REF MAG10P2.

**RGB/CGA/EGA/TTL COLOUR MONITORS** 12" in good condition. Back anodised metal case. £79 each REF JUN79

**GX4000 GAMES MACHINES** returns so ok for spares or repair £9 each (no games). REF MAG9P1

**C64 COMPUTERS** Returns, so ok for spares etc £9 ref MAG9P2

**FUSELAGE LIGHTS** 3 foot by 4" panel 1/8" thick with 3 panels that glow green when a voltage is applied. Good for night lights, front panels, signs, disco etc. 50-100v per strip. £25 ref MAG25P2

**ANSWER PHONES** Returns with 2 faults, we give you the bits for 1 fault, you have to find the other yourself. BT Response 200's £18 ea REF MAG18P1. PSU £5 ref MAG5P12

**SWITCHED MODE PSU** ex equip. 60w +5v @ 5A, -5v @ .5A, +12v @ 2A, -12v @ .5A 120/220v cased 245x88x55mm IEC input socket £6.99 REF MAG7P1

**PLUG IN PSU 9V** 200mA DC £2.99 each REF MAG3P9

**PLUG IN ACORN PSU** 19v AC 14w £2.99 REF MAG3P10

**POWER SUPPLY** fully cased with mains and o/p leads 17v DC 900mA output. Bargain price £5.99 ref MAG6P9

**ACORN ARCHMEDES PSU** +5v @ 4.4A on/off sw uncased, selectable mains input, 145x100x45mm £7 REF MAG7P2

**GEIGER COUNTER KIT** Low cost professional twin tube, complete with PCB and components. Now only £19 REF AUG19.

**9v DC POWER SUPPLY** Standard plug in type 150mA 9v DC with lead and DC power plug pnce for two is £2.99 ref AUG3P4.

**AA NICAD PACK** encapsulated pack of 8 AA nicad batteries (tagged) ex equip. 55x32x32mm £3 a pack. REF MAG3P11

**13.8V 1.9A** psu cased with leads. Just £9.99 REF MAG10P3

**360K 5.26** brand new half height floppy drives IBM compatible industry standard. Just £6.99 REF MAG7P3

**PPC MODEM CARDS.** These are high spec plug in cards made for the Amstrad laptop computers, 2400 baud dial up unit complete with leads. Clearance price is £5 REF: MAG5P1

**INFRA RED REMOTE CONTROLLERS** Originally made for hi spec satellite equipment but perfect for all sorts of remote control projects. Our clearance price is just £2 REF: MAG2

**TOWERS INTERNATIONAL TRANSISTOR GUIDE.** A very useful book for finding equivalent transistors, leadouts, specs etc. £20 REF: MAG20P1

**SINCLAIR C5 MOTORS** We have a few left without gearboxes.

## NEW BULL ELECTRONICS STORE IN WOLVERHAMPTON

55A WORCESTER ST TEL 0902 22039

Spec is 12v DC 3,300rpm £25 ref MAG25.

.....NEW PRODUCT.....

**200 WATT INVERTER** Converts 10-15v DC into either 110v or 240v AC. Fully cased 115x36x156mm, complete with heavy duty power lead, cigar plug, AC outlet socket. Auto overload shutdown, auto short circuit shut down, auto input over voltage shutdown, auto input under voltage shutdown (with audible alarm), auto temp control, unit shuts down if overheated and sounds audible alarm. Fused reversed polarity protected. output frequency within 2%, voltage within 10%. A extremely well built unit at a very advantageous price!!! Price is £64.99 ref AUG65.

**UNIVERSAL SPEED CONTROLLER KIT** Designed by us for the C5 motor but ok for any 12v motor up to 30A. Complete with PCB etc. A heat sink may be required. £17.00 REF: MAG17

**MAINS CABLE** Precut black 2 core 2 metre lengths ideal for repairs, projects etc. 50 metres for £1.99 ref AUG2P7.

**COMPUTER COMMUNICATIONS PACK** kit contains 100m of 6 core cable, 100 cable clips, 2 line drivers with RS232 interfaces and all connectors etc. Ideal low cost method of communicating between PCs over a long distance. Complete kit £15.99 ref MAR16P2.

**MINIOVOCLOS PIR** 52x62x40mm runs on PP3 battery complete with shrill sounder. Cheap protection at only £5.99 ref MAR6P4.

**ELECTRIC MOTOR KIT** Comprehensive educational kit includes all you need to build an electric motor. £9.99 ref MAR10P4.

**VIDEO SENDER UNIT.** Transmits both audio and video signals from either a video camera, video recorder, TV or Computer etc to any standard TV set in a 100' range! (tune TV to a spare channel) 12v DC op. Price is £15 REF: MAG15 12v psu is £5 extra REF: MAG5P2

**\*FM CORDLESS MICROPHONE** Small hand held unit with a 500' range! 2 transmit power levels. Reqs PP3 9v battery. Tuneable to any FM receiver. Price is £15 REF: MAG15P1

**LOW COST WALKIE TALKIES** Pair of battery operated units with a range of about 200'. Ideal for garden use or as an educational toy. Price is £8 a pair. REF: MAG 8P1 2 x PP3 req'd.

**\*MINIATURE RADIO TRANSCEIVERS** A pair of walkie talkies with a range of up to 2 kilometres in open country. Units measure 22x52x155mm. Complete with cases and earpieces. 2xPP3 req'd. £30.00 pair REF: MAG30.

**COMPOSITE VIDEO KIT.** Converts composite video into separate H sync, V sync, and video. 12v DC. £8.00 REF: MAG8P2.

**LQ3600 PRINTER ASSEMBLIES** Made by Amstrad they are entire mechanical printer assemblies including pinhead, stepper motors etc in fact everything bar the case and electronics, a good snippet £5 REF: MAG5P3 or 2 for £8 REF: MAG8P3

**SPEAKER WIRE** Brown 2 core 100 foot hank £2 REF: MAG2P1

**LED PACK** of 100 standard red 5mm leds £5 REF: MAG5P4

**UNIVERSAL PC POWER SUPPLY** complete with flyleads, switch, fan etc Two types available 150w at £15 REF: MAG15P2 (23x23x23mm) and 200w at £20 REF: MAG20P3 (23x23x23mm)

**\*FM TRANSMITTER** housed in a standard working 13A adapter! the bug runs directly off the mains so lasts forever! why pay £700? or price is £26 REF: MAG26 Transmits to any FM radio.

**\*FM BUG KIT** New design with PCB embedded coil for extra stability. Works to any FM radio, 9v battery req'd. £5 REF: MAG5P5

**\*FM BUG BUILT AND TESTED** superior design to kit. Supplied to detective agencies. 9v battery req'd. £14 REF: MAG14

**TALKING COINBOX STRIPPER** originally made to retail at £79 each, these units are designed to convert and ordinary phone into a payphone. The units have the locks missing and sometimes broken hinges. However they can be adapted for their original use or used for something else?? Price is just £3 REF: MAG3P1

**100 WATT MOSFET PAIR** Same spec as 2SK343 and 2SJ413 (8A, 140v, 100w) 1 N channel, 1 P channel, £3 a pair REF: MAG3P2

**TOP QUALITY SPEAKERS** Made for Hi Fi televisions these are 10 watt 4R Jap made 4" round with large shielded magnets. Good quality £2 each REF: MAG2P4 or 4 for £6 REF: MAG6P2

**TWEETERS** 2" diameter good quality tweeter 140R (ok with the above speaker) 2 for £2 REF: MAG2P5 or 4 for £3 REF: MAG3P4

**AT KEYBOARDS** Made by Apicot these quality keyboards need just a small mod to run on any AT, they work perfectly but you will have to put up with 1 or 2 foreign keycaps! Price £6 REF: MAG6P3

**PC CASES** Again mixed types so you take a chance next one off the pile £12 REF: MAG12 or two the same for £20 REF: MAG20P4

**HEADPHONES** Ex Virgin Atlantic 8 pairs for £2 REF: MAG2P8

**PROXIMITY SENSORS** These are small PCB's with what look like a source and sensor LED on one end and lots of components on the rest of the PCB. Complete with fly leads. Pack of 5 £3 REF: MAG: 3P5 or 20 for £8 REF: MAG8P4

**\*SOME OF OUR PRODUCTS MAY BE UNLICENSEABLE IN THE UK**

**BULL ELECTRICAL**  
250 PORTLAND ROAD HOVE SUSSEX  
BN3 5QT

**MAIL ORDER TERMS: CASH PO OR CHEQUE  
WITH ORDER PLUS £3.00 POST PLUS VAT.**

PLEASE ALLOW 7 - 10 DAYS FOR DELIVERY  
TELEPHONE ORDERS WELCOME  
TEL: 0273 203500  
FAX: 0273 323077



**SNOOPERS EAR?** Original made to clip over the earpiece of telephone to amplify the sound-it also works quite well on the cable running along the wall! Price is £5 REF: MAG5P7

**DOS PACKS** MicroSoft version 3.3 or higher complete with all manuals or price just £5 REF: MAG5P8 Worth it just for the very comprehensive manual! 5.25" only.

**DOS PACK** MicroSoft version 5 Original software but no manuals hence only £3 REF: MAG3P8 5.25" only.

**PIR DETECTOR** Made by famous UK alarm manufacturer these are hi spec, long range internal units. 12v operation. Slight marks on case and unboxed (although brand new) £8 REF: MAG8P5

**WINDUP SOLAR POWERED RADIO** AM/FM radio complete with hand charger and solar panel! £14 REF: MAG14P1

**MOBILE CARPHONE** £6.99 Well almost! complete in car phone excluding the box of electronics normally hidden under seat. Can be made to illuminate with 12v also has built in light sensor so display only illuminates when dark. Totally convincing! REF: MAG6P6

**ALARM BEACONS** Zenon strobe made to mount on an external bell box but could be used for caravans etc. 12v operation. Just connect up and it flashes regularly! £5 REF: MAG5P11

**FIRE ALARM CONTROL PANEL** High quality metal cased alarm panel 350x165x80mm. With key. Comes with electronics but no information. sale price 7.99 REF: MAG8P6

**REMOTE CONTROL PCB** These are receiver boards for garage door opening systems. Another use? £4 ea REF: MAG4P5

**6"X12" AMORPHOUS SOLAR PANEL** 12v 155x310mm 130mA. Bargain price just £5.99 ea REF: MAG6P12.

**FIBRE OPTIC CABLE BUMPER PACK** 10 metres for £4.99 ref MAG5P13 ideal for experimenters! 30m for £12.99 ref MAG13P1

**LOPTX** Line output transformers believed to be for IBM hi res colour monitors but useful for getting high voltages from low ones! £2 each REF: MAG2P12 bumper pack of 10 for £12 REF: MAG12P3.

**HEATSINKS** (finned) TO220, designed to mount vertically on a pcb 50x40x25mm you can have a pack of 4 for £1 ref JUN11P1.

**WATERPROOF JUNCTION BOX** 65mm dia 33mm deep. Four cable entry exit points (adjustable for any size cable) snap fit lid. Ideal for TV, satellite use. £2 ea ref APR2 or 6 for £10 ref APR10P7.

## BOTH SHOPS OPEN 9-5.30 SIX DAYS A WEEK

### INFRARED LASER NIGHT SCOPES

Second generation image intensifier complete with hand grip attachment with built in adjustable laser lamp for zero light conditions. Supplied with Pentax 42mm camera mount and normal eye piece. 1.6kg, uses 1xPP3, 3xAA's (all supplied) £245+Vat  
**NEW HIGH POWER LASERS**  
15mW, Helium neon, 3 switchable wave lengths .63um, 1.15um, 3.39um (2 of them are infrared) 500:1 polarizer built in so good for holography. Supplied complete with mains power supply. 790x65mm. Use with EXTREME CAUTION AND UNDER QUALIFIED GUIDANCE. £349+Vat.

\*\*\*\*\*WE BUY SURPLUS STOCK\*\*\*\*\*  
TURN YOUR SURPLUS STOCK INTO CASH.  
IMMEDIATE SETTLEMENT. WE WILL ALSO QUOTE FOR COMPLETE FACTORY CLEARANCE.

### 1994 CATALOGUE.

MINIMUM GOODS ORDER £5.00 TRADE ORDERS FROM GOVERNMENT, SCHOOLS, UNIVERSITIES & LOCAL AUTHORITIES WELCOME ALL GOODS SUPPLIED SUBJECT TO OUR CONDITIONS OF SALE AND UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED GUARANTEED FOR 30 DAYS. RIGHTS RESERVED TO CHANGE PRICES & SPECIFICATIONS WITHOUT PRIOR NOTICE. ORDERS SUBJECT TO STOCK. QUOTATIONS WILL ONLY BE GIVEN FOR QUANTITIES GREATER THAN THOSE STATED.

### 3FT X 1FT 10WATT SOLAR PANELS

14.5v/700mA

£33.95

(PLUS £2.00 SPECIAL PACKAGING CHARGE)

TOP QUALITY AMORPHOUS SILICON CELLS HAVE ALMOST A TIMELESS LIFESPAN WITH AN INFINITE NUMBER OF POSSIBLE APPLICATIONS. SOME OF WHICH MAY BE CAR BATTERY CHARGING, FOR USE ON BOATS OR CARAVANS, OR ANYWHERE A PORTABLE 12V SUPPLY IS REQUIRED. REF: MAG34

### PORTABLE RADIATION DETECTOR

£49.99

A Hand held personal Gamma and X Ray detector. This unit contains two Geiger Tubes, has a 4 digit LCD display with a Piezo speaker, giving an audio visual indication. The unit detects high energy electromagnetic quanta with an energy from 30K eV to over 1.2M eV and a measuring range of 5-9999 UR/h or 10-99990 Nr/h. Supplied complete with handbook. Ref MAG50.

CIRCLE NO. 125 ON REPLY CARD

# Reverse engineering FOR GRAPHS

Graphs on paper are excellent tools for conveying trends, but copying a graph's numeric information into a computer in order to make use of it in software tools can be extremely tedious.

Given a calibration curve of a sensor, for example, it can be handy to have the information not as a plot, but as an array of numbers. Digitising plots or graphs using a

digitising tablet is one way of achieving this. But there is now another alternative, and that is to use a pc software package running under DOS called *UnGraph*

Published by Biosoft of Cambridge, *UnGraph* can be used manually by clicking the mouse on the plot points. Alternatively you can use the software's automatic line tracer which follows the plot trace and generates the [x,y] coordinates as it progresses – an action referred to as vectorising.

There is sufficient intelligence in *UnGraph* to correct for possible skew in the image. When in automatic mode, the software is usually able to distinguish between the plot curve and its grid lines.

To make effective use of *UnGraph* you will need some means of obtaining an image of the graph that you wish to digitise. This normally needs a scanner – whether hand held or

flat-bed – interfaced to your pc. The scanner must be able to produce either .tif or .pcx format line-art image files. Although *UnGraph* has the ability of directly controlling a *ScanMan* hand-held scanner, most scanners these days conform to the Twain standard, which is Windows based. *UnGraph* is only available for dos, and cannot use the Twain driver. Therefore, when run via Windows, the image must be obtained separately before *UnGraph* is

evoked as a whole screen dos program.

When evoked, *UnGraph* recognises the graphics standard of the pc and provides the user with a menu bar of options. These include 'Convert' which is required to convert the .tif or .pcx image file into a .scn image file for *UnGraph* to process.

When selecting the vectorisation option, the image appears on the screen, complete with skew. If the image file is larger than 50Kbyte, only a fragment of the graph will be visible at any one time. Resolution of the image appears poor, but seems sufficient. The user enters three coordinate positions in order to define the scaling and skew of the graph.

## Graph-tracing options

There are five tracing options available to the user – Manual, Manual with Grid Elimination, Automatic, Automatic with Grid Elimination and Digitise Individual Points. From the manual it is not at all apparent how the Grid Elimination process is performed, and there is no indication in the vectorising mode how this can be performed.

Graphs with dashed-line plots need filling in using *UnGraph's* Paint facility before the Automatic Tracing mode can be used.

Automatic-trace mode is an attractive feature of the package, but it does need a degree of user interaction. Sometimes, as it is following a curve passing through a grid line, the Auto Trace function follows the grid line instead. It is relatively easy to rectify this by back tracing and manually digitise a few points past the difficult part of the curve. However it does sometimes fail completely to progress and you have to start again.

It may be necessary to use the Erase facility, via the mouse, to remove parts of the plot which are causing problems. Auto Trace does not perform well on curves with very sharp peaks, such as those found in a spectra plot. The user has to manually digitise the process up and over the peaks.

When in the Auto mode the extrapolation between the digitised points defaults to a linear algorithm. But the user has the choice of a quadratic algorithm which is more appropriate for a sharply changing curve.

When the digitising is complete, the user is asked to

*Designers frequently use computers to produce graphs, but there are times when it would be useful to have the computer read in data plots from curves on hard copy. Allen Brown looks at software to do just that.*



confirm the start and end of the x coordinates, and the required separation between the samples. This results in the highlighted data points of collector current as a function of irradiance for a photo-transistor, as illustrated in the screen shot.

When storing the vector as x and y coordinates, the allowed precision is only two decimal places, and scaling may be necessary. If a graph contains several curves, the process can be repeated for each one.

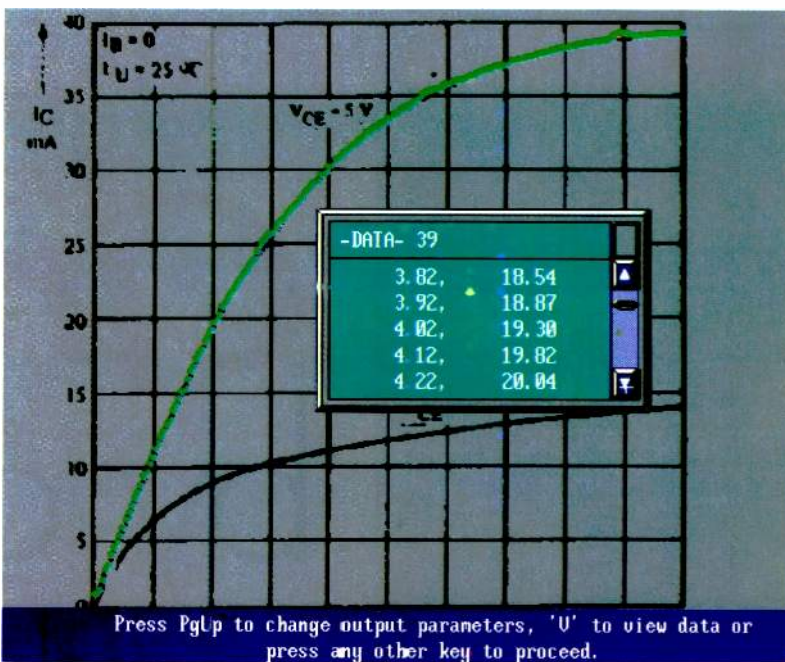
**Conclusion**

The fact that UnGraph is able to digitise graphical data automatically with comparative ease makes it an attractive tool. It would be preferable to have a Windows version to make its integration into other processes easier. Nevertheless it can be used effectively once its limitations are recognised.

The software would benefit from having some of its rough edges ironed out – in particular the problem relating to the Auto Trace getting lost and remaining lost. On the whole UnGraph should prove to very useful to you, especially if you want to use someone else's data that is only available in a graphical format.

**Software source**

Biosoft, 49 Bateman Street, Cambridge CB2 1LR. Tel. 01223 68622, fax 01223 312873. Price £199 fully inclusive.



UnGraph pulling data from a previously scanned graph. Resolution of the scanned image appears poor but is sufficient for the task in hand.

# ADVERTISERS PLEASE NOTE

For all your future enquiries on advertising rates, please contact Malcolm Wells on:

enquiries on

advertising rates,

please contact

Malcolm Wells on:

Tel: 081-652 3620

Fax: 081-652 8956

**WE HAVE THE WIDEST CHOICE OF USED OSCILLOSCOPES IN THE COUNTRY**

**TEXTRONIX 7000 SERIES OSCILLOSCOPES AVAILABLE FROM £200. PLUG-INS SOLD SEPARATELY**

TEXTRONIX 246E 4 Channel 300MHz Delay Sweep Cursors	£1750
TEXTRONIX 223E Dual Trace 100MHz Delay Sweep Counter/Timer/DMM	£1950
TEXTRONIX 475 Dual Trace 200MHz Delay Sweep	£500
TEXTRONIX 465 Dual Trace 100MHz Delay Sweep	£400
TEXTRONIX SC254 Dual Trace 80MHz in TMS03E As new	£500
TRIO CS270/4 4 Channel 100MHz Delay Sweep with DMM	£350
TRIO CS270/4 4 Channel 70MHz Delay Sweep	£250
HITACHI W650F Dual Trace 60MHz Delay Sweep	£350
PHILIPS PW321L Dual Trace 50MHz Delay Sweep	£400
TELEQUIPMENT W63 Dual Trace 50MHz Delay Sweep	£200
GOULD OS100 Dual Trace 30MHz	£180
GOULD OS300 Dual Trace 20MHz	£200
TEXTRONIX 1922 Dual Trace 15MHz	£290
GOULD OS250B Dual Trace 15MHz	£125
TRIO CS270/4 4 Channel 70MHz Delay Sweep	£200
TRIO CS1566A Dual Trace 20MHz	£200
GOULD CS4000 Dual Trace 10MHz Digital Storage	£200
N.P. 1741A Dual Trace 100MHz Delay Sweep An. Logic Storage	£350

**THIS IS JUST A SAMPLE. MANY OTHERS AVAILABLE**

HEWLETT PAC-CARD 1740A Oscilloscopes 100MHz Dual Trace Delay Sweep	only £350
MARCONI 2018 Synthesised AM/FM Sig Gen 80MHz - 520MHz	£700
N.P. 8640B Sig Gen 20Hz - 1024MHz	£1000
N.P. 8620C Sweep Oscillator with 8624SA 5.9 - 12.4GHz	£400
SYSTRON DIMMER 1702 Syn AM/FM Sig Gen 10MHz - 1GHz	£500
RACAL 9081 Synthesised AM/FM Sig Gen 5 - 52MHz	£500
FARNELL SCS229 Synthesised AM/FM Sig Gen 11 - 520MHz	£400
MARCONI TF202B AM/FM Sig Gen 100Hz - 510MHz Sweep Facility	£200
MARCONI TF202E AM/FM Sig Gen 10 - 520MHz	£200
MARCONI TF202E with Synchroniser TF2171 (Lock box)	£350
PHILIPS PMS32 + AM/FM Sig Gen 100kHz - 100MHz	£300
MARCONI TF202E AM/FM Sig Gen 100kHz - 80MHz with Dig Syn	£150
MARCONI/SARB JS 6600A Microwave Osc - 0 to 26.5-40GHz	£300
N.P. 8690B Microwave Sweep Osc 26.5-40GHz	£300
N.P. SMITH ANTENNA type 12-602-4	£2000
MARCONI 6500 Automatic Amplitude Analyser	£1500
N.P. 435A Power Meter with sensor	£500
RACAL INSTRUMENTATION RECORDER type Store 4DN	£500
N.P. 3575A Gauss Phase Meter 1Hz - 13MHz	£400
MARCONI TF2327 Automatic Distortion Meter	£200
SAYBOSA Automatic Modulation Meter type 25Z3	£125
RADFORD LDOA Low Distortion Oscillator	£300
RADFORD LDMSE Low Distortion Measuring Set	£300

**SPECTRUM ANALYSERS**

N.P. 8655A D01 - 22GHz	£5000
N.P. 863 with 8655A 0.01 - 21GHz	£4500
N.P. 3580A L0 5Hz - 50MHz	£1000
POLARAD 64 - 1 10MHz - 18Hz	£1500
ANDO AC828 with AC8211 1700MHz	£1500
N.P. 182 with 8558B 100kHz - 1500MHz	£1500
N.P. 1411 with 8554B & 8552B 500kHz - 1250MHz	£1200
N.P. 1411 with 8553B & 8552A 1kHz - 110MHz	£800
MARCONI TF2370 30Hz - 110MHz	£1000
N.P. 8444 & 443 Tracking Generators Avail able from	£300
N.P. 1411 Main Frames only. Good tubes	£225

**TEXTRONIX CPS250 Triple Output PSU 2x20V 5A Var. 5V2A Fixed** £225  
**TEXTRONIX CP2250 Function Gen 0.2Hz - 2MHz Sine/Sqr/Tri/TTL** £180  
**TEXTRONIX CDH250 Digital Multimeter 3 1/2 digit LED** £180  
**N.P. 3456A DVM 6 1/2 digit DC/True RMS AC/Res HPB** £800  
**EIP/DANA 3110 Microwave Frequency Counter 20Hz - 18GHz** £350  
**N.P. 5311A Frequency Counter 50MHz - 1.5GHz LED** £300  
**MARCONI 2435 Digital Frequency Meter 20Hz** £480  
**RACAL 1950 Frequency Counter 1.3GHz (Optional GPIB & High Stab)** £900  
**RACAL/DANA 1951 Universal Counter/Timer 150MHz 9 digit** £800  
**MARCONI 2437 Universal Counter/Timer DC - 100MHz 8 digit** £175  
**MARCONI 2431A Frequency Counter 10Hz - 200MHz 8 digit** £150  
**MARCONI 2430A Frequency Counter 10Hz - 80MHz 8 digit** £125  
**RACAL 9913 Frequency Counter 10Hz - 200MHz 9 digit** £290  
**RACAL 9913 Frequency Meter 10Hz - 200MHz 8 digit** £125  
**RACAL 9911 Frequency Meter 10Hz - 120MHz 7 digit** £180  
**RACAL 9905 Universal Counter/Timer DC-200MHz 8 digit** £150  
**RACAL 9904 Universal Counter/Timer DC-50MHz 6 digit** £175  
**RACAL 9901 Universal Counter/Timer DC-50MHz 6 digit** £180  
**DATRON 1061A 6 1/2 digit Autocal Multimeter True RMS AC/Current** £850  
**N.P. 3490A 3 1/2 digit Multimeter AC/DC/Ohms** £290  
**N.P. 3435A 3 1/2 digit Multimeter AC/DC/Ohms/Current LED** £180  
**PHILIPS PM7534 Multi Function DMM 3 1/2 - 6 1/2 digit GPIB/IEEE** £450  
**SOLARTRON 7150 1 1/2 - 3 1/2 digit DMM with IEEE** £480  
**SOLARTRON 7045 4 1/2 digit Multimeter Volts/Amps/Ohms** £80  
**WAYNE KERR B905 Automatic Precision Bridge 0.05%** £900  
**MARCONI TP7700 Universal Bridge Battery Operated** from £150  
**MARCONI TF1313A Universal LCR Bridge 0.1%** £125  
**WAYNE KERR B424 Digital Component Meter LCR** £200  
**HEATWIT 18 RLC Bridge** £60  
**GRABER 172 Oscilloscope Calibrator** £300  
**WILTRON 560 Scaler Network Analyser with Detectors** £1000  
**N.P. 5005A Signature Multimeter** £250  
**FARNELL LV100 0 - 30 Volts 0 - 100 Amps Metered** £600  
**FARNELL TV570 MK2 70 Volts 5 Amps Metered** £200  
**FARNELL B3010 30 Volts 10 Amps Variable** £200  
**FARNELL L30E 0 - 30 Volts 0 - 5 Amps Metered** £125  
**MARCONI FW618 TF2154 0 - 30V 1A 0 - 15V 2A 0 - 7.5V 4A Metered** £40  
**N.P. 6516A 0 - 30V 0 - 6mA Metered** £150  
**SHANBERG Model 472R +/- 2kV Metered** £290  
**FARNELL TF2560 30 Sine/Sqr/Tri 100kHz** £600  
**LYONS PC71M Pulse Gen PRF 1Hz - 5MHz 10 nanoseconds** £125  
**FARNELL PG101 Pulse Gen 100nSecs 10MHz (1 Sec 1Hz)** £75  
**LYONS LA1 MK2B Audio Analyser** £500  
**OMRON BF501 Audio Analyser** £350  
**PHILIPS PM5518 Colour TV Pattern Generator** £1250

**B & K VIBRATION SYSTEM (LARGE) P.O.A.**  
 Other B & K Equipment available

**NEW EQUIPMENT**

HAMEG OSCILLOSCOPE HM1005 Triple Trace 100MHz Delay Timebase	£847
HAMEG OSCILLOSCOPE HM504 Dual Trace 60MHz Delay Sweep	£853
HAMEG OSCILLOSCOPE HM303 7 Dual Trace 20MHz Component Tester	£382
HAMEG OSCILLOSCOPE HM205 3 Dual Trace 20MHz Digital Storage	£853

All other models available - all oscilloscopes supplied with 2 probes

**BLACK STAR EQUIPMENT (P&P all units £5)**

APOLLO 10-100MHz Counter Timer Ratio/Period/Time interval etc	£222
METRO 100 FREQUENCY COUNTER 100MHz	£215
METRO 600 FREQUENCY COUNTER 600MHz	£145
METRO 1000 FREQUENCY COUNTER 1GHz	£189
PIPTONE 500 FUNCTION GEN 0.1Hz-500kHz Sine/Sqr/Tri	£110

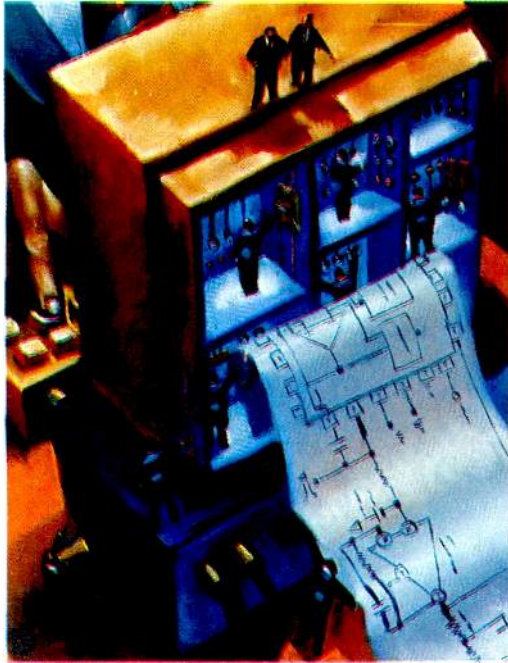
All other Black Star Equipment available

**OSCILLOSCOPE PROBES Switchable x1 x10 (P&P £3)** £12

**Used Equipment - GUARANTEED. Manuals supplied if possible.**  
 This is a VERY SMALL SAMPLE OF STOCK. See or Telephone for lists. Please check availability before ordering.  
 CARRIAGE a 1 units £16 VAT to be added to Total of Goods and Carriage.

**STEWART OF READING**  
 110 WYKEHAM ROAD, READING, BERKS RG6 1PL  
 Telephone: (0734) 268041. Fax: (0734) 351696  
 Callers Welcome 9am-5.30pm Monday to Friday (until 8pm Thursday)

**CIRCLE NO. 137 ON REPLY CARD**



# Circuits by design

## 2: dc modelling

**Using a common-emitter amplifier as an example, Owen Bishop illustrates how modern circuit simulation software helps to demonstrate dc circuit performance under various quiescent conditions.**

**E**xamining the behaviour of a common-emitter amplifier, Fig. 1, under various quiescent conditions gives us the chance to become more familiar with some of the basic procedures available in *SpiceAge for Windows*.

The circuit is minimal, with a constant voltage source providing base bias. Later this will be replaced by resistors, but for the moment, using a voltage source allows the correct biasing conditions to be found more readily.

As usual, the first step in the simulation is to enter the editing window and key in the netlist, Fig. 2. The transistor specified by the entry 'qnpn.lib' is a general-purpose npn transistor model, the details of which are stored in a library file. These details are called upon by the program when a simulation is run. I will discuss the details of this model later.

Power supply is represented by the voltage generator, appropriately called  $V_{cc}$ . This constant 12V dc source is specified as having no excitation, that is, no superimposed waveform, and an offset of 12V.

Voltage  $V_{bb}$  is the input level, which we want to vary from zero up to a suitable level, in order to study how the circuit behaves. A convenient way of doing this is to specify  $V_{bb}$  as a voltage generator with a ramp waveform.

### Specifying generators

There are two ways of specifying generators, the most straightforward being to key the required characteristics directly into the netlist. Alternatively, first list the generator and its connections in the netlist, then select Time, then Generators to obtain the Signal sources and excitation control dialogue box. A list of generators is displayed there.

To set the  $V_{bb}$  generator, for example, highlight the  $V_{bb}$  generator by clicking on it in the Generator panel; click the Ramp option; key '1' in the Value box. On returning to the netlist, we find that the option and its value have been added to the netlist.

The value of such a waveform is the amount, in volts, by which it changes during a second. A look at the netlist shows that we have specified a ramp of  $1V/s^{-1}$ .

A suitable range of input voltages is obtained by letting  $V_{bb}$  ramp for 2s. This is achieved by going to the Sweep Time dialogue box, from the Time menu, setting the start time to 0, the stop time to 2s, and sampling every 5ms, Fig. 3. This gives 400 samples of  $V_{bb}$  and the node voltages and currents during a sweep.

To begin with, the probes are set to read the input voltage at node  $V_{bb}$ , and the output voltage at node C. Selecting Analyse, then Transient produces Fig. 4. The scale on the x-axis is the time in seconds and, knowing that the lower curve shows  $V_{bb}$  ramping up at  $1V/s^{-1}$ , we read this scale as the voltage  $V_{bb}$ .

The other curve shows the collector voltage initially at 12V, then starting to fall as  $V_{bb}$  reaches about 0.5V. It has fallen almost to zero – saturation – by the time  $V_{bb}$  is around 0.8V. The cross-hairs in Fig. 4 are aimed at the point on the collector voltage curve where it passes down through 6V, which is half the supply voltage. This is a key point for distortion-free operation of the circuit.

At the bottom of the screen, the time indication can be interpreted as representing a value for  $V_{bb}$  of 0.6856V at this point. As a check on the simulation, set up the circuit on a breadboard, using a BC548 transistor. Voltage  $V_{bb}$  is provided from a 6V battery with a potentiometer connected across it, tapped at the wiper to produce a variable voltage.

Figures obtained from the analysis are matched by those found from measurements on the circuit. For example, at the operating point, when output voltage is exactly 6V, a meter shows that  $V_{bb}=0.683V$ . Allowing for tolerance, this is very good agreement.

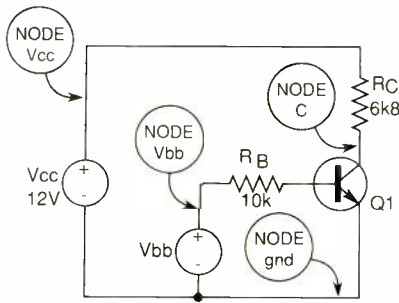


Fig. 1. Simple simulation of a common-emitter amplifier is useful for illustrating how altering the circuit parameters affects dc conditions.

**Collector current**

Figure 9 plots input and output voltage, as before, and also the current through  $R_c$ , with the 'qnpn.lib' model installed. In order to give all three curves sufficient amplitude suitable scale factors are set on the probe control panel Fig. 10. With these settings output voltage is plotted on the default ( $\times 1$ ) scale,  $V_{bb}$  is multiplied by 5, and the current by 5000.

Figure 9 shows current beginning to flow as  $V_{bb}$  reaches about 0.5V, rising linearly and saturating at about  $8.5/5000=1.7\text{mA}$ . When output is 6V, current is  $4.2/5000=0.88\text{mA}$ , a suitable value for such an amplifier. With  $V_{bb}$  at 0.7V, output voltage is 6.5V.

These values are found to be true in the breadboarded circuit, too, using a BC548. When we substitute a high-gain BC550 on the breadboard, output voltage falls to only 0.17V when  $V_{bb}=0.77\text{V}$ . This result is obtained in the simulated circuit if we substitute the BC109C model.

To establish quiescent conditions in the circuit when output is 6V, first find the exact value of  $V_{bb}$  at this point. Measurements are taken directly from the graph, placing the cross-hairs on selected points and reading the coordinates in the panel below the graph. The voltage graph shows that  $V_{bb}$  is 0.6856V when output is exactly 6V.

Next edit the netlist to make  $V_{bb}$  a constant dc source at this voltage by changing its excitation to 'none' and its offset to 0.6856V. Then select Analyse followed by DC Quiescent. The quantity analysed, whether voltage, current or power, depends on the selection for Probe 1. Since this probe is already set to measure current through  $R_c$ , we obtain a table giving currents through all components.

Current through  $R_b$  is  $8.88\mu\text{A}$  and that through  $R_c$  is  $879\mu\text{A}$  – the same result as obtained above by reading from Fig. 9 – resulting in a current gain of 99, as might be expected. You could also perform a quiescent analysis for the voltage at each node, or for the power dissipated in each component.

**Using Mathematica**

It is possible to analyse a resistive network by giving the Mathematica portion of SpiceAge eight simultaneous equations to solve – a task well within its capabilities. The same approach

**\* CBD02 – Common-emitter amplifier**

```
V Vcc -output:gnd+output:vccEx=NoneOf=12.00000
V Vbb -output:gnd+output:vbb v=1.000000 Ex=Ramp
R Rc p1:vcc p2:c v=5.80000k
R Rb p1:vbb p2:b v=10.0000k
> Q1 qnpn.lib collector:c base:b emitter:gnd
```

Fig. 2. In the netlist for the common-emitter amplifier of Fig. 1, the transistor qnpn is a general-purpose type specified from within a library.

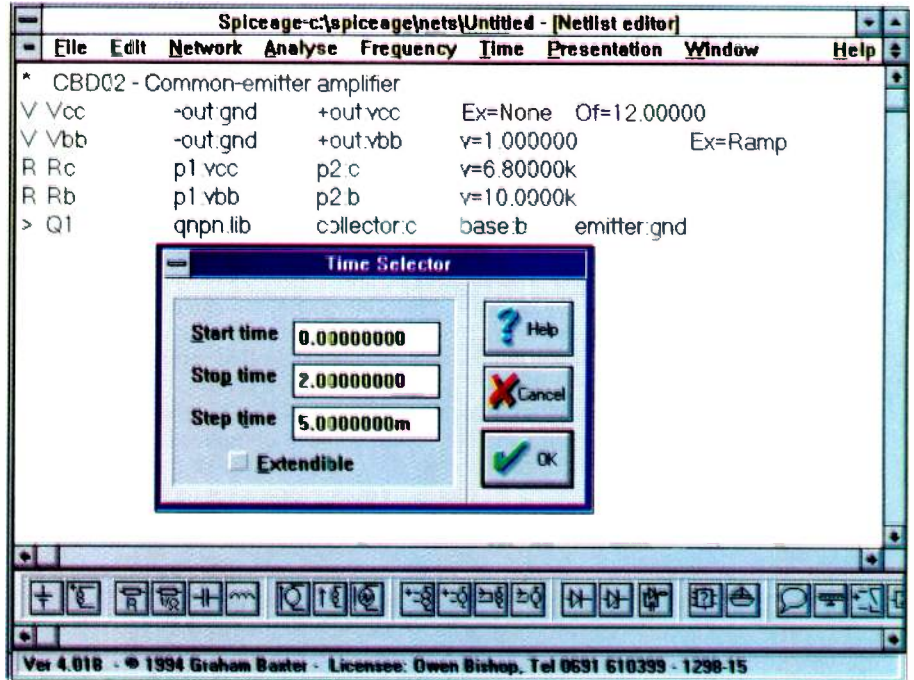


Fig. 3. Defining a sweep. Having 5ms steps in a 2s sweep provides 400 readings of the various node voltages as base voltage gradually rises.

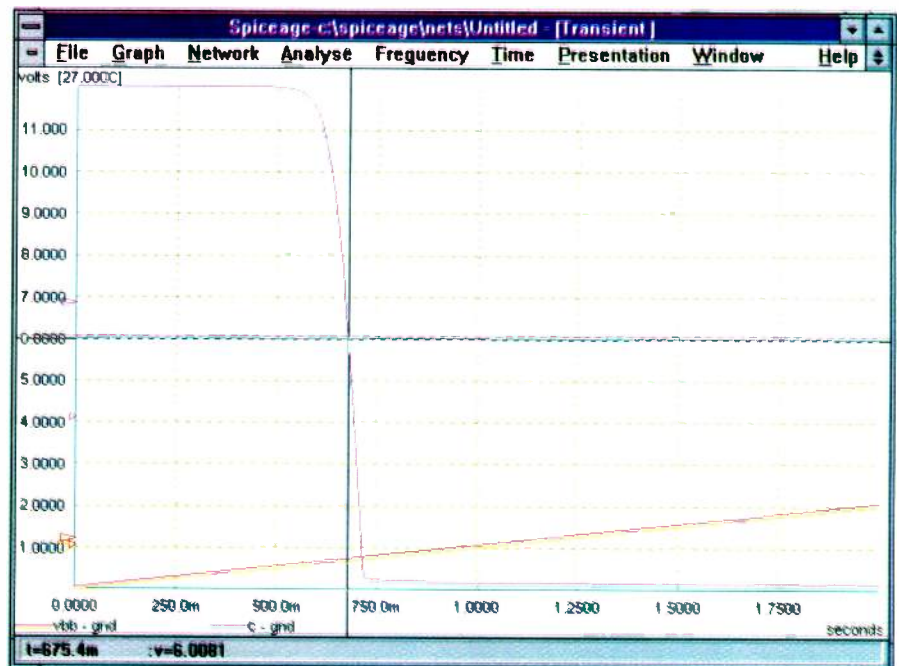


Fig. 4. Analysing transient response of the common-emitter circuit. Since base voltage ramps up proportionally with time, the horizontal scale can also be read as  $V_{bb}$ . Collector voltage is on the vertical scale.

## Transistor models

In the last line of netlist Fig. 2, the transistor is specified by quoting a file name. The library file of this name is itself a netlist of a sub-circuit which is the equivalent of a transistor.

Selecting Network, then Exploding reveals the netlist. The last statement of the netlist is immediately expanded, Fig. 5, to the full transistor netlist. Fig. 6 shows the equivalent circuit. It consists of two diodes connected back-to-back to simulate the base-collector and base-emitter junctions.

Transistor action is simulated by the voltage-controlled current source, Q1.gm, specified by letter G in Spice (also by the code VCVS in SpiceAge). Its control terminals – not shown in Fig. 6 – are 'connected' to nodes 'Q1.ei' and 'gnd'. The effect of this is that it is controlled by the voltage  $v_r$  across the emitter resistor. This resistor is included in the model simply to generate the controlling voltage.

The value of the source is 990m, which means that the current (actually, the collector current  $i_c$ ) in amps is 0.990 times the voltage  $v_r$ .

A pair of equations can be written:  
 $v_r = i_c / 0.99$ ,

from the voltage-current relationship of the VCCS, and,

$$v_r = r(i_c + i_b) = 1 \times (i_c + i_b) = (i_c + i_b),$$

incorporating Ohm's Law, and summation of currents.

Substituting for  $v_r$ :

### \* CBD02 – Common-emitter amplifier

```
V Vcc -output:gnd+output:vcc Ex=None Of=12.00000
V Vbb -output:gnd+output:vbb v=1.000000 Ex=Ramp
R Rc p1:vcc p2:c v=6.80000k
R Rb p1:vbb p2:b v=10.0000k
Di Q1.be anode:b cathode:Q1.el
R Q1.e p1:Q1.el p2:gnd v=1.000000
Di Q1.bc anode:b cathode:c
GQ1.gm -out:c +out:b +con:Q1.el -con:gnd v=990.000m
```

Fig. 5. Exploding results in an expanded netlist with the transistor fully described.

$$i_c / 0.99 = (i_c + i_b)$$

$$\Rightarrow i_c = 0.99 i_c + 0.99 i_b$$

$$\Rightarrow i_c = 0.99 i_b / 0.01 = 99 i_b$$

The result is a device with a current gain of 99. In general, if the value of the voltage-controlled current source is  $\zeta$  (always <1), the current gain is  $\zeta / (1 - \zeta)$ .

Instead of this simple model, we can use a more complicated one, based on the characteristics of a particular type of transistor. SpiceAge has a comprehensive transistor library, including many of the Zetex transistors.

In Fig. 7, 'qbc109c.lib' is substituted for 'qnpn.lib' and then exploded. The sub-circuit is similar to the previous one but has a base resistor and a second generator, a voltage-controlled voltage source, Fig. 8.

Although the positive terminal of voltage-controlled voltage source appears

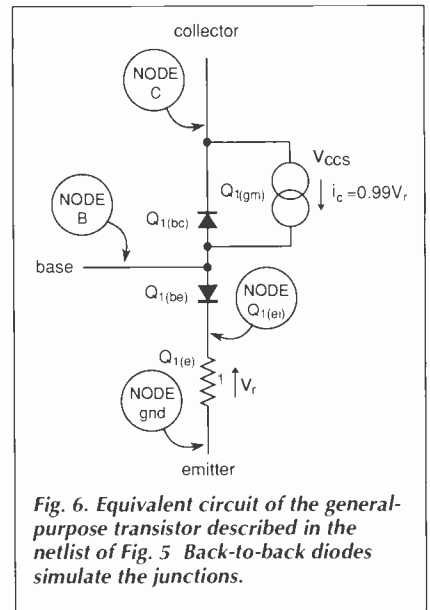


Fig. 6. Equivalent circuit of the general-purpose transistor described in the netlist of Fig. 5. Back-to-back diodes simulate the junctions.

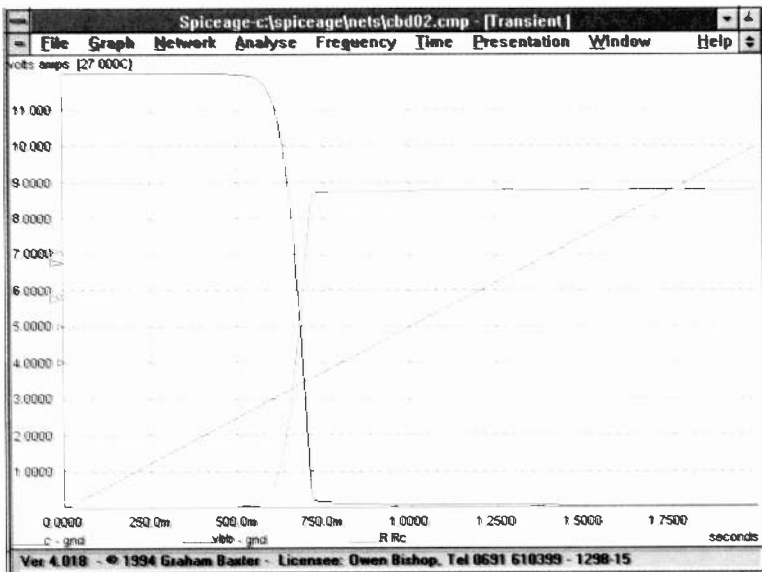


Fig. 9. Input and output voltage of the common-emitter amplifier, together with current through the transistor collector resistor.

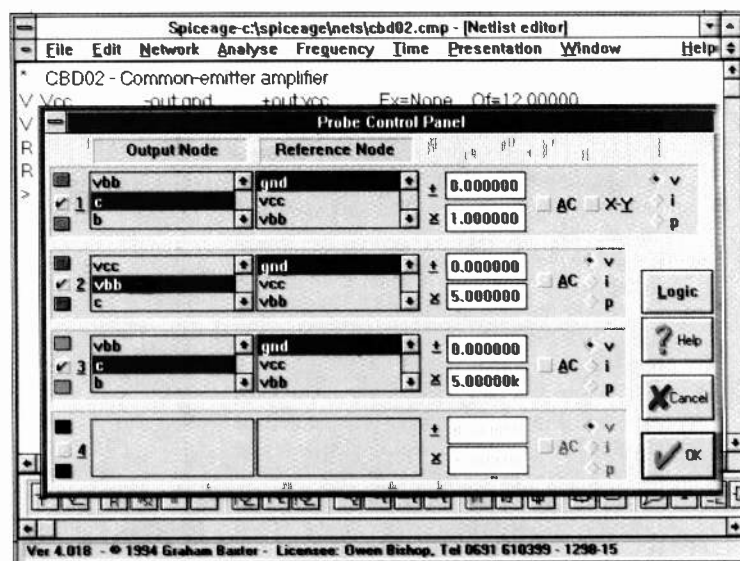


Fig. 10. Setting scaling factors to make sure that the curves of Fig. 9 provide useful amplitude displays.

unconnected, examination of the netlist shows that node Q1.ee is connected to the positive control input of the current source. The voltage source is controlled by the voltage across the emitter resistor and, in turn, the voltage-controlled current source is controlled by the voltage across the voltage source.

The voltage source reproduces the voltage across the resistor, but with a delay of 1ns. The effect of this arrangement is that the current source is controlled as before, but with a delay of 1ns. This simulates the

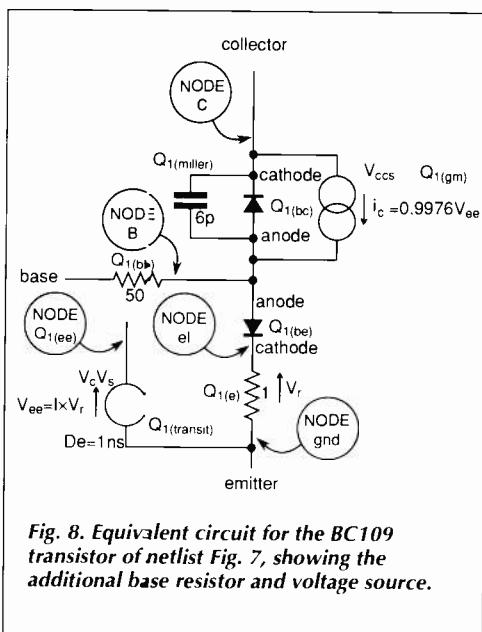


Fig. 8. Equivalent circuit for the BC109 transistor of netlist Fig. 7, showing the additional base resistor and voltage source.

can be applied to find  $V_{bb}$ , writing out all possible equations for the circuit and asking for them to be solved.

In the case of Fig. 1, the equation for base-emitter voltage  $V_{be}$  is exponential and the program is unable to produce a solution. It needs to be helped along by having the equations presented to it in the order that will allow it to proceed step-by-step to the solution. With such small steps there is little point in using *Mathematica*. A scientific calculator will do the job just as well. However, I will take this opportunity to look more closely at the syntax and some other features of the program.

To start with, take a very simple example, the calculation of the collector current when the output of the circuit – i.e. voltage at the collector – is exactly half the supply voltage. Given  $R_c$  and  $V_{cc}$ , the collector current in millamps is:

$$cc = \frac{V_{cc}}{2R_c} \times 1000$$

Under section (1) in Fig. 11, I show how to incorporate this equation into a procedure. The function *cc* is a function of two variables, *vc*

\* CBD2 – Common-emitter amplifier

```
V Vcc      -output:gnd+output:vccEx=NoneOf=12.0C000
V Vbb      -output:gnd+output:Vbb      v=1.000000      Ex=Ramp
R Rc       c1:vcc      p2:c          v=6.80000k
R Rb       c1:vbb      p2:b          v=10.0000k
* Q1.BC109C hfe=420 Ccb=6p F:=150M
* Q1.Does not model storage time, delay time, nor inversion mode
* Q1.The fit modelling holds up to a frequency of approx. twice F1
* Q1.
Di         Q1.be      anode:G1.intbase      catnode:Q1.ei
R Q1.e     c1:Q1.ei   p2:gnd          v=1.000000
Di         Q1.bc      anode:G1.intbase      catnode:c
VCCS      Q1.gm      -out:c          +out:Q1.intbase
+con:Q1 ee  -con:gnd      v=997.600m
R Q1.bb    c1:Q1.intbase      p2:b          v=5.0.00000
C Q1.miller c1:c          p2:Q1.intbasev=6.00000p
VCVS      Q1.transit -out:gnd      +out:Q1.ee
+con:Q1 ei  -con:gnd      v=1.000000      De=1.00000n
```

Fig. 7. This netlist is similar to the one used to produce Fig. 6 but the general-purpose transistor qnpn is replaced by a BC109.

base transit time. Together with the 6pF capacitor this makes the model sensitive to the effects of frequency, particularly the Miller effect at high frequencies.

The current-source value is 0.9976, resulting in a current gain of 0.9976/0.0024, which is 416. As with the other models, the characteristics can be edited. This makes it possible to match the model more precisely to details of a particular type as quoted in the manufacturer's data sheet.

One of the disadvantages of using a

more complicated model is that it takes longer for the analysis to be completed.

### Means

The time-averaged means of plotted quantities are indicated on the y-axis of the graphs by triangular markers. The longer markers indicate root mean square values. The shorter markers indicate arithmetic means. The colours of the markers are same as those in which the curves are plotted. In Fig. 9, reading from the top downward, the rms markers refer to current, output voltage and  $V_{bb}$ ; the mean markers refer to current,  $V_{bb}$  and output voltage.

six significant figures. It does not matter which of the values has the decimal point, as long as at least one of them has.

If all of the input values are typed as integers, with no decimal points, the program evaluates the function exactly. This usually means quoting the result as a rational number, in this case  $15/17$ . Summing up, *cc* is a 'one-line program' for finding the collector current.

The next function in Fig. 11, called *bev*, calculates  $V_{be}$ , and requires the entry of three values,  $R_c$ ,  $V_{cc}$ , and  $H_{fe}$ . This is a two-line program, the two parts of the procedure being separated by a semi-colon. The first part takes the previous program a stage further and evaluates the base current *bc* as the collector current divided by  $H_{fe}$ . It then takes the value of *bc* and uses this to find the base-emitter voltage,  $V_{be}$ .

This presents a problem because this variable is in the index of an exponential function. You cannot use the Solve command, which is

one reason why *Mathematica* can not simply be given all the relevant equations and asked to solve them simultaneously. Instead, FindRoot is used to search for the solution, using Newton's method. To commence this you need to state – or guess – a starting point for the iteration.

The two values in curly brackets indicate that the root to be found is the value of  $V_{be}$  and its initial value is to be 0.5, which is likely to be close to the final value. Having evaluated the function as before, we key it in with a set of values. This time the 100 happens to have the decimal point. When this is evaluated, the function returns the value  $V_{be}=0.532982$ , in volts. Because of approximations in the values inserted into the equations, probably only the first two figures are significant, and  $V_{be}=0.53V$ .

In general, values like *bc*, calculated within a procedure, are available for use outside the procedure. To find the value of *bc* after running the procedure, type '*bc*' and select Evaluate. This returns  $8.82353 \times 10^{-6}$ , or  $8.8\mu A$ .

Because FindRoot is a rule defining how to calculate  $V_{be}$ , but is not actually a value,  $V_{be}$  is not available for further calculation. So we use a third procedure to find the value of  $V_{bb}$ , the total of  $V_{be}$  and the voltage across the base resistor. Keying in the function *vbb* with the values for  $V_{be}$  and *rb* returns the base bias,  $0.621217V$ , or more realistically,  $0.62V$ .

The text and equations of Fig. 11 are saved as a 'Notebook'. This Notebook, and others included on the disk to be published in con-

CBD02 - Common-emitter bjt amplifier

- 1) Collector current (mA), when output is at half the supply voltage.

rc = collector resistor  
vcc = supply voltage

```
cc[rc_,vcc_]:= (vcc/(2 rc) 1000)
cc[6800,12.]
0.882353
```

- 2) Base-emitter voltage, given

rc = collector resistor  
vcc = supply voltage  
hfe = small-signal current gain

```
bev[rc_,vcc_,hfe_]:=
(bc=vcc/(2 rc hfe);
FindRoot[bc==10^-14 (Exp[38.647 vbe]-1),
{vbe,0.5}])
bev[6800,12,100.]
{vbe -> 0.532982}
```

- 3) base bias voltage (vbb), given

vbe = base-emitter voltage  
rb = base resistor

```
Requires program 2 to have been run.
vbb[vbe_,rb_]:= (vbe+rb bc)
vbb[0.532982,10000]
0.621217
```

Fig. 11. Steps for incorporating an equation into a procedure. In this case, the equation is for collector current when output voltage is at half the supply rail.

## Diode voltage drop

The voltage drop  $V_d$  across a diode, or the base-emitter junction of a transistor, is defined by:

$$i_D = I_0(e^{V_d/nV_T} - 1)$$

in which  $i_D$  is the current across the junction,  $I_0$  is the reverse saturation current,  $n$  is a constant, which may be taken to equal unity unless otherwise specified, and  $V_T = kT/q$ . In the latter expression,  $k$  is Boltzmann's constant ( $1.38 \times 10^{-23} J K^{-1}$ ),  $T$  is the temperature (taken as  $300K$  in this simulation), and  $q$  is the electron charge ( $1.6 \times 10^{-19} C$ ). Substituting these values in the equation gives:

$$i_D = I_0(e^{38.647 V_d} - 1)$$

For the base-emitter junction of a BC548,  $I_0 \approx 10^{-14} A$ , which is the value taken for the Spice model of a diode.

nection with this series, can be loaded in *Mathematica* and used as an annotated source of ready-made calculation routines. After loading, place the cursor on the function and then click on Evaluate. Then key in the function with variable values and evaluate.

### Biasing

Returning to the *SpiceAge* circuit, the final task is to select a pair of fixed resistors to provide operating-point bias from the  $V_{cc}$  power rail. Fig. 12. An appropriate approach is to decide on a value for  $R_{b1}$ , and to sweep  $R_{b2}$  over a range of values to find one that puts Node *c* at  $6V$ . Edit the netlist (Fig. 2), deleting the voltage source  $V_{bb}$  and replacing it with  $R_{b1}$  and  $R_{b2}$ . Fix the value of  $R_{b1}$  at  $1k\Omega$ . Allot a temporary value to  $R_{b2}$  (say,  $300\Omega$ ). Its exact value is not significant as it will be swept from  $100\Omega$  to  $470\Omega$ , which a rough mental calculation indicates will produce a suitable voltage at Node  $V_{bb}$ .

The lower and upper sweep voltages are specified in the netlist statement by quoting '*vs=100*' and '*vf=470*' for the starting and finishing sweep values respectively. This technique can be used when sweeping values of other components, such as capacitors and inductors. To switch on sweeping, select Analyse then Tolerance, Value and Temperature Sweeping.

In the dialogue box select Value sweep, click on the Linear option and make  $N$ , the number of sweep steps, equal to 10. A small value of  $N$  produces a quick sweep. Later, this number can be increased to, say, 50 to bring the results closer to the required operating point.

To set the display of the results, select Time then Probes; turn on Probe 1 as a voltage probe, at Node  $V_{bb}$ , with its reference at 'Gnd'. When all is set up, run a Quiescent sweep. The graph displays the value of  $V_{bb}$  as

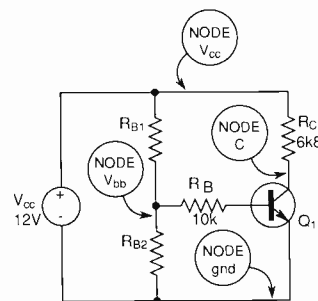


Fig. 12. Complete common-emitter amplifier with base current derived via a potential divider.

$R_{b1}$  is swept from  $100\Omega$  to  $470\Omega$ .

At this stage  $V_{bb}$  is too high over the whole sweep range. Rather than sweep from a lower value, increase  $R_{b1}$  to  $3.3k\Omega$ . Repeating the analysis shows  $V_{bb}$  ranging between  $0.3$  and  $0.6V$ , within which range the operating point should lie. Make Probe 2 active, to measure the voltage between Node *c* and ground, with scale factor of 1. The aim is to find the conditions under which Node *c* is at  $6V$ .

Repeating the quiescent sweep shows Node *c* and  $12V$ , then falling rather rapidly to  $0V$ . Narrow the sweeping range so that it just spans the fall at Node *c*. The scale on the x-axis of the analysis is not graduated in ohms or any other physical quantity but represents sweep numbers. If  $N$  is 50, the scale is graduated from  $-25$  to  $+25$ . Any given point on this scale is converted to resistance by using the formula:

$$R = \text{min} + \frac{\text{range}(n + N/2)}{N}$$

in which min is the lower end of the sweep range, range is the sweep range, and  $n$  is the sweep number. For example, at the operating point, sweeping from  $100\Omega$  to  $225\Omega$  in 50 steps, the sweep number is 6.58. Substituting in the formula:

$$R = 100 + \frac{125(6.58 + 25)}{50} = 178.95\Omega$$

A standard  $180\Omega$  resistor is the obvious choice. Edit the netlist to make  $R_b$  equal to  $180\Omega$  and delete the sweep specifications. Cancel Value sweep in the dialogue box and click on Nominal. Turn on the voltage probes. Now select Analyse then DC Quiescent (not sweep), to obtain a table of node voltages.

Node *c* is at  $5.72V$ , which is close to the operating point. Change Probe 1 from voltage to current through  $R_c$ . Repeat the analysis and obtain a table which shows that the collector current is  $923\mu A$ , close enough to the required  $1mA$ .

Looking at the currents through other resistors we see that  $R_{b1}$  and  $R_{b2}$  are both passing more than  $3mA$ , which might be considered wasteful. Edit the netlist to make  $R_{1a}$  and  $R_{1b}$  ten times bigger,  $33k\Omega$  and  $1.8k\Omega$  respectively. Repeating the analyses shows that now the collector voltage is  $6.1V$ , and its current is  $867\mu A$ , which are close enough to the required operating conditions. ■

Surplus always wanted for cash!

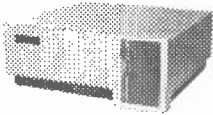
# THE ORIGINAL SURPLUS WONDERLAND!

THIS MONTH'S SELECTION FROM OUR VAST EVER CHANGING STOCKS

Surplus always wanted for cash!

LOW COST PC's - ALL EXPANDABLE - ALL PC COMPATIBLE

THE OFFER OF 1994!

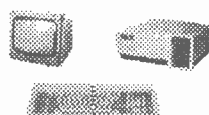


**SPECIAL BUY**  
**AT 286**  
40Mb HD + 3Mb Ram

LIMITED QUANTITY only of these 12Mhz HI GRADE 286 systems Made in the USA to an industrial specification, the system was designed for total reliability. The compact case houses the motherboard, PSU and EGA video card with single 5 1/4" 1.2 Mb floppy disk drive & integral 40Mb hard disk drive to the front. Real time clock with battery backup is provided as standard. Supplied in good used condition complete with enhanced keyboard, 640k + 2Mb RAM, DOS 4.01 and 90 DAY Full Guarantee. Ready to Run!  
Order as HIGRADE 286 **ONLY £149.00 (E)**  
CALL FOR QTY DISCOUNTS

Optional Fitted extras: VGA graphics card £29.00  
1.4Mb 3 1/2" floppy disk drive (instead of 1.2 Mb) £32.95  
NE2000 Ethernet (thick, thin or twisted) network card £49.00

**PC SCOOP**  
COMPLETE  
**COLOUR SYSTEM**  
**ONLY £99.00**



A massive bulk purchase enables us to bring you a COMPLETE ready to run colour PC system at an unheard of price! The Display Electronics PC99 system comprises of fully compatible and expandable XT PC with 256k of RAM, 5 1/4" 360k floppy disk drive, 12" CGA colour monitor, standard 84 key keyboard, MS DOS and all connecting cables - just plug in and go!! Ideal students, schools or anybody wishing to learn the world of PC's on an ultra low budget. Don't miss this opportunity. Fully guaranteed for 90 Days.

Order as PC99COL **£99.00 (E)**  
Optional Fitted extras: 640k RAM £29.00  
2nd floppy drive, specify 5 1/4" 360k or 3 1/2" 720k £29.95  
Above prices for PC99 offer ONLY.



**Computer Controlled Laser Video Disk Player**

One of the most amazing surplus deals that we ever been able to offer you! The Philips VP410 LaserVision player, in as new condition, unit features full computer control. Plays standard 12" LaserVision disks with starting visual and audio quality in two channel stereo or mono. When controlled by a computer, it may also be used as a versatile high quality storage / retrieval medium. It will play back either LaserVision CAV (active play) or CLV (Long Play) discs (which covers most types of commercially available video discs). Some of the many features of this incredible machine are:  
RS-232 INTERFAC RGB / COMPOSITE VIDEO OUTPUT  
BNC-SCART INTERFACE PAL / RGB DECODER  
IR-WIRED REMOTE CONTROL FAST RANDOM ACCESS

**FLOPPY DISK DRIVES 3.5" - 8"**

5.25" from £22.95 - 3.5" from £24.95

Massive purchases of standard 5.25" and 3.5" drives enables us to present prime product at industry beating low prices! All units (unless stated) are BRAND NEW or removed from often brand new equipment and are fully tested, aligned and shipped to you with a 90 day guarantee and operate from standard voltages and are of standard size. All are IBM-PC compatible (if 3.5" supported on your PC).

- 3.5" Panasonic JU363/4 720K or equivalent £24.95(B)
- 3.5" Mitsubishi MF355C-L 1.4 Meg. Laptops only \* £36.95(B)
- 3.5" Mitsubishi MF355C-D 1.4 Meg. Non laptop £29.95(B)
- 5.25" Teac FD-55GF 1.2 Meg £29.95(B)
- 5.25" BRAND NEW Mitsubishi MF501B 360K £22.95(B)
- \* Data cable included in price.
- Shugart 800/801 8" SS refurbished & tested £195.00(E)
- Shugart 851 8" double sided refurbished & tested £250.00(E)
- Mitsubishi M2894-63 8" double sided NEW £275.00(E)
- Mitsubishi M2896-63-02U 8" DS slimline NEW £285.00(E)
- Dual 8" drives with 2 mbyte capacity housed in a smart case with built in power supply. Ideal as exterior drives! £499.00(F)

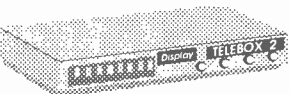
**HARD DISK DRIVES**

End of line purchase scoop! Brand new NEC D2246 8" 85 Mbyte of hard disk storage! Full industry standard SMD interface. Ultra hi speed data transfer and access time, replaces Fujitsu equivalent model. complete with manual. Only £299.00(E)

- 3.5" FUJII FK-309-26 20mb MFM I/F RFE £59.95(C)
  - 3.5" CONNER CP3024 20 mb IDE I/F (or equiv) RFE £69.95(C)
  - 3.5" CONNER CP3044 40mb IDE I/F (or equiv) RFE £99.00(C)
  - 3.5" RODIME R03057S 45mb SCSI I/F (Mac & Acorn) £99.00(C)
  - 5.25" MINISCRIBE 3425 20mb MFM I/F (or equiv.) RFE £49.95(C)
  - 5.25" SEAGATE ST-238R 30 mb RLL I/F Refurb £69.95(C)
  - 5.25" CDC 94205-51 40mb HH MFM I/F RFE tested £69.95(C)
  - 8" FUJITSU M2322K 160Mb SMD I/F RFE tested £195.00(E)
- Hard disc controllers for MFM, IDE, SCSI, RLL etc. from £16.95

**THE AMAZING TELEBOX**

Converts your colour monitor into a QUALITY COLOUR TV!!



The TELEBOX consists of an attractive fully cased mains powered unit, containing all electronics ready to plug into a host of video monitors made by makers such as MICROVITEC, ATARI, SANYO, SONY, COMMODORE, PHILIPS, TATUNG, AMSTRAD etc. The composite video output will also plug directly into most video recorders, allowing reception of TV channels not normally receivable on most television receivers (TELEBOX MB). Push button controls on the front panel allow reception of 8 fully tuneable 'off air' UHF colour television channels. TELEBOX MB covers virtually all television frequencies VHF and UHF including the HYPERBAND as used by most cable TV operators. A composite video output is located on the rear panel for direct connection to most makes of monitor or desktop video systems. For complete compatibility - even for monitors without sound - an integral 4 watt audio amplifier and low level Hi Fi audio output are provided as standard.

- TELEBOX ST for composite video input type monitors £32.95
  - TELEBOX STL as ST but with integral speaker £36.50
  - TELEBOX MB Multiband VHF-UHF-Cable- Hyperband tuner £69.95
- For overseas PAL versions state 5.5 or 6mhz sound specification. \*For cable / hyperband reception Telebox MB should be connected to cable type service. Shipping code on all Teleboxes is (B)

**FANS & BLOWERS**

- MITSUBUSHI MMF-D6D12DL 60 x 25 mm 12v DC £4.95 10 / £42
  - MITSUBUSHI MMF-09B12DH 92 x 25 mm 12v DC £5.95 10 / £53
  - PANCAKE 12-3.5 92 x 18 mm 12v DC £7.95 10 / £69
  - EX-EQUIP 120 x 38mm AC fans - tested specify 110 or 240 v £6.95
  - EX-EQUIP 80 x 38mm AC fans - tested specify 110 or 240 v £5.95
  - VERO rack mount 1U x 19" fan tray specify 110 or 240v £45.95(E)
  - IMHOF B26 1900 rack mnt 3U x 19" Blower 110/240v NEW £79.95
- Shipping on all fans (A), Blowers (B). 50,000 Fans Ex Stock CALL

**IC's - TRANSISTORS - DIODES**

OBSOLETE - SHORT SUPPLY - BULK

5,000,000 items EX STOCK

For MAJOR SAVINGS - SAE or CALL FOR LATEST LIST

**VIDEO MONITOR SPECIALS**

Superb quality 14" FOREFRONT MTS-9600 SVGA Multisync - Multimed monitor 0.28" dot pitch with resolution of 1024 x 768. The multi mode input allows direct connection to a host of computers including IBM PC's in CGA, EGA, VGA & SVGA modes, BBC, COMMODORE (including Amiga 1203), ARCHIMEDES etc. The H version will also function with the ATARI in all modes inc HI RES monochrome. Complete with 'text' switching for WP use (possible minor screen burns) Syncs down to 15 khz. Supplied in EXCELLENT little used condition with full 90 day guarantee.

- Order as MTS-9600 / H for ATARI £149.00 (E)
- All modes as above Order as MTS-9600 / S £129.00 (E)
- ELECTROHOME ECM-12115BU 12" VGA multisync monitor with resolution 640 x 480. Multi input selection; 9pin CGA/ EGA ; 15 pin VGA or 5 BNC connectors. 0.31 pitch. Compatible with PCs, Amiga, Atari and others. In good used condition (possible minor screen burns) 90 day guarantee. £99.00 (E)
- KME 10" high definition colour monitors. Nice tight 0.28" dot pitch for superb clarity and modern styling. Operates from any 15.625 khz sync RGB video source, with RGB analog and composite sync such as Atari, Commodore Amiga, Acorn Archimedes & BBC. Measures only 13.5" x 12" x 11". Only £125 (E)
- Good used condition. 90 day guarantee. £99.00 (E)
- KME 10" as above for PC EGA standard £145.00 (E)

NEC CGA 12" colour IBM-PC compatible. High quality ex-equipment fully tested with a 90 day guarantee. In an attractive two tone ribbed grey plastic case measuring 15" L x 13" W x 12" H. The front cosmetic bezel has been removed for contractual reasons  
**Only £49.00 (E)**

**20" 22" and 26" AV SPECIALS**

Superbly made UK manufacture. P1L all solid state colour monitors. complete with composite video & optional sound inputs. Attractive teak style case. Perfect for Schools, Shops, Disco, Clubs, etc. In EXCELLENT little used condition with full 90 day guarantee.

- 20" ...£135 22" ...£155 26" ...£185 (F)
- 9" Mono cased, Black & White for CCTV Used / Tested £49.00 (C)

**DC POWER SUPPLIES**

10,000 Power Supplies Ex Stock Call for info / list

- Power One SPL200-5200P 200 watt (250 w peak). Semi open frame giving +5v 35a, -5v 15a, +12v 4a (8a peak), -12v 1.5a, +24v 4a (6a peak). All outputs fully regulated with over voltage protection on the +5v output. AC input selectable for 110/240 vac. Dims 13" x 5" x 2.5". Fully guaranteed RFE. £85.00(B)
- Power One SPL130. 130 watts. Selectable for 12v (4A) or 24 v. (2A), 5v @ 20A, & 12v @ 1.5A. Switch mode. New. £59.95(B)
- Astec AC-8151 40 watts. Switch mode. +5v @ 2.5a, +12v @ 2a, -12v @ 0.1a, 6-1/4" x 4" x 1-3/4" RFE tested. £22.95(B)
- Lambda LYS-PV-12 200 watt switch mode +12V DC @ 20a semi enclosed, 10" x 5" x 5". RFE and fully tested. £59.95(C)
- Conver AC130. 130 watt hi-grade VDE spec. Switch mode +5v @ 15a, -5v @ 1a, +12v @ 6a, 27 x 12.5 x 6.5cm. New. £49.95(C)
- Boshert 13090. Switch mode. Ideal for drives & system. +5v @ 6a, +12v @ 2.5a, -12v @ 0.5a, -5v @ 0.5a. £29.95(B)
- Farnell G6/40A. Switch mode. 5v @ 40a. Encased £95.00(C)

**SPECIAL INTEREST**

- INTEL SBC 486/133SE Multibus 486 system. 8Mb Ram Zeta 3220-05 A0 4 pen HPGL RS232C fast drum plottter £1975
- HPGL 3220-05 A0 4 pen HPGL RS232C fast drum plottter £1950
- 3M VDA - Video Distribution Amps. 1 in 32 out £375
- Trio 0-18 vdc bench PSU. 30 amps. New £470
- Fujitsu M3041 600 LPM bend printer £1950
- VG Electronics 1035 TELETEXT Decoding Margin Meter £3750
- Andrews LARGE 3.1 m Satellite Dish + mount. (For Voyager!) £950
- RED TOP IR Heat seeking missile (not armed!!) POA
- Tektronix 1L30 Spectrum analyser plug in £330
- Thurlby LA 160B logic analyser £375
- GEC 1.5kw 115v 60hz power source £950
- Brush 2Kw 400 Hz 3 phase frequency converter £850
- Anton Pillar 75 kW 400 Hz 3 phase frequency converter POA
- Newton Derby 70 kW 400 Hz 3 phase frequency converter POA
- Nikon PL-2 Projection lens meter/scope £750
- Sekonic SD 150H 18 channel digital Hybrid chart recorder £1995
- HP 7580A A1 8 pen HPGL high speed drum plottter £1850
- Kenwood DA-3501 CD tester, laser pickup simulator £350
- Computer MAC1613APC 16mm auto iris lenses 'C' mount £125
- Seaward PTA 2000 dual voltage computerised LPT tester £585

**SPECIAL PURCHASE Only £399.00 (F)**

**19" RACK CABINETS**

Superb quality 6 foot 40U Virtually New, Ultra Smart Less than Half Price!

Top quality 19" rack cabinets made in UK by Optima Enclosures Ltd. Units feature designer, smoked acrylic lockable front door, full height lockable half louvered back door and removable side panels. Fully adjustable internal fixing struts, ready punched for any configuration of equipment mounting plus ready mounted integral 12 way 13 amp socket switched mains distribution strip make these racks some of the most versatile we have ever sold. Racks may be stacked side by side and therefore require only two side panels to stand singly or in bays

- Overall dimensions are: 77-1/2" H x 32-1/2" D x 22" W. Order as:
- Rack 1 Complete with removable side panels. £295.00 (G)
- Rack 2 Rack, Less side panels £195.00 (G)

Over 1000 racks in all sizes 19" 22" & 24" 3 to 44 U. Available from stock !! Call with your requirements.

**TOUCH SCREEN SYSTEM**

The ultimate in 'Touch Screen Technology' made by the experts - MicroTouch - but sold at a price below cost!! System consists of a flat translucent glass laminated panel measuring 29.5 x 23.5 cm connected to a PCB with on board sophisticated electronics. From the board comes a standard serial RS232 or TTL output. The output continuously gives simple serial data containing positional X & Y co-ordinates as to where a finger is touching the panel - as the finger moves, the data instantly changes. The X & Y information is given at an incredible matrix resolution of 1024 x 1024 positions over the screen size!! So, no position, however small falls detection. A host of available translation software enables direct connection to a PC for a myriad of applications including: control panels, pointing devices, POS systems, controllers for the disabled or computer un-trained etc etc Imagine using your finger in 'Windows' instead of a mouse!! (a driver is indeed available!) The applications for this amazing product are only limited by your imagination!! Supplied as a complete system including Controller, Power Supply and Data at an incredible price of only: £145.00 (B)

**LOW COST RAM UPGRADES**

INTEL 'ABOVE' Memory Expansion Board. Full length PC-XT and PC-AT compatible card with 2 Mbytes of memory on board. Card is fully selectable for Expanded or Extended (286 processor and above) memory. Full data and driver disk supplied. In good used condition fully tested and guaranteed. Windows compatible. Order as: ABOVE CARD £59.95 (A1)

Half length 8 bit memory upgrade cards for PC AT XT expands memory either 256k or 512k in 64k steps. May also be used to fill in RAM above 640k DOS limit. Complete with data.

**NO BREAK UNINTERRUPTIBLE PSU'S**

Brand new and boxed 230 volts 1 Kva uninterruptible power supply from system from Densel. Model MUD 1085-AHB. Complete with sealed lead acid batteries in matching case. Approx time from interrupt is 15 minutes. Complete with full manual. £575.00 (G)

EMERSON ACCUCARD UPS, brand new 8 Bit half length PC compatible card for all IBM XT/AT compatibles. Card provides DC power to all internal system components in the event of power supply failure. The Accusaver software provided uses only 6k of base RAM and automatically copies all system, expanded and video memory to the hard disk in the event of loss of power. When power is returned the machine is returned to the exact status when the power failed!! The unit features full self diagnostics on boot and is supplied brand new, with full, easy fitting instructions and manual.

Normally £189.00 NOW! £69.00 or 2 for £120 (E)

- 1 MB x 9 SIMM 9 chip 120ns only £19.50(A)
- 1 MB x 9 SIMM 3 chip 80 ns only £23.50(A)
- 1 MB x 9 SIMM 9 chip 80 ns only £22.50(A)

Issue 12 of Display News now available - send large SAE - PACKED with bargains!

**Display Electronics**  
-ELECTRONICS-

**LONDON SHOP**  
Open Mon - Sat 9:00 - 5:30  
215 Whitehorse Lane  
South Norwood  
On 65A Bus Route  
N. Thornton Heath &  
Selhurst Park SR Rail Stations

**ALL MAIL & OFFICES**  
Open Mon-Fri 9.00-5:30  
Dept EWW. 32 Biggin Way  
Upper Norwood  
LONDON SE19 3XF

**DISTEL © The Original**  
FREE On line Database  
Info on 1000's of items  
V21, V22, V22 BIS  
0181 679 1888

**ALL ENQUIRIES**  
**0181 679 4414**  
FAX 0181 679 1927



All prices for UK Mainland, UK customers add 17.5% VAT to TOTAL order amount. Minimum order £10. Bona Fide account orders accepted from Government, Schools, Universities and Local Authorities - minimum account order £50. Carriage charges (A)=£3, (A1)=£4.00, (B)=£5.50, (C)=£8.50, (D)=£12.00, (E)=£15.00, (F)=£18.00, (G)=CALL. Allow approx 6 days for shipping - faster CALL. Scotland surcharge CALL. All goods supplied to our Standard Conditions of Sale and unless stated guaranteed for 90 days. All guarantees on a return to base basis. All rights reserved to change prices / specifications without prior notice. Orders subject to stock. Discounts for volume. Top CASH prices paid for surplus goods. All trademarks etc acknowledged. © Display Electronics 1994. E & O E. 1/11

CIRCLE NO. 126 ON REPLY CARD

# FANTASTIC SAVINGS ON METERS AND MORE !!!



**METEX 4 1/2 DIGIT DMM M4630** ■ 30 Range 4 1/2 Digit Display 17mm ■ 0.05% Accuracy  
 Features ■ 5 range capacitance test ■ 5 ohms ranges to 20M ■ Transistor and Diode Test ■ Continuity LED and buzzer ■ Data hold switch ■ 5-ranges AC/DC Volts ■ AC/DC current to 20 Amps ■ With leads, battery and instructions and hard case **£49.95**

**TL34** ■ 33 Range ■ 3 1/2 digit 24mm Large Display  
 Features ■ 5 Capacitance ranges ■ 6 resistance ranges to 20M ohm ■ Diode and transistor test ■ 5 AC/DC volts ranges Basic 0.5% accuracy ■ 5 ranges AC/DC current to 20 Amps ■ With leads, battery and instructions **£27.95**

**MX190** ■ 19 Range 3 1/2 Digit  
 Features ■ AC/DC Volts (0.7%) ■ 0-10 ADC current ■ 0/2V/2MEG ohms/resistance ■ Diode test ■ Signal injector function ■ With leads, battery and instructions **£13.95**

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT

- TEST METERS**
- Satellite Finder ■ Easy to use kit **£29.95**
  - Professional Satellite F/S meter ■ 3 1/2 Digit ■ 7 Cap ■ 6 inductance ■ 7 resistance ranges **£89.95**
  - Capacitance Meter ■ 3 1/2 Digit ■ 9 ranges ■ 18mm LCD display **£62.95**
  - Digital Lux Meter ■ 3 ranges ■ 3 1/2 digit LCD ■ Data hold output terminal **£62.95**
  - Sound Level Meter ■ 40 to 120 db ■ Two ranges **£46.95**
  - Analogue Clamp Meter ■ 0/300 amps ■ AC 5 ranges ■ 0/750 VAC 0/75v DC ■ 0/200 K OHM **£32.95**
  - Digital Clamp Meter ■ 3 1/2 Digit ■ 11 ranges incl temperature ■ Data hold etc. **£56.95**
  - AC/DC Current Clamp ■ 0/2000 amps AC/DC Two ranges for use with Dmm's **£51.95**
  - Temperature Measurement ■ Dual input 3 1/2 Digit °C/°F with thermocouple (X1) **£41.95**
- BENCH INSTRUMENTS**
- Digital LED Capacitance outorange bench meter 0.1% **£93.00**
  - LCR bridge 7 Digit frequency counter 10Hz to 200MHz **£87.00**
- POWER SUPPLIES**  
 (single meter \*Twin meter)
- 0/24v dc 0/3amps **£74.00**
  - 0/24v dc 0/5amps **£88.00**
  - 0/30v dc 0/3 amps **£140.00**
  - Twin version **£260.00**
  - 5.15v dc 0/4 amps **£52.95**
  - 0/30v DC 0/2x Amps **£99.95**
- SIGNAL SOURCES 220/240v AC**  
 6 Range RF Gen 100 KHZ to 150 MHz (350MHz Harmonics) **£122.00**  
 5-range Audio Gen 10Hz to 1 MHz Sine/square **£119.00**  
 0.5Hz to 500KHz Function Gen Sine/Sq/Triang **£124.00**

Full details send for instruments info pack (SAE 36p UK) Ref: TG

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT OPEN 6 DAYS A WEEK

**HENRY'S AUDIO ELECTRONICS** (Reg. Prop. Cubegate Ltd)  
 404 Edgware Rd, London W2 1ED  
 Tel: 071-724 3564/071-258 1831 Fax: 071-724 0322  
 Discounts for quantity and education

CIRCLE NO. 127 ON REPLY CARD

**PIC ICE II.** In Circuit Emulator for PIC16C54-55-56-57-71-84. Replaces all 18 or 28 pin PICs. All ports Bi-directional. OSC2 output, RTCC input. On board A/D converter for PIC16C71. Supplied with PICDEV54 and PICDEV71 software, connecting leads and headers, ASM examples, and hardware circuit projects. **£159.95**

**PIC ICE 18P** (In-Circuit Emulator). 18 pin PICs only no A/D. Plugs into the printer port and runs in conjunction with the PIC development simulator software. Appears to the target system as a normal Pic device including OSC2 and RTCC in/out. Runs in real time from the IBM PC changes made to File registers reflected on target. Supplied with Software of your choice Pic54-57 or Pic71/84 **£89.95**

**PICPROG.** Programs Pic 16C54-55-56-57-71-84. Centronics port interface. Powerful editing software to Read, Write & Copy Pic devices including data memory in Pic16C84. Top quality components used throughout including production ZIF socket. Requires external power 15-20v AC or DC @ 250 ma. (optional extra £6.50). **£69.95**  
**MEGAPROM** programmer. EPROMS, E2PROMS, and FLASH memories from 2k (2716) to 8 Meg (27C080). Runs on IBM PC via the centronics port using standard printer cable. Works on all PC compatibles, laptops, and notebooks. No special port requirements. Uses approved programming algorithms. Very fast program & verify 27C512 = 45 seconds. Full screen editor software supports Bin, Intel Hex, Motorola S and Asc formats. Top quality components used throughout including production ZIF socket. Requires external power supply 18-25v AC or DC @ 250ma. (optional extra £6.50) **£99.95**

**EPROM EMULATOR** Works on ANY computer with centronics printer port. Data sent to the printer appears in the target board Eprom socket. Emulates from 1k to 32k Byte (27C256) roms, board switchable. Very fast download. Works with or without our Development software. **£49.95**

**PC SCOPE.** Convert your IBM PC into a Storage Oscilloscope with our A/D converter. Simply plug into the printer port (no power required). Sample rate 10k to 30k per second. Software supplied for Scope and Voltmeter. A/D source to write your own programs. **£29.95**

**DEVELOPMENT SOFTWARE.**  
 Develop software on your IBM PC for other Microprocessors, Controllers, Pic's etc. Software has fully integrated Text Editor, Assembler, Disassembler, and Simulator. The Simulator displays all registers along with disassembled code program counter, Condition code register. The user can single-step, go with breakpoints, watch memory, etc. change any/all registers/memory locations at any time (on the fly). Code can be Saved to disk and/or downloaded directly to our EPROM Emulator. All software supplied with sample .ASM files, and user documentation/manual. Very powerful software as supplied to universities, colleges ITECS and Industry. Available for the following:-

MCS8051/52/552	£19.95	MCS8048/49	£19.95	PIC16C54/5/6/7	£29.95
PIC16C71/84	£29.95	HD63/6809	£39.95	R6502	£29.95

All hardware carries a 12 months parts and labour Guarantee. No Vat payable. Please add £1.50 for Carriage.

CREDIT CARD ORDERS SAME DAY DESPATCH  
**JOHN MORRISON DEPT WW**  
 4 REIN GARDENS, TINGLEY,  
 WEST YORKSHIRE WF3 1JR  
 TEL (or FAX) 0532 537507

CIRCLE NO. 128 ON REPLY CARD

## SEETRAX CAE - RANGER - PCB DESIGN

**Ranger1 £100**

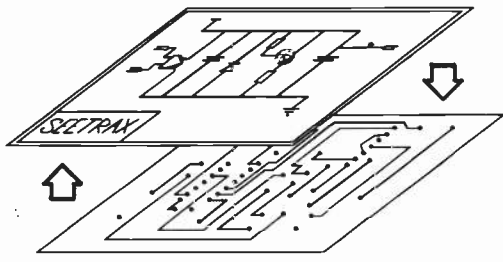
- \* Schematic capture linked to PCB
- \* Parts and wiring list entry
- \* Outline (footprint) library editor
- \* Manual board layout
- \* Full design rule checker
- \* Back annotation (linked to schematic)
- \* Power, memory and signal autorouter - £50

**Ranger2 £599**

- All the features of Ranger1 plus
- \* Gate & pin swapping (linked to schematic)
  - \* Track highlighting
  - \* Auto track necking
  - \* Copper flood fill
  - \* Power planes (heat-relief & anti-pads)
  - \* Rip-up & retry autorouter

**Ranger3 £3500**

- All the features of Ranger2 plus
- \* UNIX or DOS versions
  - \* 1 Micron resolution and angles to 1/10th degree
  - \* Hierarchical or flat schematic
  - \* Unlimited design size
  - \* Any-shaped pad
  - \* Split power planes
  - \* Optional on-line DRC
  - \* 100% rip-up & retry, push & shove autorouter



All systems upward compatible. Trade-in deals available.  
 Call **Seetrax CAE** for further information/demo packs.  
 Tel 0705 591037 Fax 0705 599036  
 Seetrax CAE, Hinton Daubnay House, Broadway Lane,  
 Lovedean, Hampshire, PO8 0SG  
 All trademarks acknowledged.

### Outputs to:

- \* 8/9 and 24 pin dot-matrix printers
- \* HP Desk/Laser Jet, Canon BJet, Postscript (R3 only)
- \* HP-GL, Houston Instruments plotters
- \* Gerber photoplotters
- \* NC Drill Excellon, Sieb & Meyer
- \* AutoCAD DXF

CIRCLE NO. 129 ON REPLY CARD



# Keeping a tag on technology misuse

*The mix of rf and digital engineering that is tagging technology can already keep a limited track of people. How far could we – or should we – go asks Nigel Burke?*

Electronic tags are coming, ready or not. Society has not yet developed a cultural attitude to wireless tagging, nor worked out its effects on the workplace. But the tagging market will be supply-driven by the neat rf modules that are now becoming available to engineers.

The Criminal Justice Bill provides for fresh trials of electronic prisoner-tagging next year, and the baby stealing headlines of only a few months ago have focused thinking on access control to hospitals, and even the direct radiolocation of unsupervised children.

Techniques for tagging people are the same as those for inanimate articles and livestock – except that tags may not be stuck nor rivetted onto humans. It is also natural for people to try to subvert anything which inconveniences them. In 1989 when the Home Office first tried electronic tagging offenders, more than a third of the taggees cut and ran.

Present people-tagging devices deal mainly with locations around a site. Machinery that could send world-wide coordinates back to any controlling point is still unwieldy, though quite feasible, since gps or loran data need no longer be returned to base by shortwave or satellite phone. Channelling through the nearest Internet dial-up host is a possibility. The Home Office expects that its American contractors for the new judicial tag will supervise curfew violations by modem from the USA.

The tag will only monitor proximity to a base station connected to a BT socket. It will not yet give latitude and longitude.

Humbler tagging applications have evolved from the familiar anti-shoplifting tags. Types containing a lumped resonant LC circuit are

still in use, while library books and flatter articles are protected by printed coils and stripline resonators. Such tags are inert until they approach a 'read field' in which a pulsing rf emitter excites the circuit, and listens for the damped oscillations. There is no way to differentiate between two tags using the same band and range tends not to exceed the 2m needed to cover a doorway. Edinburgh's Simpson Memorial Hospital is evaluating this kind of system as a proposed solution to baby-napping – though it is hard to see why a kidnapper would fail to detach the tag. Simple tags are also in use at Addenbrooke's Hospital to warn staff when elderly patients have wan-

## Supertag security

The *Supertag* long-range rfid device was developed by the South African CSIR organisation, and has been licensed in Britain to ICL through the British Technology Group. It is a battery-less uhf transponder device, intended to replace barcodes for labelling goods in shops.

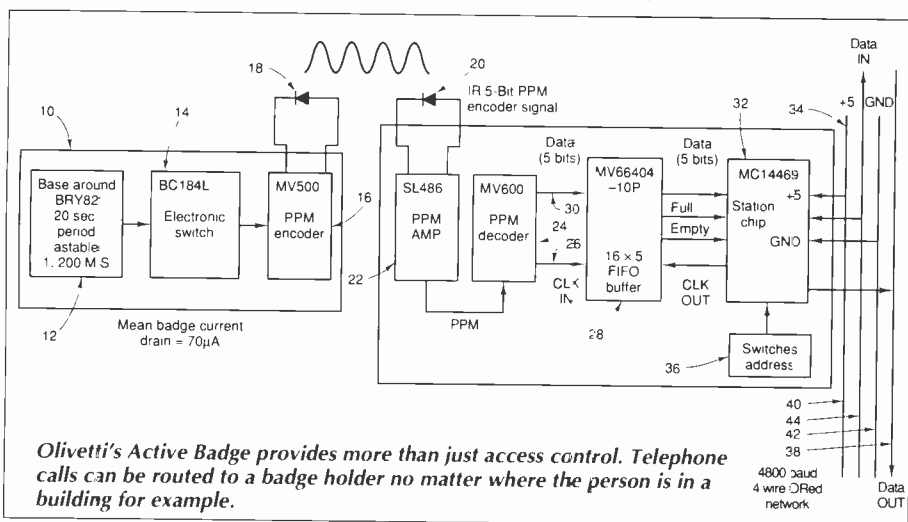
The circuit is broad band, relying on time division and addressed transmissions to supply data to and from the correct tag. Working energy is extracted from the interrogating rf using a Schottky diode charge pump.

Because goods will be piled together, a good anti-clash technique is needed to differentiate each tag, especially where tags return the same id code. This can be achieved by programming tags to respond at random intervals, 25 items/s. Whenever a clear and uninterrupted tag signal is received, it is addressed with a control signal to stop transmitting its 64 bit id, and counting rate changes to fifty items/s.

The British Technology Group, London, sees the *Supertag* as technology ideal for personnel tagging. If economies of scale do allow it to displace barcode labels, it would certainly be cheap enough for a throw-away visitors pass.

But the necessary simplicity of the digital circuits, having only 300 gates and 64 bits of eef rom memory, prompts security questions concerning the whole technology. A tag could be rewritten for a different price, or a different visitor security clearance. Even a read-only tag is susceptible to a record-and-playback hack.

As with the first generation of radio car locks, any device that transmits the same code every time can be imitated by a programmable transmitter. BTG's plans for the development of the *Supertag* include tamper-evident features. Unfortunately, the best security lies with a tag that records all reads and writes in an audit trail – a considerable pressure on production cost.



dered off. They can be effective in giving slightly-vague patients semi-autonomy. But they will vary in how far the semi-autonomy represents freedom from dependency, or the loss of full autonomy.

**Making tags more useful**

Tag usefulness is extended by modulation of the return signal with a unique identification code. Current tags such as Cotag's security badges and stock-control labels do not have their own rf frequency source. Instead, they intercept the reader-equipment's wave and re-radiate it having performed frequency division with a flip-flop, and chopped it with a digital waveform. The battery-less versions rectify some of the incident wave to provide dc power for the digital circuits.

Eagle Tracer in Cheshire manufactures a read/write variant that can return a 64bit id code, and be reprogrammed on-the-fly. RFID tags of this nature, produced to wheat-grain dimensions and made biologically inert, can be implanted in flesh. In the Irish Republic, licensed guard dogs have had to have rfid implants since 1989, and there is no medical reason why human beings could not have implanted tags.

RFID can plainly help with access control. Eagle Tracer tags are meant to be integrated

with pir sensors and a computer-governed environment, such that people without valid tags in the form of badges are detected. In the hospital context, security would mean giving tags to workers, nursing mothers and cleared visitors. Tag-reading doorways would be looking for intruders, not smuggled infants.

Over at Olivetti Research Labs, the smart security badge has been transformed into the active badge, a technology that provides services to the user, rather than just the stern function of access control. An active badge is an addressable tag for office workers, that communicates with the office computer network via infra-red transceivers distributed about the site. It transmits its id using an led baseband ppm signal at 9600 baud, then listens for any paging messages from the network.

Badge wearers' locations are mapped room by room – relative to colleagues and badged pieces of shared portable equipment – and can be paged, have phone calls, work sessions and mail diverted to the nearest workstation. Thankfully a do-not-disturb status can also be requested through the system.

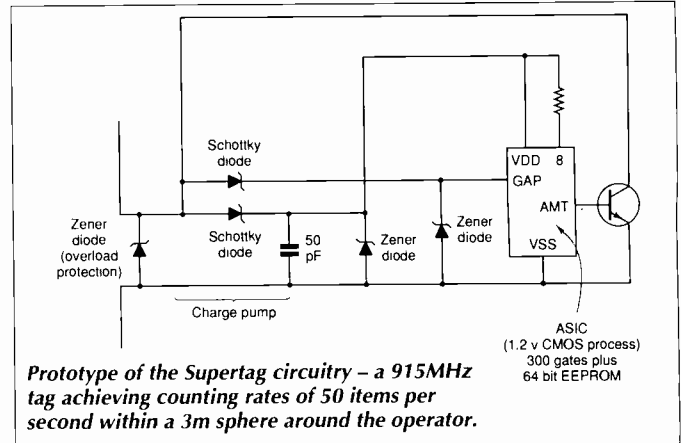
A smart governing network can take far more advanced decisions than whether or not to let someone through a door. It can decide whether staff are adequately supervised by more senior workers, or whether movements seem suspicious or unproductive. Built-in security includes authenticating badges by shooting a random number at them and requiring the badges to process it through a cryptographic algorithm and respond with the right answer.

Analysing how workers spend their day using all the available context is potentially more powerful, since businesses lose more to inside cheats than interlopers. But there is also the potential for misuse of active badges or similar technology, having the potential to increase the general serfdom of hiring workers, just as nctworkd keystroke-counting can be used to squeeze the work rate of typists.

**Wider context**

In the wider world, serious rf is needed to keep tabs on people. Anti-kidnap tags have been available for years for VIPs but have been expensive, relying on matched receivers to track them from great distances.

Classical df (direction finding) techniques have reached the mass market in the form of Tracker, AA's vehicle location product. A vhf transmitter hidden in the car is activated at the owner's request by a signal from the system's administrators, and transmits a signal that suitably equipped police cars can track, using a phased array of roof-mounted rod antennae. Range is said to be six miles, though the tracker does not know where the vehicle is, being



just an emitter. As such it is not the future for outdoor people tagging.

The cell phone networks are a more promising prospect for location information. A rough-grained location facility is already built into cellular networks. Users are tracked from cell to cell to allow distribution of frequency slots, and in urban areas, the cell may be barely a hundred yards wide. Spectrum re-use amongst non-adjacent cells makes it possible for far more users to emit locator signals than on a free-range basis, as in Tracker.

Cellular phone networks and data networks such as Paknet could be enhanced with direction sensing antennae, and offer a convenient route back for location data to whatever business or authority is using it. Or gps/oran data could be collected by the tag, and returned by cell phone.

Certainly, cell phones are underdeveloped for personal security. Low tariff emergency-only phones would be useful for children, and ccd camera chips could be incorporated to enable subscribers to threaten aggressive strangers with sending a snapshot straight to the police.

Rf and digital engineering have both come together with a mighty clash to get tagging off the ground. But when it comes to tagging people, even more technologies are converging.

Graphical information systems will allow industrial site operators, rescue services and pizza deliverers to map staff on screens showing not just route data, but warning information too: from chemical hazard zones to credit blackspots.

Neural network pattern analysis will be used to examine working patterns for inefficiency and fraud, while tagging supermarket trolleys could lead to development of new means of consumer anthropology. Video and biometrics will be used to ensure that people tagging is monitoring the specified persons. The problem for engineers is not so much to make it all work as to predict which among all the technological permutations will be commercial winners.

For individuals, the problem is deciding whether to have a subcutaneous Visa card fitted, a cell-phone that can send a distress signal with coordinates down to 10m, or even one that transmits a signal like that all the time, home to Mum – or to Big Brother's bunker. ■

# ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS REFERENCE BOOK

6th Edition  
F F Mazda

**T**his reference book is divided into five parts: techniques, physical phenomena, materials and components; electronic design and applications. The sixth edition was updated throughout to take into account changes in standards and materials as well as advances in techniques, and was expanded to include new chapters on surface mount technology, hardware and software design techniques, semi-custom electronics and data communications.

**Fraidoon Mazda** has worked in the electronics and telecommunications industry for over twenty years, and is currently Product and Operations Manager, Generic Network Management, with Northern Telecom. He is the author of six technical books (translated into four languages) and the editor of the Communications Engineers Reference Book published by Butterworth-Heinemann.

**CONTENTS:**  
**Techniques**  
Trigonometric functions and general formulae;

Calculus; Series and transforms; Matrices and determinants; Electric circuit theory; Statistics. **Physical Phenomena**  
Quantities and units; Electricity; Light; Radiation; The ionosphere and troposphere. **Materials and components** Resistive materials and components; Dielectric materials and components; Magnetic materials; Inductors and transformers; Relays; Piezoelectric materials and components; **Connectors**; Printed circuits; Power sources; Discrete semiconductors; Microwave semiconductor devices; Optical digital integrated circuits; Linear integrated circuits; Semiconductor memories; Microprocessors; Application-specific integrated circuits; Electron microscopy; Digital design; Software engineering; Digital systems analysis; Control systems; Antennas and arrays; Noise management in electronic hardware; Noise and communication; Computer aided design; Television and sound broadcasting. **Applications**  
Communication satellites; Point-to-point communication; Fibre-optic communication; The integrated services digital network (ISDN); Local area networks; Radar systems; Computers and their application; Videotape recording; Office communications; Medical electronics.

1006 pages PAPERBACK ISBN 07506 0809 9  
£42.50 (inc post & packaging)

Please return to: Lorraine Spindler, Room L333,  
Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS

\* Now available to Electronics World & Wireless World readers in paperback.

\* Expert coverage of all aspects of electronics

\* Over 50 contributors

\* For electronic engineers, technicians and students

Please supply me \_\_\_\_\_ copies of the **ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS REFERENCE BOOK (ISBN 07506 0809 9) @ £42.50 (INC POST & PACKAGING)**

Add VAT at local rate \_\_\_\_\_

NB ZERO RATE FOR UK & EIRE TOTAL \_\_\_\_\_

**Business purchase:** Please send me the books listed with an invoice. I will arrange for my company to pay the accompanying invoice within 30 days. I will attach my business card/letterhead and have signed the form below.

**Guarantee:** If you are not completely satisfied, books may be returned within 30 days in a resalable condition for a full refund.

Remittance enclosed £ \_\_\_\_\_

Cheques should be made payable to **Reed Book Services Ltd.**

Please debit my credit card as follows:

Access/Master

Barclay/Visa

Amex

Diners

Credit Card No. \_\_\_\_\_ Exp date \_\_\_\_\_

NAME (Please print) \_\_\_\_\_

ORGANISATION \_\_\_\_\_

STREET \_\_\_\_\_

TOWN \_\_\_\_\_

COUNTY \_\_\_\_\_ POST CODE \_\_\_\_\_

COUNTRY \_\_\_\_\_

DATE \_\_\_\_\_ TELEPHONE NUMBER \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE \_\_\_\_\_

T3000

#### VAT RATES

6% Belgium, 25% Denmark, 5.5% France, 7% Germany, 4% Greece, 4% Italy, 3% Luxembourg, 6% Netherlands, 5% Portugal, 3% Spain. FOR COMPANIES REGISTERED FOR VAT, PLEASE SUPPLY YOUR REGISTRATION NUMBER BELOW (customers outside the EEC should leave this part blank)

VAT NO. \_\_\_\_\_

If in the UK please allow 28 days for delivery. All prices are correct at time of going to press but may be subject to change.

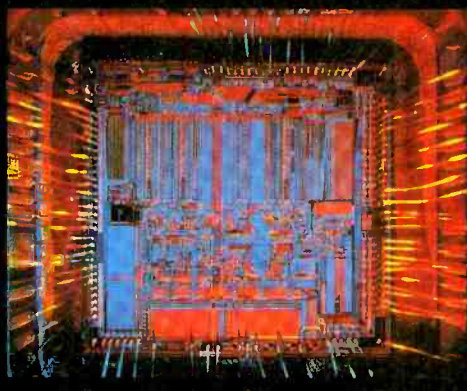
Please delete as appropriate. I do/do not wish to receive further details about books, journals and information services.

Credit card orders  
accepted by phone.  
Call 081 652 3614.

6th Edition

**ELECTRONICS  
ENGINEER'S**

**REFERENCE  
BOOK**

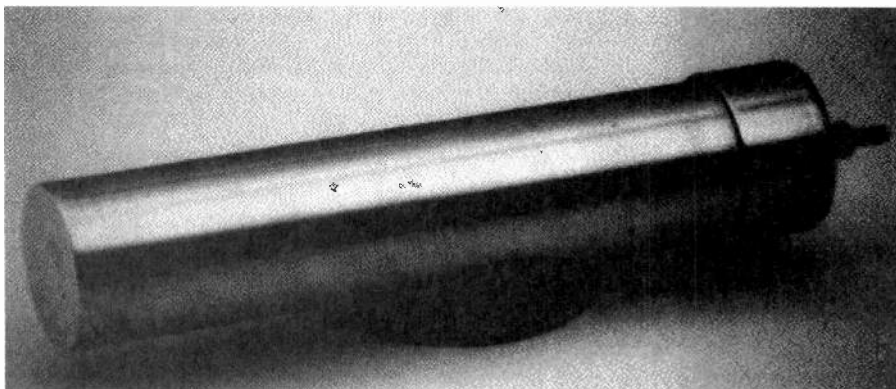


Edited by **F F Mazda**

# MAXIMISING monopole bandwidth

*Monopoles on a ground plane are simple and versatile but one of their most attractive features is exceptional bandwidth of up to 50% of the quarter-wave frequency. Richard Formato describes how the monopole's bandwidth behaves and how to maximise it.*

*Typical maximum-bandwidth monopole with an L/D ratio of 5. It covers approximately 246-393MHz with a vswr less than 2.5.*



In the base-fed monopole on a ground plane, the radiating element is a conducting cylinder of height  $L$  and diameter  $D$ . Fig. 1. The bottom of the element is insulated from the ground plane by a base insulator, and the rf source (transmitter) is connected between the bottom of the antenna and ground<sup>1</sup>.

In theory, the source is a 'delta-function' generator, which means that the base insulator is infinitely thin. In practice, the insulator should not be too thick. Coaxial cable is usually used to feed the antenna, with the centre conductor connected to the monopole and the shield to the ground plane.

Bandwidth of the antenna is determined by the  $L:D$  ratio, which is computed by dividing the element length,  $L$ , by its diameter,  $D$ , in consistent units. Dimensions specified in different units – feet and inches for example – must be converted to the same unit before calculating this ratio.

The term bandwidth means impedance bandwidth, defined here as the range of frequencies where the antenna's input vswr is 2.5:1 or less. Voltage-standing-wave ratio thresholds other than 2.5 can be used, but this value is a good compromise for antennas used for both transmitting and receiving.

Figure 2 plots the monopole vswr relative to  $50\Omega$  versus frequency for several  $L/D$  ratios. The abscissa is the ratio  $F/F_0$  in percent, where  $F_0$  in megahertz is given by  $299.8/(4L)$ . Note that  $L$  is in metres.

At frequency  $F_0$ ,  $L$  is a quarter-wavelength in free space. For example, if  $L$  is 2.5m, the free-space wavelength is  $4(2.5)$ , which is 10m, and the corresponding frequency  $F_0$  is  $299.8/10$  which is 29.98MHz. Many of you will recognise this as the formula  $f(\text{MHz})=300/\text{wavelength}(\text{m})$  with the more accurate value of 299.8 replacing 300. Note that  $F_0$  is not the monopole's resonant frequency, which is slightly lower than  $F_0$ .

Figure 2 includes curves for  $L/D$  ratios ranging from 2500 to 3.125. The narrowest bandwidth is slightly less than 15% of  $F_0$  and corresponds to the highest  $L/D$  ratio of 2500. At  $L/D=12.5$ , bandwidth increases to nearly 35%.

When  $L/D=5$ , the bandwidth reaches its maximum value of about 50% of  $F_0$ , which is very large for a simple radiating element without any broad-banding components. As  $L/D$  falls below five, the bandwidth decreases. At  $L/D=3.125$ , for example, it is about 38%.

Figure 2 also reveals an interesting distribution of bandwidth with frequency when  $L/D=5$ . Slightly less than two thirds of the available bandwidth is above  $F_0$ , and slightly more than a third below it. The lowest frequency where vswr is 2.5:1 is about  $0.808F_0$ , the highest  $1.31F_0$ , and the frequency for vswr minimum is about  $0.987F_0$ .

These observations provide some simple, easy-to-remember and use rules for computing maximum monopole bandwidth ( $50\Omega$  characteristic impedance, vswr<2.5:1):

- maximum bandwidth occurs when the ratio of monopole length to diameter is five.
- maximum bandwidth is about 50% of the frequency at which the monopole is a quarter-wave long.
- frequency of minimum vswr is about 1.3% less than the quarter-wave frequency.
- approximately two thirds of the bandwidth is above the quarter-wave frequency, and about a third is below.
- vswr minimum is a near-perfect 1.009:1.

As an example, a monopole 43cm long, 8.65cm diameter, covers the frequency range 140.84-228.34MHz, which corresponds to the

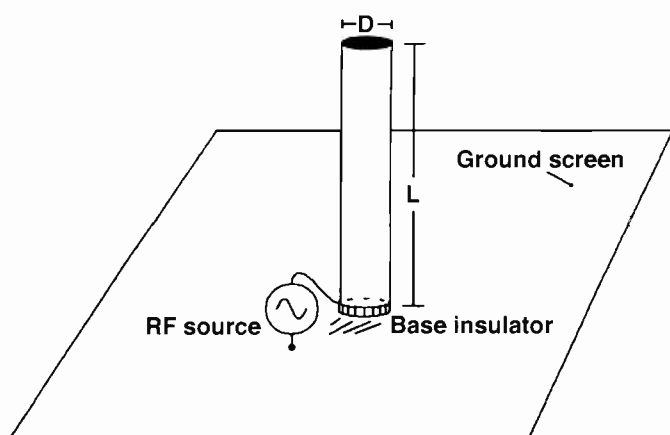


Fig. 1. Monopoles are widely used because of their bandwidth and simplicity. This is a base-fed monopole on a ground plane, whose rf source is connected between the bottom of antenna and ground.

2 and 1.25 metre bands. Vswr is less than 2.5 and quarter-wave frequency is 174.3 MHz.

At hf, a monopole 4.35m long and 87cm diameter will cover 13.92-22.57MHz, i.e. 20, 17 and 15 metre bands. Other frequency ranges can be covered by varying the radiating element length and applying the rules above.

Why the monopole's bandwidth behaves this way can be understood by referring to Fig. 3. These curves plot the input impedance (resistance  $R$ , reactance  $X$ ) versus frequency for  $L/D$  ratios of 2500 ('thin' antenna) and 5 ('fat' antenna).

Resistance variation is similar for both antennas. Value  $R$  is comparable at most frequencies and gradually increases with increasing frequency. But when the frequency exceeds 120% of  $F_0$ , the behaviour changes. Input resistance of the thin antenna increases

quickly above  $1.2F_0$ , while the fat monopole's flattens out, then starts to decrease.

Input reactance behaves much differently. For the thin antenna,  $X$  increases almost linearly with frequency, varying from  $-60\Omega$  (capacitive) at  $0.84F_0$  to  $+100\Omega$  (inductive) at  $1.15F_0$ . The thin antenna is resonant ( $X=0$ ) at only one frequency near  $0.96F_0$ .

The fat monopole's reactance varies much more slowly over the entire range, 80% to 133% of  $F_0$ . While essentially capacitive ( $-16.5$  to  $-55.5\Omega$ ), the antenna is actually resonant at two frequencies: approximately 99.87% and 101.67% of  $F_0$ . This is not obvious on the plot.

Because the resistance and reactance, especially  $X$ , fluctuate more for the thin antenna, its vswr increases more quickly with frequency than the fat monopole's. Gradual variation of input reactance when  $L/D=5$  is primarily

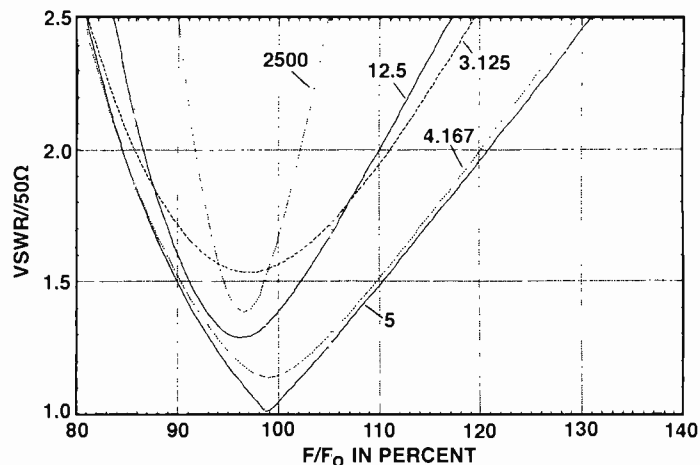


Fig. 2. Voltage-standing-wave ratio for a quarter-wave monopole on a ground plane. Curves for several length:diameter ratios are shown.

responsible for the fat antenna's large impedance bandwidth.

Building fat monopoles at hf may require special construction techniques because the element diameter is large. Instead of a continuous conducting cylinder as the radiator – a form covered by metal foil, for example – an acceptable, easy-to-build alternative consists of wires parallel to the cylinder axis equally spaced around its circumference. This configuration is sometimes referred to as a 'cage monopole', apparently because of the resemblance to a bird cage. The greater the number of wires, the better the approximation to a continuous conductor. As a rule of thumb, at least eight wires should be used.

Another consideration in building any kind of monopole is the size of the ground plane. Theoretically, it should extend indefinitely in

## Monopole applications

Throughout the rf spectrum, the monopole antenna is one of the most widely used. It is probably the only one used at all frequencies ranging from vhf to uhf. Resonant quarter-wave antennas are the rule at mf and above (the AM broadcast band is in the mf range), but other electrical lengths are occasionally employed for special applications. At vlf, the long wavelength forces monopoles to be electrically short.

Communication services supported by these simple antennas are as varied as their operating frequencies. Very-low frequency monopoles support worldwide military communications, especially Navy and Air Force. Base-fed AM broadcast towers are a familiar sight in every part of the country.

At vhf, public services such as the police, fire, and highway departments rely on mobile whip and base station monopoles to provide essential communications. Many private services, for example, taxicabs, trucking, and even remote telephones, also use monopoles in the low vhf range.

At higher vhf frequencies, aircraft communications rely on fuselage-mounted monopoles. And, at uhf, the car phone

antenna is probably quickly becoming the most common monopole of all. These systems serve to illustrate how widespread use of the monopole antenna is.

Monopoles are used extensively by the US Navy to support shipboard hf communications, and many of them are broadband systems. Two examples of shipboard monopoles are the US Navy's hf cylindrical cage monopole, consisting of eight wires parallel to the support mast, and the multi-element broadband monopole.

The cage monopole's  $L/D$  ratio is greater than 5. This results in less than optimum bandwidth, but nevertheless improves performance over a single, thin element. The multi-element broadband monopole has an  $L/D$  ratio much closer to 5:1, which provides better performance than the cage monopole because of the lower  $L/D$  ratio.

New communication technologies, especially spread spectrum, frequency-hopping, and frequency-agile systems, demand the widest possible antenna bandwidth.

Although these systems are currently used primarily for military communications, commercial applications will follow which gen-

erate still more pressure for wider bandwidth. The broadband monopole is an attractive transmit/receive antenna for these new modes because it provides robust performance in a simple, efficient, and inexpensive system.

In the photograph is a typical maximum-bandwidth monopole with an  $L/D$  ratio of 5. It is 25.4cm long by 5.08cm diameter and covers approximately 246-393MHz with a vswr less than 2.5. Quarter-wave frequency is approximately 295MHz. This device was fabricated from hard-drawn copper tubing, weather-sealed at the top with brass foil, and mounted on an end-cap containing a centred  $1/4$ -inch threaded brass rod. The rod mounts the monopole on a base feed-through insulator which electrically isolates the element from the ground plane.

Continuous, radial-wire, or wire mesh ground planes can be used. The centre conductor of a 50 $\Omega$  coaxial cable connects directly to the monopole, and the shield is connected directly to the ground plane. The optimised  $L/D=5$  monopole element thus provides maximum possible bandwidth with no matching or tuning circuitry.

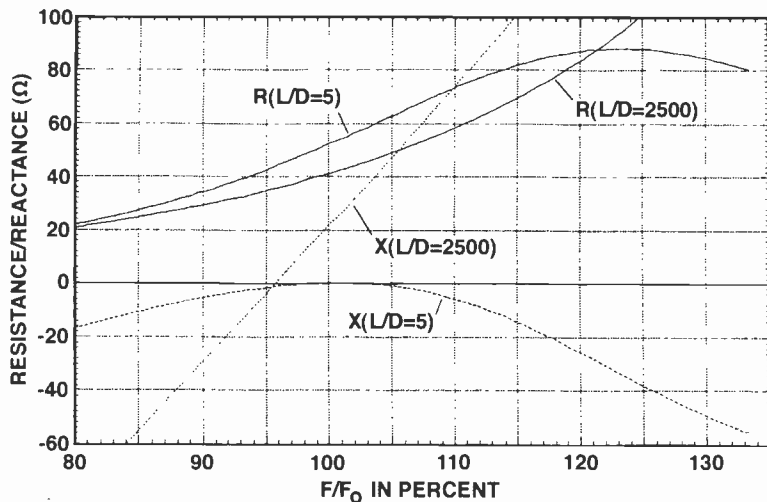


Fig. 3. Input impedances for quarter-wave monopole with ground plane. When frequency reaches 120% of F<sub>0</sub>, resistance behaviour starts to change for both thin and fat antennas.

all directions; but, as a practical matter, a circular ground plane of a few wavelengths radius usually works well. The cylindrical radiating element should be a continuous conducting metallic surface; the ground plane should also be continuous if practical.

Ground planes of wire mesh or radial wires are frequently used. They provide good performance if properly constructed. Mesh openings should be a small fraction of a wavelength, typically eighth-wave or less. If radials are used, a large number is required, at least 16, preferably more.

Predicted monopole bandwidth performance has been verified experimentally, with theoretical and measured data showing excellent agreement, typically within 5%. Measured bandwidth for a 476MHz antenna was actually somewhat greater than predicted. Of course, actual and computed performance will not agree well if modelling assumptions are violated. For example, if the ground plane is too small, or if continuous metallic surfaces are poorly approximated by wire structures, then the agreement between measured and theoretical data will be degraded.

Another potential source of error is making measurements through a long coaxial cable. Resistive losses artificially reduce the vswr and increase the bandwidth at the cable input by dissipating some of the reflected power in an unmatched system. The vswr reference point in this note is the monopole input, so that only data measured at the monopole's base can be compared directly.

These simple design rules should encourage experimentation with broadband monopoles throughout the amateur bands. Multiband or single band antennas are easy to design and build, and can be fed directly with 50Ω coaxial cable without an antenna tuner or matching network.

This article illustrates the importance of the L/D ratio in determining the bandwidth of wire radiators generally. Similar considerations apply to other wire antennas, such as dipoles, parasitic arrays like yagis, or active arrays. Even though the monopole design rules are not directly applicable, paying attention to L/D should be a design consideration for any wire antenna, because selecting the right value may result in significantly improved bandwidth.

Reference:

- Mathematically, the RF source is a "delta function" or "slice" generator. It drives the antenna by creating voltages +V/2 and -V/2 across the infinitely thin cross section where the monopole base is in electrical contact with the ground plane. In theory this means that the base insulator is infinitely thin; in practice, it should not be too thick.

## The EM68

### 68000 Embedded OEM Module

From 32k x 16 to 512k x 16 EPROM

32k x 16 Static RAM under EPROMs

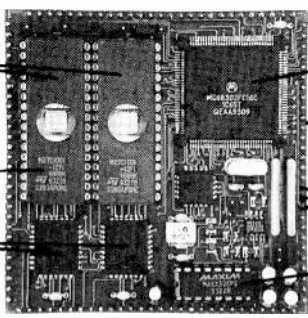
128k x 16 or 512k x 16 5v FLASH

MC68302 Super Integrated 68000 CPU

Multilayer PCB with full Ground and 5v Planes

111 Pins Connect to Target PCB

RS232 for Serial Port 1



**Powerful, Practical and Sensibly Priced**

**The CPU** is Motorola's 16 bit 68302, a highly integrated 68000 processor running at 16Mhz. This processor has 3 full high speed serial ports operating in UART, HDLC/SDLC, BISYNC or DDCMP modes. It also has DMA channels, Interrupt controller, 28 parallel I/O lines 2 16 bit timers with compare and capture, Watchdog timer and low power (standby) modes. (We can supply the MC68302 Data Book.)

**The Memory** Up to 1M byte of EPROMs - 1M byte of FLASH EPROM and 64k Bytes of static RAM.

**The EM68** Expandable to 16M byte, the EM68 is constructed on a Multilayer PCB with full power and ground planes and has a small 7.62cm<sup>2</sup> footprint.

Prices range from £255.50 (1 off - 1M Byte FLASH) down to £95.00 (100+ No FLASH)

Our Catalogue lists products based on the 64180, 80C31, Dallas 80C320, 80C552, 80C188 processors, and a wide range of peripheral modules, A/D, D/A, Serial, Opto, Relay, Transistor drive, Stepper drive, Thermocouple etc. with power supplies, backplanes and cases. Request a copy today.

**Devantech Ltd** Units 2B-2C, Gilray Road, Vinces Road Industrial Est, Diss, Norfolk IP22 3EU, UK. Tel: +44 379 644285 Fax: +44 379 650482

INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONIC CONTROLS

## JPG Electronics

<p>Inverter toroidal transformers 225VA 10.5-0-10.5 primary 0-260-285 secondary ..... £29.95</p> <p>LEDs 3mm or 5mm, red or green ..... 6p each</p> <p>Yellow ..... 11p each</p> <p>High intensivity red, green or yellow 5mm - 30p each</p> <p>Cable ties, 1p each, £5.95 per 1000, £49.50 per 10,000</p> <p>High quality photo resist copper clad epoxy glass boards</p> <p>Dimensions single sided double sided</p> <p>3x4 inches £1.09 £1.23</p> <p>4x8 inches £2.75 £2.99</p> <p>6x12 inches £6.20</p> <p>12x12 inches £12.25</p> <p>Rechargeable batteries</p> <p>AA (H P 7) AA 500mAh with solder tags ..... £1.55</p> <p>AA 700mAh ..... £1.75</p> <p>C (HP11) 1.8AH ..... £2.60</p> <p>C 2 AH with solder tags ..... £3.60</p> <p>D 4AH with solder tags ..... £4.95</p> <p>1/2 AA with solder tags ..... £2.50</p> <p>1/2 AA ..... £1.35</p> <p>AA A (H P 16) 1/5 AA with tags (Philips) ..... £1.95</p> <p>180mAh ..... £1.75</p> <p>Standard charger charges 4 AA cells in 2, 3 or 4 hours or 16s or Ds in 12-14 hours + 1xPP3 (1, 2, 3 or 4 cells may be charged at a time) ..... £5.95</p> <p>High power charger as above but charges the Cs and Ds in 5 hours. AAs, Cs and Ds must be charged in 2s or 1s ..... £10.95</p> <p>Nickel Metal Hydride AA cells high capacity with no memory. 1000mAh £3.85 1200mAh £4.40</p> <p>Special offers, please check for availability.</p> <p>42 x 16mm dia 1.2v ..... £1.45</p> <p>Suck of 1 171mmx16mm dia with red &amp; black leads 1.8v ..... £5.95</p> <p>Computer grade capacitors with screw terminals</p> <p>88000uf 20v ..... £2.50</p> <p>870 0 0 uf 10v ..... £1.95</p> <p>6 800 0 0 uf 15v ..... £2.95</p> <p>10000uf 16v ..... £1.50</p> <p>58000uf 60v ..... £2.50</p> <p>7 segment common anode led display 12mm ..... £0.15</p> <p>LM2931A 15.0 low drop out 5v regulator 10220 package ..... £0.85</p> <p>7812 and 7912 12v 1A regulators ..... £26.00 per 100</p> <p>LM337K 103 case variable regulator ..... £1.95 (£1.14 100+)</p> <p>GaAs FET low leakage current S8873 ..... £12.95 each (£9.95 10+, £7.95 100+)</p> <p>BS250 P channel mosfet ..... £0.45</p> <p>B.C.559 transistor ..... £3.95 per 100</p> <p>741505 hex inverter £10.00 per 100 Used 8748 Microcontroller ..... £3.50</p> <p>SL952 1HF Limiting amplifier LC 16 surface mounting package with data sheet ..... £1.95</p> <p>A M 27 S 0 2 ..... £1.25 each</p> <p>9 0 p 1 0 0 + (C14007UB) ..... £1.00 per 100</p> <p>100+(6p, 1000+)</p>	<p>Sinclair light gun terminated with a jack plug and PP3 clip gives a signal when pointed at 50hz flickering light with output wave form chart ..... £3.95</p> <p>DC-DC converter Reliability model V12P5 12v in 5v 200ma out 300v input to output Isolation with data. £1.95 each or pack of 10 ..... £39.50</p> <p>Hour counter used 7 digit 240v ac 50 Hz ..... £1.45</p> <p>QWERTY keyboard 58 key good quality switches new ..... £5.00</p> <p>Airfax A82903-C large stepping motor 14v 7.5" step 270ohm 68mm dia body 6.5mm shaft ..... £8.95 or £200.00 for a box of 30</p> <p>Polyester capacitors box type 22.5mm lead pitch</p> <p>0.9uf 250Vdc 18p each 14p, 100+ 9p, 1000+ 1uf 250Vdc ..... 20p each 15p, 100+ 10p, 1000+ 2.2uf 250Vdc (27.5mm pitch) ..... 30p each 20p, 100+ 15p, 1000+</p> <p>3.3uf 100Vdc ..... 30p each 20p, 100+ 15p, 1000+ 1uf 50 bipolar electrolytic axial leads ..... 10p each 7.5p, 1000+</p> <p>0.22uf 250v polyester axial leads ..... 15p each 7.5p 100+</p> <p>Polypropylene luf 400Vdc (Wima MKP10) 27.5mm pitch 32x29x17mm case 75p each 60p 100+</p> <p>Philips 123 series solid aluminium axial leads - 33ul 10v &amp; 2.2uf 10v ..... 10p each 25p 100+</p> <p>Philips 108 series 200 63v axial ..... 30p each 15p, 1000+</p> <p>Multilayer AVX ceramic capacitors all 5mm pitch</p> <p>100uf 100p, 150pf, 220pf, 10,000pf (10n) ..... 10p each 3p, 100+ 3.5p, 1000+</p> <p>500pf compression trimmer ..... 60p</p> <p>40 of 370vac motor start capacitor (dielectric type containing no PCBs) ..... £3.95 or £19.50 for 10</p> <p>Welwyn W25 9W 120ohm ..... 35p each 20p, 100+</p> <p>680 ohm 2W metal film resistor 4p 100+ 2p, 1000+</p> <p>Solid carbon resistors very low inductance ideal for RF circuits - 270hm 2W, 680hm 2W ..... 25p each 15p each 100+</p> <p>We have a range of 0.25w 0.5w 1w and 2w solid carbon resistors, please send SAE for list</p> <p>P.C. 400W PNL (Intel part 201033-001) with standard mother board and 5 disk drive connectors, fans and mains inlet/outlet connectors on back and switch on the side (top for tower case) dims 212x195x149mm including switch £26.00 each £138.00 for 6</p> <p>MX180 Digital multimeter 17 ranges 1000Vdc 750vac 2Mohm 200mA transistor Hfe 9v and 1.5v battery test ..... £3.95 or £19.50 for 10</p> <p>AMD 27250-S Eproms ..... £20.00 each £125.00+</p> <p>DIP switch 3PC 0 12 pin (ERG SDC-3-023) ..... 60p each 10p, 100+</p> <p>Disk drive boxes for 5 25 disk drive with room for a power supply - 15ht grey plastic. 57x268x247mm ..... £7.95 £49.50 for 10</p> <p>Hand held ultrasonic remote control ..... £3.95</p> <p>CV2486 gas relay, 30x10mm dia with 3 wire terminals, will also work as a neon light ..... 20p each £7.50 per 100</p> <p>A23 12v battery for car alarms or lighters ..... 75p each £50.00 per 100</p>
--	--

All products advertised are new and unused unless otherwise stated. Wide range of CMOS TTL 74HC 74F Linear Transistors kits, Rechargeable batteries, capacitors, tools etc always in stock. Please add £1.95 towards p&p. VAT included in all prices.

**JPG Electronics, 276-278 Chatsworth Road, Chesterfield S40 2BH**

Access/Visa **(0246) 211202** Callers welcome

## COMPUTER ICs

TMS 9900NL-40 PULLS	£20 ea
S9900 NEW AMD EQUIVALENT	£30 ea
TMS 9901N-40 PULLS	£20 ea
MC6802 PROCESSOR	£2 ea
8742 1 SHOT	£8
TMS320	£5
8742 WIPED	£3
TMS320	£5
TMS320 1 SHOT	£3
AM27C020-125L1 SURFACE MOUNT EPROM USED/WIPED	£1.50
MM16450 UART CHIP	£5 ea
P8271 BBC DISC CONTROLLER CHIP EX EOPT	£25
SAA5050 TELETEXT CHIP EX EOPT	£5
2817A-20 (2Kx5) EPROM ex eqpt	£2
D41256C-15 256Kx1 PULLS	9 FOR £5
80C31 MICRO	£2
P8749H MICRO	£5
D8751-8 NEW	£10
MK48202-20 ZERO POWER RAM EQUIV 6116LP	£4
NEW 4164-15	£1
USED 4164-15	£1
USED 4164-15	£1
BBC VIDEO ULA	60p
8051 MICRO	£1.25
8 x 4164 SIP MODULE NEW	£8
FLOPPY DISC CONTROLLER CHIPS 1771	£16
FLOPPY DISC CONTROLLER CHIPS 1772	£17.50
68000-8 PROCESSOR NEW	£6
HDB384-8	£5
ALL USED EPROMS ERASED AND BLANK CHECKED	£2
2716-45 USED	£2 100/£1
2732-45 USED	£2 100/£1
2764-30 USED	£2 100/£1.60
27C256-30 USED	£2
27C512 USED	£3.50
1702 EPROM EX EOPT	£5
2114 EX EOPT 50p 4116 EX EOPT	70p
6264-15 8K STATIC RAM	£2
GR281 NON VOLATILE RAM EQUIV 6116	£1
Z80A SIO-C	£1.25
7126 3 1/2 DIGIT LCD DRIVER CHIP	£2 ea
2816A-30 HOUSE MARKED	£2
USED TMS232JUL	£2.50
2708 USED	£2
HM617LS-8	65p
68000-10 PROCESSOR	£6
8255-5	£1
2114 CMOS (RCA 5114)	£1.60
M27C4001-12 USED/WIPED 4M EPROM	£1
WD16C550-PC UART	£9

## REGULATORS

LM338K	£6
LM323K 5V 3A PLASTIC	£2
LM323K 5VA METAL	£3
SANKEN STR451 USED IN AMSTRAD MONITORS	£5
78H12ASC 12V 5A	£5
LM317H T05 CAN	£1
LM317T PLASTIC TO220 variable	£1
LM317 METAL	£2.20
7812 METAL 12V 1A	£1
7805/12/15/24	30p
7905/12/15/24	30p
CA3085 T099 variable reg	2/£1
78HGASC + 79HGASC REGULATORS	£30 ea
LM123 ST93 5V 3A T03 REGS	£3 ea
UC3524AN SWITCHING REGULATOR IC	60p

## CRYSTAL OSCILLATORS

2M4576 3M6864 5M0 5M76 6M144 7M000 7M3728 8M000	
12M000 14M3181 17M6256 16M257 18M000 20M000 23M587	
24M000 25M175 27M0 27M036 28M322 32M000 33M330	
35M4816 40M000 44M4444 44M900 48M000 64M000 1M000	
1M8432 4M000 10M000 16M000 18M432000 19M0500	
20M0500 38M10000 56M6092 76M1 84M0	£1.50 ea

## CRYSTALS

4M0256 10M368 17M6256 18M432 25M000 28M4694 31M4696	
48M000 55M500 111M80 112M80 114M318 114M80 1M0	
1M8432 2M000 2M4576 2M7 3M000 3M2768 3M579545	
3M58564 3M93216 4M000 4M19304 4M433619 4M608 4M9152	
5M000 5M0688 6M0000 6M400 8M000 8M488 9M8304 10M240	
10M245 10M7000 11M000 12M000 13M000 13M270 14M000	
14M381818 15M000 16M000 16M5888 17M000 20M000	
21M300 21M855 22M1184 24M000 34M368 36M75625	
36M76875 36M78125 36M79375 36M80625 36M81875	
36M83125 36M84375 38M900 49M504 54M19166 54M7416	
57M75833 60M000 69M545 69M550 BN 26M995 RD27M045	
OR27M095 YW27M145 GN27M195 BL27M245 3M225	£1 ea

## TRANSISTORS

MPSA92	10/£1
2N2907A	10/£1
BC477, BC488	10/£1
BC107 BCY70 PREFORMED LEADS	
full spec	£1 £4/100 £30/1000
BC557, BC238C, BC308B	£1/30 £3.50/100
2N3819 FETS short leads	4/£1

## POWER TRANSISTORS

OC29	£1.35 ea
P POWER FET IRF9531 8A 60V	3/£1
N POWER FET IRF531 8A 60V	2/£1
25C1520 sim BF259	3/£1 100/£22
TIP 141/2 £1 ea TIP 112/42B	2/£1
SE9301 100V 10A DARL SIM TIP121	2/£1
PLASTIC 3055 OR 2955 equv 50p	100/£35
BUZ31 POWER FET TO-220 200V 12.5A	2/£1

## TEXTUOL ZIF SOCKETS

28 PIN USED	£3
40 PIN NEW	£10
SINGLE LINE IN LINE 32 WAY CAN BE GANGED FOR USE WITH ANY DUAL IN LINE DEVICES - COUPLING SUPPLIED	2/£1.50

## QUARTZ HALOGEN LAMPS

12V 50watt LAMP TYPE M312	£1 ea
HOLDERS 60p ea	
24V 150 WATTS LAMP TYPE A1/215	£2.50 ea

## NEW BITS

Narrow angle infra red emitter LED55C	2/£1
UM6116M-2L surface mount 1000 available	£1
Z80B PIO 7000 available £1 each, qty. price	30/50p
CNY65 OPTO ISOL 3000 available	50p
OPTO ICS also available TLP550 TLP666GF	
68 way PLCC SKT 1500 available	£1 each
100 way PLCC SKT 100 available	£1.50 each
1250pP POSTAGE STAMP COMPRESSION TRIMMER	£1

## MISCELLANEOUS

MINIATURE FERRITE MAGNETS 4x4x3mm	10/£1
ALPS MOTORISED DUAL 47K LOG pots with spindle, works on 6v-12v	£1.50 ea
TL071 LO NOISE OP AMP	5 for £1
TL081 OP AMP	4 for £1
47000u 25v SPRAGUE 36D	£3.50 (£2)
12 way 48 pin	£3 for £1
10NF 63V X7R PHILIPS SURFACE MOUNT 160K available	£30/4000 box
SWITCHED MODE PSU 40 WATT UNCASED QTY AVAILABLE +5V 5A, +12V 2A, 12V 500mA FLOATING	£9.95 (£2)
330nF 10% 250V X2 AC RATED PHILIPS	£20/100
220R 2.5W WIREWOUND RESISTOR 60K AVAILABLE	£50/1000
CMOS 555 TIMERS	2/£1
2/3 AA LITHIUM cells as used in compact cameras	2/£1.50
ICM7126CPL CMOS 3 1/2 DIGIT LCD DRIVER CHIP	£2 ea
36 CORE 7/0 2mm OVERALL SCREENED	£50/100m
LITHIUM CELL 1/2 AA SIZE	2 FOR £1
PASSIVE INFRA RED SENSOR CHIP + MIRROR + CIRCUIT	£2 ea
EUROCARD 21-SLOT BACK PLANE 96/96-WAY "PROTONIC 24 VARIBUS" 16.7" x 5" FIBREGLASS MULTILAYER PRH PCB	£25 ea
EUROCARD 96-WAY EXTENDER BOARD 290 x 100mm	
"PROTONIC 24" c/w 2 SUPPORT ARMS/EJECTORS	£10 ea
DIN 41612 96-WAY A/B/C SOCKET PCB RIGHT ANGLE	£1.30
DIN 41612 96-WAY A/B/C SOCKET WIRE WRAP PINS	£1.30
DIN 41612 64-WAY A/C SOCKET WIRE WRAP PINS	£1
DIN 41612 64-WAY A/C PLUG PCB RIGHT ANGLE	£1
DIN 41612 64-WAY A/B SOCKET WIRE WRAP (2-ROW BODY)	£1
BT PLUG + LEAD	3/£1
13A MOULDED PLUG + 2m lead	£1
MIN TOGGLE SWITCH 1 POLE c/w PCB type	5/£1
LCD MODULE sim. LM018 but needs 150 to 250V AC for display	
40x2 characters 182x35x13mm	£10
TL431 2.5 to 36V T092 ADJ. SHUNT REG	2/£1
6-32 UNC 5/16 POZI PAN SCREWS	£1/100
NUTS	£1.25/100
PUSH SWITCH CHANGE OVER	2/£1
RS232 SERIAL CABLE D25 WAY MALE CONNECTORS	
25 FEET LONG, 15 PINS WIRED BRAID + FOIL SCREENS	£5.90 ea (£1.30)
AMERICAN 2/3 PIN CHASSIS SOCKET	2/£1
WIRE ENDED FUSES 0.25A	30/£1
NEW ULTRASONIC TRANSDUCERS 32kHz	£2/pr
Also available 28 slot var-bus backplane same size + Price	NEW
POWERFUL SMALL CYLINDRICAL MAGNETS	3/£1
BNC 500HM SCREENED CHASSIS SOCKET	2/£1
SMALL MICROWAVE DIODES AE1 OC1026A	2/£1
D I L SWITCHES 10-WAY £1 8-WAY 80p 4/5/6-WAY	80p
180VOLT 1WATT ZENERS also 12V & 75V	20/£1
MIN GLASS NEONS	10/£1
RELAY 5V 2-pole changeover looks like RS 355-741 marked STC 47W Boost	£1 ea
MINIATURE CO-AX FREE PLUG RS 456-071	2/£1
MINIATURE CO-AX PCB SKT RS 456-093	2/£1
PCB WITH 2N2646 UNJUNCTION WITH 12V 4-POLE RELAY	£1
400 MEGOHM THICK FILM RESISTORS	4/£1
STRAIN GAUGES 40 ohm Foil type polyester backed balco grid alloy	£1.50 ea 10+ £1
ELECTRET MICROPHONE INSERT	£0.90
Linear Hall effect IC Micro Switch no 613 SS4 sim RS 304-267	£2.50 100+ £1.50
HALL EFFECT IC UGS3040 + magnet	£12
OSCILLOSCOPE PROBE SWITCHED x1 x10	4/£1
1 pole 12v rotary switch	4/£1
AUDIO ICS LM380 LM386	£1 ea
555 TIMERS £1 741 OP AMP	6/£1
ZN414 AM RADIO CHIP	80p
COAX PLUGS nice ones	4/£1
COAX BACK TO BACK JOINERS	3/£1
4 x 4 MEMBRANE KEYBOARD	£1.50
INDUCTOR 20µH 1.5A	5/£1
1.25" PANEL FUSEHOLDERS	3/£1
CHROMED STEEL HINGES 14.5 x 1" OPEN	£1 ea
12V 1.2W small w/lamps fit most modern cars	10/£1
STEREO CASSETTE HEAD	£2
MONO CASS HEAD £1 ERASE HEAD	50p
THERMAL CUT OUTS 50 77 85 120°C	£1 ea
THERMAL FUSES 220/121°C 240V 15A	5/£1
TRANSISTOR MOUNTING PADS TO-5/TO-18	£3/1000
TO-3 TRANSISTOR COVERS	10/£1
PCB PINS FIT 0 1" VERO	200/£1
TO-230 micas + bushes	10/50p 100/£2
TO-2 micas + bushes	15/£1
Large heat shrink sleeving pack	£2
IEC chassis plug filter 10A	£3
POTS SHORT SPINDLES 2K5 10K 25K 1M 2M5	4/£1
40k U/S TRANSDUCERS EX-EQPT NO DATA	£1/pr
LM335Z 10mV/degree C	£1
LM224Z CONST CURRENT I C	£1
BNC TO 4MM BINDING POST SIM RS 455-961	£1
MIN PCB POWER RELAYS 10 5v COIL 6A CONTACTS 1 pole c/o	£1
AVEL-LINDBERG MOULDED TRANSFORMER TYPE OB10	
15 + 15V 10VA QTY AVAILABLE	£2 ea
BANDOLIERED COMPONENTS ASSORTED Rs, Cs, ZENERS	£5/1000
LCD MODULE 16 CHAR. X 1 LINE (SIMILAF TO HITACHI LM10)	£5
KYNAR WIRE WRAP WIRE	£1/REEL
OP264A 10kV OPTO ISOLATOR	£1.35 ea 100+ £1 ea
"LOVE STORY" CLOCKWORK MUSICAL BOX MECHANISM MADE BY SANKYO	£1 ea
Telephone cable clips with hardened pins	500/£2
10,000uF 16V PCB TYPE 30mm DIAx31mm	2/£1
EC CHASSIS FUSED PLUG B-LEE L2728	3/£1
2A CERAMIC FUSE 1.25" QB	10/£1
40 WAY IDC RIBBON CABLE 100 FOOT REEL	£5 + CARR
20mm PCB FUSEHOLDER	5/£1
IEC CHASSIS FUSED PLUG B-LEE L2728	3/£1
ASTEC MODULATOR VIDEO + SOUND UM1287	£2.25
BARGRAH DISPLAY 8 RED LEDS	£1.50
NE567 PHASE LOCKED LOOP	2/£1

## DIODES AND RECTIFIERS

A115M 3A 600V FAST RECOVERY DIODE	4/£1
1N5407 3A 1000V	8/£1
1N4148	100/£1.50
1N4004 SDA 1A 300V	100/£3
1N5401 3A 100V	10/£1
BA158 1A 400V fast recovery	100/£3
BY127 200V 1.2A	10/£1
BY254 800V 3A	8/£1
BY255 1300V 3A	6/£1
6A 100V SIMILAR MR751	4/£1
1A 600V BRIDGE RECTIFIER	4/£1
4A 100V BRIDGE	3/£1
6A 100V BRIDGE	2/£1
10A 200V BRIDGE	£1.50
25A 200 V BRIDGE £2	10/£18
25A 400V BRIDGE £2.50	10/£22
2KBPO2 IN LINE 2A 200V BRIDGE REC	8/£1

## SCRS

PULSE TRANSFORMERS 1:1 + 1	£1.25
TICV106D 800mA 400C SCR 3/£1	100/£15
MEU21 PROG. UNJUNCTION	3/£1

## TRIACS

NEC TRIAC AC08F 8A 600V TO220	5/£2 100/£30
TXAL225 8A 500V 5m GATE	2/£1 100/£35
BTA 08-400 ISO TAB 400V 5m GATE	90p
TRAL2230D 30A 400V ISOLATED STUD	£5 ea
TRIAC 1A 800V T1C381 16K AVAILABLE	5 FOR £1 £15/100

## CONNECTORS

D25 IDC PLUG OR SOCKET	£1
34-way card edge IDC CONNECTOR (disk drive type)	£1.25
CENTRONICS 36 WAY IDC PLUG	£2.50
CENTRONICS 36 WAY IDC SKT	£4.00
BBC TO CENTRONICS PRINTER LEAD 1.5M	£3
CENTRONICS 36 WAY PLUG SOLDER TYPE	£4
USED CENTRONICS 36W PLUG + SKT	£3
14 WAY IDC BLOCK HEADER SKT	5/£1

## PHOTO DEVICES

HI BRIGHTNESS LEDS COX24 RED	5/£1
SLOTTED OPTO-SWITCH OPCA OPB815	£1.30
2N5777	50p
TIL81 PHOTO TRANSISTOR	£1
TIL38 INFRA RED LED	5/£1
4N25, OP1252 OPTO ISOLATOR	50p
PHOTO DIODE 50P	6/£2
MEL 12 (PHOTO DARLINGTON BASE n/c)	50p
LED's RED 3 or 5mm 12/£1	100/£6
LED's GREEN OR YELLOW 10/£1	100/£6
FLASHING RED LED 5mm 50p	100/£40
HIGH SPEED MEDIUM AREA PHOTODIODE RS651-995	£10 ea

## STC NTC BEAD THERMISTORS

G22 220R, G13 1K, G23 2K, G24 20K, G25 50K, G25 200K, RES 20°C DIRECTLY HEATED TYPE	£1 ea
F522BW NTC BEAD IN END OF 1" GLASS PROBE RES 20°C 200R	£1 ea
A13 DIRECTLY HEATED BEAD THERMISTOR 1k res. ideal for audio Wien Bridge Oscillator.	£2 ea

## CERMET MULTI TURN PRESETS 3/4"

10R 20R 100R 200R 250R 500R 2K 2K2 2K5 5K 10K 47K 50K 100K 200K 500K 2M	50p ea
---	--------

## IC SOCKETS

14/16/18/20/24/28/40-WAY DIL SKTS	£1 per TUBE
8-WAY DIL SKITS	£2 per TUBE
32-WAY TURNED PIN SKITS 7k available	3 for £1
SIMM SOCKET FOR 2 x 30-way SIMMS	£1

## POLYESTER/POLYCARB CAPS

330nF 10% 250V AC X2 RATED PHILIPS TYPE 330	£20/100
100n, 220n 63V 5mm	20/£1 100/£3
1n/3n/5n/6n/2/10n 1% 63V 10mm	100/£5
10n/15n/22n/33n/47n/66n 10mm rad	100/£3.50
100n 250V radial 10mm	100/£3
100n 600V Sprague axial 10/£1	100/£6 (£1)
2µ2 160V rad 22mm, 2µ2 100V rad 15mm	100/£10
10n/33n/47n 250V AC x rated 15mm	10/£1
1µ 600V MIXED DIELECTRIC	50p ea
1µ 100V rad 15mm, 1µ 20 22mm rad	100/£6

## RF BITS

SAW FILTERS SW662/SW661 PLESSEY SIGNAL	£1.50 ea
TECHNOLOGY 379 5 MHz	£1.50 ea
FX3286 FERRITE RING ID 5mm OD 10mm	10 for £1
ASTEC UM1233 UHF VIDEO MODULATORS (NO SOUND)	£1.50
1250 STOCK	£1.50
MARCONI MICROWAVE DIODES TYPES DC2929, DC2926	£1 ea
DC4229F/2	£2 ea
XTAL FILTERS 21M4 55M0	£2 ea
ALL TRIMMERS	3 for 50p
VIOLET	5-105pF
YELLOW 5-65pF RED 10-110pF GREY 5-25pF	
SMALL MULLARD 2 to 22pF	3 FOR 50p 100/100
TRANSISTORS 2N4427, 2N3866	80p ea
CERAMIC FILTERS 4M5/6M/9M/10M7	60p ea
FEED THRU CERAMIC CAPS 1000pF	10/£1
SL610	£5
6 VOLT TELEDYNE RELAYS 2 POLE CHANGEOVER	£2
(BY51 TRANSISTOR CAN SIZE)	
2N2222 METAL	5/£1
2N2222A PLASTIC	10/£1
2N2369A	5/£1
VN10KM	4/£1
ASREC UM1287 UHF VIDEO MODULATOR (with sound)	£2

## PLESSEY ICS EX-STOCK

SL350C SL360G SL362C SL403D SL423A	
SL521B SL523C SL541B SL850C SL1021A	
SP8655 SP8719D	

## MONOLITHIC CERAMIC CAPACITORS

## £1 BARGAIN PACKS

1,000 items appear in our Bargain Packs List - request one of these when you next order.

- 1 x 12v Stepper Motor. 7.5 degree. Order Ref: 910.
- 1 x 10 pack Screwdrivers. Order Ref: 909.
- 2 x 5 amp Pull Cord Ceiling Switches. Brown. Order Ref: 921.
- 5 x reels Insulation Tape. Order Ref: 911.
- 4 x 14mm Ball-races. Order Ref: 912.
- 2 x Cord Grip Switch lamp Holders. Order Ref: 913.
- 1 x DC Voltage Reducer. 12v-6v. Order Ref: 916.
- 1 x 10 amp 40v Bridge Rectifier. Order Ref: 889.
- Lightweight Stereo Headphones. Moving coil so superior sound. Order Ref: 896.
- 2 x 25W Crossovers. For 4ohm loudspeakers. Order Ref: 22.
- 2 x Nicad Constant Current Chargers. Easily adaptable to charge almost any nicad battery. Order Ref: 30.
- 18v-0-18v 10va Mains Transformer. Order Ref: 813.
- 2 x White Plastic Boxes. With lids, approx. 3" cube. Lid has square hole through the centre so these are ideal for light operated switch. Order Ref: 132.
- 2 x Reed Relay Kits. You get 8 reed switches and 2 coil sets. Order Ref: 148.
- 12v-0-12v 6va Mains Transformer. PCB mounting. Order Ref: 938.
- 1 x Big Pull Solenoid. Mains operated. Has 1/2" pull. Order Ref: 871.
- 1 x Big Push Solenoid. Mains operated. Has 1/2" push. Order Ref: 872.
- 1 x Mini Mono Amp. 3W into 4 ohm speaker or 1W into 8 ohm. Order Ref: 495.
- 1 x Mini Stereo 1W Amp. Order Ref: 870.
- 15v DC 150ma PSU. Nicely cased. Order Ref: 942.
- 1 x In-Flight Stereo Unit is a stereo amp. Has two most useful mini moving coil speakers. Made for BOAC passengers. Order Ref: 29.
- 1 x 0-1mA Panel Meter. Full vision fact 70mm square. Scaled 0-100. Order Ref: 756.
- 2 x Lithium Batteries. 2.5V penlight size. Order Ref: 874.
- 2 x 3m Telephone Leads. With BT flat plug. Ideal for 'phone extensions, fax, etc. Order Ref: 552.
- 1 x 12V Solenoid. Has good 1/2" pull or could push if modified. Order Ref: 232.
- 4 x In-Flex Switches. With neon on/off lights, saves leaving things switched on. Order Ref: 7.
- 2 x 6V 1A Mains Transformers. Upright mounting with fixing clamps. Order Ref: 9.
- 2 x Humidity Switches. As the air becomes damper, the membrane stretches and operates a micro switch. Order Ref: 32.
- 5 x 13A Rocker Switch. Three tags so on/off, or changeover with centre off. Order Ref: 42.
- Mini Cassette Motor. 9v. Order Ref: 944.
- 1 x Suck or Blow-Operated Pressure Switch. Or it can be operated by any low pressure variation such as water level in tanks. Order Ref: 67.
- 1 x 6V 750mA Power Supply. Nicely cased with mains input and 6V output lead. Order Ref: 103A.
- 2 x Stripper Boards. Each contains a 400V 2A bridge rectifier and 14 other diodes and rectifiers as well as dozens of condensers, etc. Order Ref: 120.
- 12 Very Fine Drills. For PCB boards etc. Normal cost about 80p each. Order Ref: 128.
- 5 x Motors for Model Aeroplanes. Spin to start so needs no switch. Order Ref: 134.
- 6 x Microphone Inserts. Magnetic 400 ohm, also act as speakers. Order Ref: 139.
- 6 x Neon Indicators. In panel mounting holders with lens. Order Ref: 180.
- 1 x In-Flex Solderstat. Keeps your soldering iron etc always at the ready. Order Ref: 196.
- 1 x Mains Solenoid. Very powerful as 1/2" pull, or could push if modified. Order Ref: 199.
- 1 x Electric Clock. Mains operated. Put this in a box and you need never be late. Order Ref: 211.
- 4 x 12V Alarms. Makes a noise about as loud as a car horn. All brand new. Order Ref: 221.
- 2 x (6"x4") Speakers. 16 ohm 5 watts, so can be joined in parallel to make a high wattage column. Order Ref: 243.
- 1 x Panostat. Controls output of boiling ring from simmer up to boil. Order Ref: 252.
- 2 x Oblong Push Switches. For bell or chimes, these can switch mains up to 5A so could be foot switch if fitted in patters. Order Ref: 263.
- 50 x Mixed Silicon Diodes. Order Ref: 293.
- 1 x 6 Digit Mains Operated Counter. Standard size but counts in even numbers. Order Ref: 28.
- 2 x 6V Operated Reed Relays. One normally on, other normally closed. Order Ref: 48.
- 1 x Cabinet Lock. With two keys. Order Ref: 55.
- 6 1/2" 8 ohm 5 watt Speaker. Order Ref: 824.
- 1 x Shaded Pole Mains Motor. 3/4" stack, so quite powerful. Order Ref: 85.
- 2 x 5 Aluminium Fan Blades. Could be fitted to the above motor. Order Ref: 86.
- 1 x Case. 3 1/2 x 2 1/4 x 1 3/4 with 13A socket pins. Order Ref: 845.
- 2 x Cases. 2 1/2 x 2 1/4 x 1 3/4 with 13A pins. Order Ref: 565.
- 4 x Luminous Rocker Switches. 10A mains. Order Ref: 793.
- 4 x Different Standard V3 Micro Switches. Order Ref: 340.
- 4 x Different Sub Min Micro Switches. Order Ref: 313.

## BARGAINS GALORE

**Insulation Tester with Multimeter.** Internally generates voltages which enable you to read insulation directly in megohms. The multimeter has four ranges, AC/DC volts, 3 ranges millamps, 3 ranges resistance and 5 amp range. These instruments are ex-British Telecom but in very good condition, tested and guaranteed OK, probably cost at least £50, yours for only £7.50 with leads, carrying case £2 extra. Order Ref 7.5P4.

**This Instrument** but slightly faulty - you should be able to repair it. We supply circuit diagram and notes. £3. Order Ref 3P176.

**12V 10A Switch Mode Power Supply.** For only £9.50 and a little bit of work because you have to convert our 135W PSU. Modifications are relatively simple - we supply instructions. Simply order PSU Ref 9.5P2 and request modification details. Price still £9.50.

**Medicine Cupboard Alarm.** Or it could be used to warn when any cupboard door is opened. The light shining on the unit makes the bell ring. Completely built and neatly cased, requires only a battery. £3. Order Ref 3P155.

**Don't Let it Overflow!** Be it bath, sink, cellar, sump or any other thing that could flood. This device will tell you when the water has risen to the pre-set level. Adjustable over quite a useful range. Neatly cased for wall mounting, ready to work when battery fitted. £3. Order Ref 3P156.

**Light Dimmers** On standard plate to put directly in place of flush switch. Available in colours, green, red, blue and yellow. £2.50. Order Ref: 2.5P9.

**45A Double Pole Mains Switch.** Mounted on a 6x3 1/2 aluminium plate, beautifully finished in gold, with pilot light. Top quality, made by MEM. £2. Order Ref: 2P316.

**Touch Dimmers** 40W-250W, no knob to turn, just finger on front plate, will give more, or less light, or off. Silver plate on white background, right size to replace normal switch £5. Order Ref. 5P230.

**Don't Stand Out In The Cold.** Our 12m telephone extension lead has a flat BT socket one end and flat BT plug other end. £2. Order Ref 2P338.

**20W 5" 4 OHM Speaker.** £3. Order Ref 3P145. Matching 4 ohm 20W tweeter on separate baffle, £1.50. Order Ref 1.5P9.

**Phillips 9" High Resolution Monitor.** Black and white in metal frame for easy mounting. Brand new, still in maker's packing, offered at less than price of tube alone, only £15. Order Ref 15P1.

**High Current AC Mains Relay** This has a 230v coil and changeover switch rated at 15A with PCB mounting with clear plastic cover. £1. Order Ref. 965.

**Ultra Thin Drills,** actually 0.3mm. To buy these regular costs a fortune. However, these are packed in half dozens and the price to you is £1 per pack. Order Ref: 797B.

**You Can Stand On It!** Made to house GPO telephone equipment, this box is extremely tough and would be ideal for keeping your small tools in, internal size approx. 10 1/2"x4 1/2"x6" high. Complete with carrying strap, price £2. Order Ref 2P283B.

**Ultra Sonic Transducers** Two metal cased units, one transmits, one receives. Built to operate around 40kHz. Price £1.50 the pair. Order Ref 1.5P4.

**Bump 'n Go Spaceship Kit.** A wonderful present for a budding young electron. It responds to claps and shouts and, should it strike an object, it will set off in another direction. Kit contains all the parts that a youngster should be able to assemble but you might have to help with the soldering. The assembly instructions are very detailed and a successful spaceship will result. Price is £8.95 for the complete kit. Order Ref 9P9.

**Solar Working Models** Non-technical but really educational, a youngster will get considerable pleasure in assembling and watching it operate and there won't be any expensive batteries to buy because they are all solar powered. Ideally, of course, they will work in sunlight but when the sun isn't shining these will operate quite well under an electric light bulb. 3 models available: the Helicopter, Order Ref 7.5P1, the Monoplane Propeller Aircraft, Order Ref 7.5P2 and the Antique Horn Gramophone which plays music, Order Ref 7.5P3. The kits come complete with pre-cut parts, ready to glue together, solar cells, glue and all parts necessary to make them work. Price £7.50 each kit or any 2 for £14 or any 3 for £20.

**Mains Isolation Transformer** Stops you getting "to earth" shocks 230V in and 230V out. 150W £7.50 Order Ref 7.5P5.

**Mains 230V Fan** Best make "PAPST", 4 1/2" square, metal blades. £8 Order Ref 8P8.

**2MW Laser** Helium neon by Philips, full spec. £30 Order Ref 30P1. Power supply for this in kit form with case is £15 Order Ref 15P16, or in larger case to house tube as well, £18 Order Ref 18P2. The larger unit, made up, tested and ready to use, complete with laser tube. £69 Order Ref 69P1.

**Air Spaced Trimmer Caps** 2-20pf, ideal for precision tuning UHF circuits. 4 for £1 Order Ref 818B.

**Modem Amstrad FM240** As new condition but customer return so you may need to fault find. £6 Order Ref 6P34.

**Amstrad Power Unit** 13.5V at 1.9A or 12V at 2A enclosed and with leads and output plug, normal mains input. £6 Order Ref 6P23.

**80W Mains Transformer** Two available, good quality, both with normal primaries and upright mounting, one is 20V 4A. Order Ref 3P106, the other 40V 2A. Order Ref 3P107.

**Project Box** Size approx. 8x4x4 1/2" metal, sprayed grey, louvred ends for ventilation otherwise undrilled. Made for GPO so best quality, only £3 each. Order Ref 3P74.

**Sentinel Component Board** Amongst hundred of other parts, this has 15 ICs, all plug in so do not need soldering. Cost well over £100. Yours for £4. Order Ref 4P67.

**Sinclair 9V 2.1A Power Supply.** Made to operate the 138K Spectrum Plus 2, cased with input and output leads. Originally listed at around £15, are brand new, our price is only £3. Order Ref 3P151.

**15W 8 ohm 8" Speaker & 3" Tweeter** Made for a discontinued high quality music centre, gives real hi-fi and only £4 per pair. Order Ref 4P57.

**Water Pump** Very powerful, mains operated, £10 Order Ref 10P74.

**0-1mA Full Vision Panel Meter.** 2 3/4" square, scaled 0-100 but scale easily removed for re-writing, £1 each. Order Ref 756.

**Amstrad Keyboard Model KB** This is a most comprehensive keyboard, having over 100 keys including, of course, full numerical and qwerty. Brand new, still in maker's packing. £5. Order Ref 5P202.

**1 RPM Motor** This is only 2W so will not cost much to run. Speed is ideal for revolving mirrors or lights. £2. Order Ref 2P328.

**Unusual Solenoid.** Solenoids normally have to be energised to pull in and hold the core, this is a disadvantage where the appliance is left on for most of the time. We now have magnetic solenoids which hold the core until a voltage is applied to release it. £2. Order Ref 2P327.

**Mains Filter.** Resin impregnated nicely cased, pcb mounting £2. Order Ref 2P315.

## £1 BARGAIN PACK

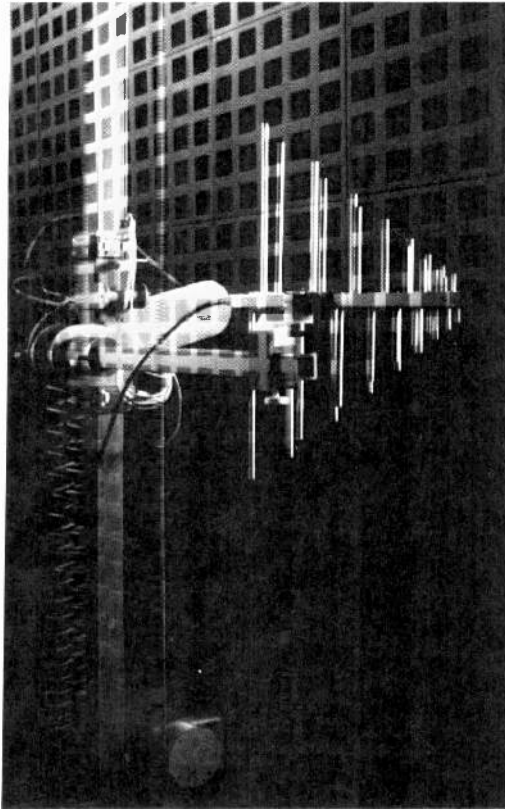
This is the £1 Bargain Packs List 2 - watch out for lists 3 and 4 next month.

- 3 x Battery Model Motors, tiny, medium and large. Order Ref 35.
  - 2 x Tuning Condensers for medium wave radios. Order Ref 36.
  - Miniature 12V Relay with low current consuming coil, 2 x 3A changeover contacts. Order Ref 51.
  - 2 x Ferrite Slab Aerials with medium wave coils. Ideal for building small radio. Order Ref 61.
  - 2 x 25W 8 OHM Variable Resistors. Ideal for loud speaker volume control. Order Ref 69.
  - 2 x Wire Wound Variable Resistors in any of the following values, 18, 35, 50, 100 ohms, your choice. Order Ref 71.
  - 4 x 30A Porcelain Fuse Holders. Make your own fuse board. Order Ref 82.
  - 2 x 6 1/2" Metal Fan Blades for 3/16 shaft. Order Ref 86/6 1/2.
  - Mains Motor to suit the 6 1/2" blades. Order Ref 88.
  - 1 x 4.5V 150mA DC Power Supply. Fully enclosed so quite safe. Order Ref 104.
  - 10 each red and black small size Crocodile Clips. Order Ref 116.
  - 15mm Twin Wire, screened. Order Ref 122A.
  - 100 Plastic Headed Cable Clips, nail in type, several sizes. Order Ref 123.
  - 4 x MES Batten Holders Order Ref 126.
  - Complete Pocket Size MW Radio, believed OK but not tested. Order Ref 133R.
  - 4 x 2 Circuit Micro Switches (Licon). Order Ref 157.
  - 1 x 13A Switch Socket, quite standard but coloured. Order Ref 164.
  - 1 x 30A Panel Mounting Toggle Switch, double pole. Order Ref 166.
  - 2 x Neon Communicator Tubes. Order Ref 170.
  - 100 x 3/8 Rubber Grommets. Order Ref 181.
  - 6 x BC Lamp Holder Adaptors. Order Ref 191.
  - 8 x Superior Type Push Switches. Make your own keyboard. Order Ref 201.
  - Mains Transformer 8V-0-8V 1/2A. Order Ref 212.
  - 2 x Sub Min Toggle Switches. Order Ref 214.
  - High Power 3" Speaker (11W 8ohm). Order Ref 246.
  - Medium Wave Permeability Tuner. Its almost a complete radio with circuit. Order Ref 247.
  - 6 x Screwdown Terminals with through panel insulators. Order Ref 264.
  - LCD Clock Display. 1/2" figures. Order Ref 329.
  - 10 x Push On Long Shafted Knobs for 1/4" spindle. Order Ref 339.
  - 2 x ex-GPO Speaker Inserts, ref 4T. Order Ref 352.
  - 100 x Sub Min 1F Transformers. Just right if you want coil formers. Order Ref 360.
  - 1 x 24V 200mA PSU. Order Ref 393.
  - 1 x Heating Element, mains voltage 100W, brass encased. Order Ref 8.
  - 1 x Mains Interference Suppressor. Order Ref 21.
  - 3 x Rocker Switches, 13A mains voltage. Order Ref 41.
  - 1 x Mini Uni Selector with diagram for electronic jig-saw. Order Ref 56.
  - 2 x Appliance Thermostats, adjustable up to 15A. Order Ref 65.
  - 1 x Mains Motor with gearbox giving 1 rev per 24 hrs. Order Ref 89.
  - 10 x Round Pointer Knobs for flatted 1/4" spindles. Order Ref 295.
  - 1 x Ceramic Wave Change Switch, 12 pole, 3 way with 1/4" spindle. Order Ref 303.
  - 1 x Tubular Hand Mike, suits cassette recorders, etc. Order Ref 305.
  - 2 x Plastic Stethoscopes, take crystal or magnetic inserts. Order Ref 331.
  - 20 x Pre-set Resistors, various types and values. Order Ref 332.
  - 6 x Car Type Rocker Switches, assorted. Order Ref 333.
  - 10 x Long Shafted Knobs for 1/4" flatted spindles. Order Ref 339.
  - 1 x Reversing Switch, 20A double pole or 40A single pole. Order Ref 343.
  - 4 x Skirted Control Knobs, engraved 0-10. Order Ref 355.
  - 3 x Luminous Rocker Switches. Order Ref 373.
  - 2 x 1000W Tubular Heating Elements with terminal ends. Order Ref 376.
  - 1 x Mains Transformer Operated Nicad Charger, cased with leads. Order Ref 385.
  - 2 x Clockwork Motors, run for one hour. Order Ref 389.
- Prices include VAT. Send cheque/postal order or ring and quote credit card number. Add £3 post and packing. Orders over £25 post free.

**M&B ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES LTD**  
Pilgrim Works (Dept. WW),  
Stairbridge Lane, Bolney,  
Sussex RH17 5PA  
Telephone (0444) 881965 -  
phone for Fax  
Callers to 12 Boundary Road,  
Hove, Sussex

CIRCLE NO. 132 ON REPLY CARD





*Norm Dye and Helge Granberg explain how acceptable gain, noise and stability are achieved in the real world of modern high performance transistors. From the book RF Transistors: principles and practical applications.*

# Stable performance in the real world

**M**aking an assumption of unilateral gain has helped in analysing the overall gain of a transistor stage by considering contributions from three parts. But assuming  $S_{12}$  (the cause of the interaction of input and output, see November *EW + WW*) has a value of zero ignores the problem of amplifier stability – it also leads to the erroneous conclusion that output matching has no effect on input matching.

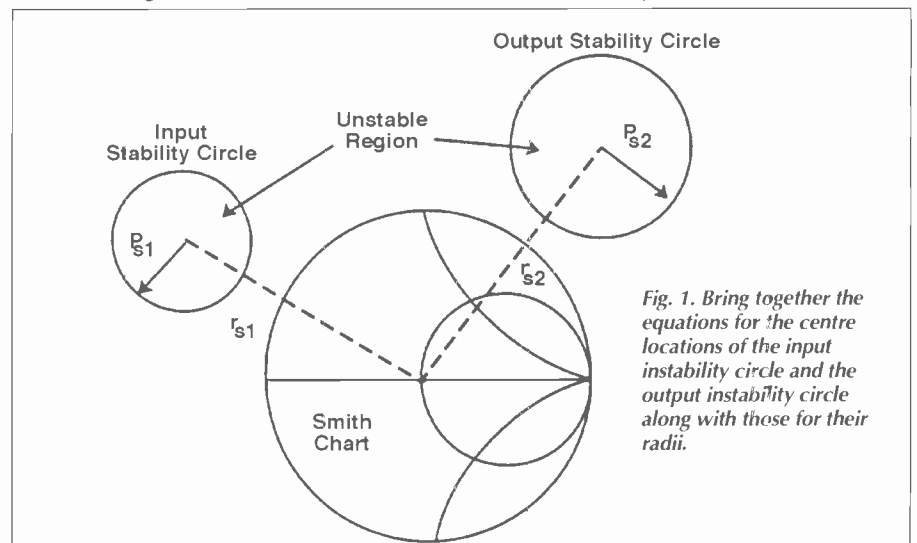
Amplifier design calculations which do not include device (and circuit) feedback are only an approximation, and can lead to inaccurate solutions and, possibly, circuit oscillations when the design is realised.

So how are acceptable gain, noise and stability achieved in the real world of modern high performance transistors when  $S_{12}$  is other than zero? The answer is straightforward –  $S$ -parameters, allowing device stability to be calculated by determining a term called the Rollett stability factor  $K$ .

To make the equation simple, first calculate intermediate quantity  $D_s = S_{11}S_{22} - S_{12}S_{21}$ . Stability factor  $K$  is then calculated as:

$$K = (1 + |D_s|^2 - |S_{11}|^2 - |S_{22}|^2) / 2|S_{21}||S_{12}|$$

If  $K$  is greater than unity, then the device will be unconditionally stable for any combination



*Fig. 1. Bring together the equations for the centre locations of the input instability circle and the output instability circle along with those for their radii.*

Small Signal Amplifier Design

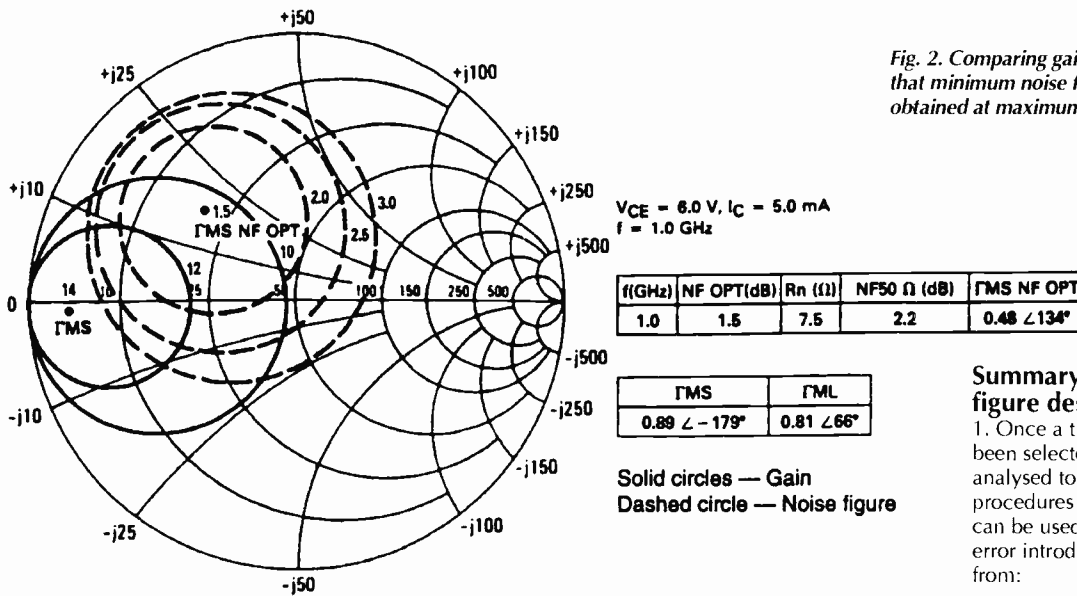


Fig. 2. Comparing gain and NF circles shows that minimum noise figure cannot generally be obtained at maximum gain.

of source and load impedance. But if it calculates to be less than 1, the device is potentially unstable and will most likely oscillate with certain combinations of source and load impedance.

S-parameters go one step further. They permit the calculation of "stability circles" which can be plotted on the Smith chart and which separate regions of stability and instability. Generally only a portion of the circle will be visible on the Smith chart. When choosing source and load impedances, values that lie within the regions of instability should be avoided.

Manufacturers who supply gain and noise circle data with their transistors also plot regions of instability, typically indicated by dashed lines. Obviously these circles (or por-

tions thereof) will not exist within the Smith chart boundaries for transistors with a value of  $K > 1$ .

Calculation and plotting of instability circles (Fig. 1) are straightforward operations involving S-parameters — though tedious and best performed using a computer. Bringing together the equations for the centre locations of the input instability circle and the output instability circle along with those for their radii  $r_{s1}$  gives:

$$r_{s1} = \frac{C_1^*}{|S_{11}|^2 - |D_s|^2}$$

where  $D_s = S_{11}S_{22} - S_{12}S_{21}$

$$C_1 = S_{11} - D_s S_{22}^*$$

and  $r_{s1}$  is the centre of input stability circle.

Also

$$p_{s1} = \left| \frac{S_{12}S_{21}}{|S_{11}|^2 - |D_s|^2} \right|$$

where  $p_{s1}$  = radius of input stability circle.

Likewise

$$r_{s2} = \frac{C_2^*}{|S_{22}|^2 |D_s|^2}$$

where

$$C_2 = S_{22} - D_s S_{11}^*$$

and  $r_{s2}$  is the centre location of the output stability circle. And

$$p_{s2} = \left| \frac{S_{12}S_{21}}{|S_{22}|^2 - |D_s|^2} \right|$$

where  $p_{s2}$  is the radius of the output stability circle.

However, determining the proper source and load impedances is simplified to a large extent when the transistor can be treated as a unilateral network. If we have satisfied ourselves about the stability of our circuit, then we will find it beneficial, at least as a first approximation, to treat it in this manner whenever possible during design.

If  $S_{12}$  can not be assumed equal to 0, then the equation for power gain  $G_p$  can be used to

Summary of gain/noise figure design procedures

1. Once a transistor and its bias conditions have been selected, the S-parameters should be analysed to determine if the simpler design procedures involving the assumption that  $S_{12} = 0$  can be used. Limits placed on the maximum error introduced by this assumption can be seen from:

$$U = \frac{|S_{11}||S_{21}||S_{12}||S_{22}|}{(1-|S_{11}|^2)(1-|S_{22}|^2)}$$

and

$$\frac{1}{(1+U)^2} < \frac{G_L}{G_u} < \frac{1}{(1-U)^2}$$

2. Next, use Rollett's stability factor, from  $D_s = S_{11}S_{22} - S_{12}S_{21}$  and  $K = (1 + |D_s|^2 - |S_{11}|^2 - |S_{22}|^2)/2|S_{21}||S_{12}|$  to identify the possibility of instabilities depending on source and load matching.

3. Subsequent steps depend on the desired results:

- For narrow-band and maximum gain, conjugate match input and output.
- For specific gain at a single frequency, use the gain circles provided by the device manufacturer (or draw the appropriate available gain circle using the equations for  $g_{av}$ ,  $C_1$ ,  $R_a$  and  $C_a$ ). After the gain circle is drawn, select a value for  $\Gamma_s$  and calculate  $\Gamma_L = \Gamma_{OUT}$  using:

$$\Gamma_{IN} = S_{11} + \frac{S_{12}S_{21}\Gamma_L}{1 - S_{22}\Gamma_L}$$

If  $S_{12} = 0$  can be assumed, the "gain" or "loss" can be divided between the input/output matching networks using the equations for  $d_s$ ,  $R_s$ ,  $g_s$ ,  $C_s$ ,  $d_L$ ,  $R_L$ ,  $g_L$  and  $C_L$ , and appropriate values for source and load terminations determined. In this case the input and output of the amplifier will not be matched to  $Z_0$ . So if a low vswr is a requirement, this approach should be avoided.

● If a noise figure and gain at a frequency are needed, use both gain and noise figure circles provided by the device manufacturer and select an appropriate value of  $\Gamma_s$ . Again, calculate  $\Gamma_L$  as previously stated.

● For broadband performance, examine the  $|S_{21}|^2$  performance of the transistor over the frequency range of interest and determine the amount of gain or loss that must be provided by the matching networks to keep the overall gain the same at the band edges. Plot these gain circles on a Smith chart using the equations for  $g_{av}$ ,  $C_1$ ,  $R_a$  and  $C_a$ . By trial and error (or the use of computer optimisation) determine a matching network that will satisfy both "gain/loss" circles simultaneously.

Plotting a specific power gain circle

A step-by-step procedure for plotting a specific power gain circle would be:

- Select the desired value of  $C_p$ ;
- calculate  $g_p = G_p/|S_{21}|^2$ ;
- calculate  $K = (1 + |D_s|^2 - |S_{11}|^2 - |S_{22}|^2)/2|S_{21}||S_{12}|$ ;
- calculate  $D_s = S_{11}S_{22} - S_{12}S_{21}$ ;
- determine

$$R_p = \frac{\left[ 1 - 2K|S_{12}S_{21}|g_p + |S_{12}S_{21}|^2 g_p^2 \right]^{1/2}}{\left| 1 + g_p(|S_{22}|^2 - |D_s|^2) \right|}$$

● determine

$$C_p = \frac{g_p C_2^*}{\left| 1 + g_p(|S_{22}|^2 - |D_s|^2) \right|}$$

Once we select a value of  $\Gamma_L$  from a point on the gain circle, we can then determine  $\Gamma_s = \Gamma_{IN}^*$  using

$$\Gamma_{IN} = S_{11} + \frac{S_{12}S_{21}\Gamma_L}{1 - S_{22}\Gamma_L}$$

develop a mathematical procedure for determining values of  $\Gamma_L$  and  $\Gamma_s = \Gamma_{IN}^*$ .

Manipulating that equation allows recognition of constant operating power gain circles having radii  $R_p$  of

$$R_p = \frac{|1 - 2K|S_{12}S_{21}|g_s + |S_{12}S_{21}|^2|g_s'|^2|}{|1 + g_s(|S_{22}|^2 - |D_s|^2)|}$$

where  $K$  is the previously-identified Rollett stability factor,  $D_s = S_{11}S_{22} - S_{12}S_{21}$  and  $g_p = G_p/|S_{21}|^2$ .

Locations of the centres  $C_p$  of the circles are

$$C_p = \frac{g_p C_2^*}{|1 + g_p(|S_{22}|^2 - |D_s|^2)|}$$

where  $C_2 = S_{22} - D_s S_{11}$  as before.

Maximum operating power gain occurs when  $R_p = 0$ , and for this condition and for the case where  $K > 1$  (the circuit is unconditionally stable):

$$G_{p,max} = \frac{|S_{21}|}{|S_{12}|} (K - \sqrt{K^2 - 1})$$

We have already assumed that  $\Gamma_s = \Gamma_{IN}^*$  and, under these conditions  $\Gamma_{p,max} = \Gamma_{1,max}$ .

Because power gain circles involve load reflection coefficients, it is more common to plot constant available power gain circles which involve source reflection coefficients. The process is similar and the equations are only slightly different:  $g_a = G_a/|S_{21}|^2$  and  $C_1 = S_{11} - D_s S_{22}$ . Then

$$S_{11} = \text{input reflection coefficient} = \frac{b_1}{a_1} |a_2 = 0$$

$$S_{22} = \text{output reflection coefficient} = \frac{b_2}{a_2} |a_1 = 0$$

$$S_{21} = \text{forward transmission coefficient} = \frac{b_2}{a_1} |a_2 = 0$$

$$S_{12} = \text{reverse transmission coefficient} = \frac{b_1}{a_2} |a_1 = 0$$

Two-port S-parameter definitions (accidentally omitted from last month's Fig. 1).

$$R_s = \frac{|1 - 2K|S_{12}S_{21}|g_s + |S_{12}S_{21}|^2|g_s'|^2|}{|1 + g_s(|S_{11}|^2 - |D_s|^2)|}$$

and

$$C_s = \frac{g_s C_1^*}{|1 + g_s(|S_{11}|^2 - |D_s|^2)|}$$

where  $D_s = S_{11}S_{22} - S_{12}S_{21}$  and  $g_p = G_p/|S_{21}|^2$ .  $R_s$  is the radius of gain circle and  $C_s$  is centre of gain circle.

Constant available power gain circles involve  $\Gamma_s$  and, as seen earlier, so do constant noise figures. Thus, both sets of circles can be plotted together on a Smith chart to provide trade-off information between gain and noise figures. This is the curves presented by device manufacturers in their low noise transistor data sheets.

Comparison of gain circles with noise circles (Fig. 2) makes clear another fundamental

point about low noise amplifier design. Minimum noise figure cannot generally be achieved at the same time as minimum gain. So designing a low noise amplifier becomes a trade-off of gain and noise figure to achieve an acceptable value of each. ■

In a future issue, Norm Dye and Helge Granberg will look at examples intended to clarify these procedures further by working through specific problems.

RF Transistors: Principles and practical applications is available by postal application to room L333 EW+WW, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey, SM2 5AS. Cheques made payable to Reed Books Services. Credit card orders accepted by phone (08-652 3614).

288pp Hardback 07506 9059 3 Cost £19.95 + Postage £2.50

# M & B RADIO (LEEDS)

THE NORTH'S LEADING USED TEST EQUIPMENT DEALER

SPECTRUM ANALYSERS		TEST EQUIPMENT		SIGNAL GENERATORS	
HP1580A 5Hz-50kHz Audio spectrum analyser (as new)	£1000	GOULD 5110 100MHz Intelligent scope	£750	HP8616A 1 8ghz-4 5ghz Generator	£195
HP1581A 15Hz-50kHz Wave analyser	£750	GOULD OS300 20MHz 2 channel scope	£175	HP8005B 0.3Hz-20MHz Pulse generator	£200
HP1581C 15Hz-50kHz Selective voltmeter	£650	GOULD OS250B 15MHz 2 channel scope	£100	HP8007B 10Hz-100MHz Pulse generator	£250
HP1582A 0.2Hz-2.5 3kHz Dual channel audio analyser	£2500	PHILIPS PM3217 50MHz 2 channel delayed sweep	£300	HP8620C Sweeper mainframe (as new)	£300
HP8903A 20Hz-100kHz Audio analyser	£3000	PHILIPS PM3217 50MHz With X1 X10 probes/manual (as new)	£375	HP8620C/86290B 2ghz-18.6ghz Sweeper	£250
BOONTON 1120 20Hz-100kHz Audio analyser	£3000	PHILIPS PM3244 50MHz 4 channel delayed sweep	£450	HP8018A Serial data generator	£275
BRUEL & KJAER 100Hz-1500MHz Spectrum analyser	£2250	PHILIPS PM3305 35MHz Digital scope	£550	HP411T/8552B/8554B 100kHz-1250MHz (8553B unit)	£1000
TEXSCAN ALS1 4MHz-1000MHz Battery/mains portable analyser	£750	TEKTRONIX 1141/SPGI/17SG11 Pal generator	£1750	HP411T/8552B/8554A 100kHz-18ghz (8553B unit)	£1700
TEKTRONIX 7L12 10kHz-1800MHz Analyser/7000 mainframe	£2500	TEKTRONIX 521A Pal vectorscopes	£350	HP8616A 1 8ghz-4 5ghz Generator	£195
HP4444A 500kHz-1300MHz Tracking Generator	£750	TEKTRONIX 6042 50MHz Current probe	£225	HP8007B 10Hz-100MHz Pulse generator	£250
HP1821/8558B 100Hz-1500MHz Spectrum analyser	£1800	TEKTRONIX 6011 50MHz voltage scope probe	£95	HP8620C Sweeper mainframe (as new)	£300
HP140T/8552B/8553B 1kHz-110MHz Spectrum analyser	£450	TEKTRONIX 7H50/17H501 Bench multimeter	£125	HP8620C/86290B 2ghz-18.6ghz Sweeper	£250
HP141T/8552B/8553B + 8443A Tracking generator/manuals (as new)	£2250	SYSTEMS VIDEO 2360 Component video generator	£1500	HP8018A Serial data generator	£275
HP141T/8552B/8554B 100kHz-1250MHz (8553B unit)	£1000	PHILLIPS PM5567 Pal TV test generator	£750	HP8406A Comb generator	£1200
HP141T/8552B/8555A 100kHz-18ghz (8553B unit)	£1700	PHILLIPS PM5509 Pal TV pattern generator	£195	HP3325A 1uhz-21mhz Synthesizer/function generator	£1200
SIGNAL GENERATORS		PHILLIPS PM8224A Dual pen recorder	£225	HP3316A 10Hz-21mhz Synthesizer/level generator (75124/135/600 ohm)	£650
HP8616A 1 8ghz-4 5ghz Generator	£195	FLUKE 3300B Prog constant current/voltage calibrator	£650	HP3336C 10Hz-21mhz Synthesizer/level generator (50/75 ohm)	£750
HP8005B 0.3Hz-20MHz Pulse generator	£200	FLUKE 103A Frequency comparator	£250	HP3586A 50Hz-32 5mhz Selective level meter	£1850
HP8007B 10Hz-100MHz Pulse generator	£250	EXACT 334 Precision current calibrator	£195	HP8683D 2.3ghz-18ghz OPT001/003 Solid state generator (as new)	£4500
HP8620C Sweeper mainframe (as new)	£300	BALLANTINE 6125C Prog time/amplitude test set	£400	HP8672A 2ghz-18ghz Synthesised signal generator	£6000
HP8620C/86290B 2ghz-18.6ghz Sweeper	£250	HALLCYON 500B/521A Universal test system	£400	MARCONI TF2008 10kHz-510MHz Generator/sweeper	£295
HP8018A Serial data generator	£275	BRADLEY 192 Oscilloscope calibrator	£600	MARCONI TF2015 10Hz-520MHz with synchronizer	£195
HP8406A Comb generator	£1200	SYSTEMS VIDEO 2360 Component video generator	£1500	MARCONI TF2015 10Hz-520MHz Generator	£295
HP3325A 1uhz-21mhz Synthesizer/function generator	£1200	PHILLIPS PM5567 Pal TV test generator	£750	MARCONI TF2016 10kHz-120MHz Generator	£175
HP3316A 10Hz-21mhz Synthesizer/level generator (75124/135/600 ohm)	£650	PHILLIPS PM5509 Pal TV pattern generator	£195	MARCONI 4055 950MHz-2150 Signal source	£150
HP3336C 10Hz-21mhz Synthesizer/level generator (50/75 ohm)	£750	PHILLIPS PM8224A Dual pen recorder	£225	GIGA GR1 101A 12ghz-18ghz Pulse generator (as new)	£650
HP3586A 50Hz-32 5mhz Selective level meter	£1850	FLUKE 3300B Prog constant current/voltage calibrator	£650	POLARAD I106ET 1 8ghz-4 6ghz with modulator	£400
HP8683D 2.3ghz-18ghz OPT001/003 Solid state generator (as new)	£4500	FLUKE 103A Frequency comparator	£250	SAFROSA MA30 10Hz-10kHz Oscillator	£200
HP8672A 2ghz-18ghz Synthesised signal generator	£6000	EXACT 334 Precision current calibrator	£195	ADRET 2310A 200Hz-10mhz Synthesised source	£200
MARCONI TF2008 10kHz-510MHz Generator/sweeper	£295	BALLANTINE 6125C Prog time/amplitude test set	£400	LINSTEAD G1000 10Hz-10mhz Synthesised oscillator	£200
MARCONI TF2015 10Hz-520MHz with synchronizer	£195	HALLCYON 500B/521A Universal test system	£400	EXACT 502LC 1Hz-5mhz Function generator	£195
MARCONI TF2015 10Hz-520MHz Generator	£295	BRADLEY 192 Oscilloscope calibrator	£600	WAYETEK 182A 1Hz-4mhz Function generator	£195
MARCONI TF2016 10kHz-120MHz Generator	£175	SYSTEMS VIDEO 2360 Component video generator	£1500	OSCILLOSCOPES	
MARCONI 4055 950MHz-2150 Signal source	£150	PHILLIPS PM5567 Pal TV test generator	£750	TEKTRONIX 2445A 150MHz 4 channel cursor readout (as new)	£1550
GIGA GR1 101A 12ghz-18ghz Pulse generator (as new)	£650	PHILLIPS PM5509 Pal TV pattern generator	£195	TEKTRONIX 2445 150MHz 4 channel cursor readout	£1300
POLARAD I106ET 1 8ghz-4 6ghz with modulator	£400	PHILLIPS PM8224A Dual pen recorder	£225	TEKTRONIX 2215 60MHz 2 channel delayed sweep	£400
SAFROSA MA30 10Hz-10kHz Oscillator	£200	FLUKE 3300B Prog constant current/voltage calibrator	£650	TEKTRONIX SC504/TM503/DH501 80MHz scope/digital multimeter	£450
ADRET 2310A 200Hz-10mhz Synthesised source	£200	FLUKE 103A Frequency comparator	£250	TEKTRONIX 466 100MHz storage scope	£395
LINSTEAD G1000 10Hz-10mhz Synthesised oscillator	£200	EXACT 334 Precision current calibrator	£195	TEKTRONIX 465 100MHz 2 channel delayed sweep	£350
EXACT 502LC 1Hz-5mhz Function generator	£195	BALLANTINE 6125C Prog time/amplitude test set	£400	TEKTRONIX 7403/7A18/7A18/7B53A Scope	£400
WAYETEK 182A 1Hz-4mhz Function generator	£195	HALLCYON 500B/521A Universal test system	£400	TEKTRONIX 7633/7A18/7A18/7B53A Storage Scope	£500
OSCILLOSCOPES		BRADLEY 192 Oscilloscope calibrator	£600	TEKTRONIX 7834/7A26/7A19/7B85/7B15 Storage scope	£995
TEKTRONIX 2445A 150MHz 4 channel cursor readout (as new)	£1550	SYSTEMS VIDEO 2360 Component video generator	£1500	TEKTRONIX 511 Dual beam storage mainframe (new)	£400
TEKTRONIX 2445 150MHz 4 channel cursor readout	£1300	PHILLIPS PM5567 Pal TV test generator	£750	TEKTRONIX 7722R 1.5mhz 2 channel rack-mount scope	£175
TEKTRONIX 2215 60MHz 2 channel delayed sweep	£400	PHILLIPS PM5509 Pal TV pattern generator	£195	IWATSU S55704 200MHz 2 channel scope	£195
TEKTRONIX SC504/TM503/DH501 80MHz scope/digital multimeter	£450	PHILLIPS PM8224A Dual pen recorder	£225	IWATSU S56122 100MHz 4 channel cursor readout	£895
TEKTRONIX 466 100MHz storage scope	£395	FLUKE 3300B Prog constant current/voltage calibrator	£650	HP1722B 275MHz Delta time measurements	£500
TEKTRONIX 465 100MHz 2 channel delayed sweep	£350	FLUKE 103A Frequency comparator	£250	HP1743A 100MHz Delta time measurements	£500
TEKTRONIX 7403/7A18/7A18/7B53A Scope	£400	EXACT 334 Precision current calibrator	£195	HP180 50MHz 2 channel scope	£150
TEKTRONIX 7633/7A18/7A18/7B53A Storage Scope	£500	BALLANTINE 6125C Prog time/amplitude test set	£400	LEADER LBO524L 40MHz Delayed sweep	£300
TEKTRONIX 7834/7A26/7A19/7B85/7B15 Storage scope	£995	HALLCYON 500B/521A Universal test system	£400		
TEKTRONIX 511 Dual beam storage mainframe (new)	£400	BRADLEY 192 Oscilloscope calibrator	£600		
TEKTRONIX 7722R 1.5mhz 2 channel rack-mount scope	£175	SYSTEMS VIDEO 2360 Component video generator	£1500		
IWATSU S55704 200MHz 2 channel scope	£195	PHILLIPS PM5567 Pal TV test generator	£750		
IWATSU S56122 100MHz 4 channel cursor readout	£895	PHILLIPS PM5509 Pal TV pattern generator	£195		
HP1722B 275MHz Delta time measurements	£500	PHILLIPS PM8224A Dual pen recorder	£225		
HP1743A 100MHz Delta time measurements	£500	FLUKE 3300B Prog constant current/voltage calibrator	£650		
HP180 50MHz 2 channel scope	£150	FLUKE 103A Frequency comparator	£250		
LEADER LBO524L 40MHz Delayed sweep	£300	EXACT 334 Precision current calibrator	£195		
		BALLANTINE 6125C Prog time/amplitude test set	£400		
		HALLCYON 500B/521A Universal test system	£400		
		BRADLEY 192 Oscilloscope calibrator	£600		
		SYSTEMS VIDEO 2360 Component video generator	£1500		
		PHILLIPS PM5567 Pal TV test generator	£750		
		PHILLIPS PM5509 Pal TV pattern generator	£195		
		PHILLIPS PM8224A Dual pen recorder	£225		
		FLUKE 3300B Prog constant current/voltage calibrator	£650		
		FLUKE 103A Frequency comparator	£250		
		EXACT 334 Precision current calibrator	£195		
		BALLANTINE 6125C Prog time/amplitude test set	£400		
		HALLCYON 500B/521A Universal test system	£400		
		BRADLEY 192 Oscilloscope calibrator	£600		
		AITECH 533X-11 Calibrator 1HP355C/1HP355D Attenuator inc 600V-6020V	£300		
		DRANETZ 626A Mains disturbance analyser 6036/6002A/6001/6006-6020	£650		
		GEY MILANO Fast transient monitor	£150		
		KEMO DPL 1Hz-100kHz Phase meter (new)	£150		
		SCHUMBERGER 7702 Digital transmission analyser	£1700		
		BRUEL & KJAER 2511 Vibration meter	£750		
		BRUEL & KJAER 2203 Precision sound level meter/WB0812 filter	£450		
		BRUEL & KJAER 1022 Beat frequency oscillator	£400		
		BRUEL & KJAER 4709 Frequency response analyser	£250		
		BRUEL & KJAER 2305 Level recorder	£200		
		BRUEL & KJAER 2425 0.5Hz-500kHz Electronic voltmeter	£195		
		BRUEL & KJAER 2571 Phase meter	£450		
		HP5342A 50MHz-18ghz Microwave frequency meter OPT001/003	£1500		
		HP3779A Primary multiplex analyser	£500		
		HP3780A Pattern generator/error detector	£350		
		HP3762A Data generator	£300		
		HP11667A DC-18ghz Power splitter (new)	£495		
		HP8405A 1mhz-1000MHz Vector voltmeter	£300		
		HP3400A True RMS voltmeter (analogue)	£145		
		HP3403C True RMS voltmeter (digital)	£150		
		HP3406A 10kHz-1200MHz Broadband sampling voltmeter	£200		
		HP3465A 3.5 Digit multimeter (LED)	£150		
		HP3466A 4.4 Digit autoranging multimeter (LED)	£200		
		HP3468A 5.5 Digit multimeter/electronic auto calibration	£400		
		HP5004A Signature analyser	£200		
		HP5005A Signature multimeter	£400		
		HP8750A Storage normaliser	£350		
		HP355D DC-1000MHz VHF attenuator 50 ohm 0-120db	£150		
		HP1710A Down converter meter	£250		
		HP423A 10mhz-12.4ghz Crystal detector	£150		
		HP110529A Logic comparator	£75		
		HP1600A/1607A 32 Bit logic analyser	£650		
		HP436A Digital RF power meter	£350		
		HP432A/478A 10mhz-110ghz Power meter	£550		
		HP435A/8482H 100kHz-4.2ghz Power meter	£850		
		HP435B/8481A 0mhz-18ghz Power meter	£850		
		HP435B/8481A/8484A/1/1708A 10mhz-18ghz supplied new in hp case/manuals	£1200		
		MARCONI 6950/6910 10mhz-20ghz	£450		
		MARCONI 6593A VSWR indicator	£495		
		MARCONI 6440/6421 10mhz-12.4ghz	£250		
		MARCONI TF2432A 10Hz-560MHz Frequency counter	£175		
		MARCONI TF2331A Distortion factor meter	£200		
		MARCONI TF2300B Modulation meter 1200mhz	£400		
		MARCONI TF2306 Programmable interface unit	£400		
		MARCONI TF2460 50kHz-1500mhz RF multivoltmeter	£75		
		MARCONI TF2160 20Hz-20kHz Monitored AF attenuator	£50		
		MARCONI TF2910/4 TV linear distortion analyser	£250		
		MARCONI TF2913 Test line generator/insertor	£250		
		MARCONI TF2914A Insertion signal generator	£250		
		BIRD 43 Thru-line wattmeters	£75		
		BIRD #1B Terminate 80 watt coaxial resistor	£85		
		BIRD #343 Terminate 100 watt dbb attenuator	£85		
		BIRD #325 Coaxial 500 watt 30db attenuator	£200		
		BIRD #329 Coaxial 2000 watt 30db attenuator	£500		
		DYNAMAR 2085 AF power meter	£175		
		FARNELL RB 1030/35 Electronic load	£495		
		FARNELL TM8 10kHz-1000MHz True RMS sampling RF meter (as new)	£350		

# Best rf article '95

Following the success of 1994's Writers Award, **Electronics World** and **Hewlett-Packard** are launching a new scheme to run from January to December 1995.

Only articles which have an element of rf design will be eligible for consideration by the judging panel. It is hoped that this year's award will focus writer interest on rf engineering in line with the growing importance of radio frequency systems to an increasingly cordless world.

The aim of the award scheme is to locate freelance authors who can bring applied electronics design alive for other people.

Qualifying topics might include direct digital synthesis, microstrip design, application engineering for commercially available rf ICs and modules, receiver design, PLL, frequency generation and rf measurement, wideband circuit design, spread spectrum systems, microstrip and planer aerials... The list will hopefully be endless.

All articles accepted for publication will be paid for – in the region of several hundred pounds for a typical design feature.

**Win a £4000**  
programmable signal  
generator from  
**Hewlett-Packard**



**The prize for the coming year's award is a £4000 Hewlett-Packard HP8647A 1GHz programmable signal generator. It features GPIB interface, solid state programmable attenuator and built in AM-FM modulation capability.**

**For further details about our quest for the best, call or write to:  
Martin Eccles, Editor, Electronics World,  
Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton,  
Surrey, SM2 5AS  
Tel 081-652 3128**

# LETTERS

Letters to "Electronics World + Wireless World" Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey, SM2 5AS

## Braun-ed off

John Powell Riley's article "The man who started ripples in the ether" (*EW+WW*, September, pp. 778-782) was very interesting and contained a lot of information about the early days of wireless. I am also in complete agreement with his words: "No single person invented the radio". But I would like to suggest a reappraisal of the German part of his article.

For me there is too much stress on Slaby and nothing on Braun, who was in fact much more important for the "ripples in the ether".

Karl Ferdinand Braun was a professor in Straßburg, and some of his important work included investigating the semiconductor effect, the voltmeter, the display tube, radar displays, the crystal semiconductor, spark transmitter with primary and secondary system – the type of transmitter used by Marconi for crossing the ocean in 1901 – and ferrite.

Braun was granted a patent for his

transmitter in Germany in 1898, and in England, No 1862, in January 1899. Marconi applied in London for the same item in two parts and got the patents in April 26, 1900, and January 7, 1901, one of them number 7777.

In 1899 Braun founded the "Professor Braun's Telegraphie GmbH Hamburg", and in January 1901 he tried to get into business contact with Marconi. Instead he joined with Siemens & Halske in 1901.

Slaby copied from Braun without crediting the origins – Braun, in fact, was really the better inventor – and patent troubles rumbled on until May 1903, when the German Emperor ordered AEG and Siemens & Halske to create a new company, later called Telefunken.

Braun and Marconi together were awarded the Nobel prize for physics in 1909.

I would be very interested to read a copy of the three patents mentioned above, to see their

differences. Could any *EW+WW* reader help me?

**Gregor Ulsamer**  
Logumer Str 66  
D-26723 Emden  
Germany

## Mosfet input

I found it interesting that Douglas Self should blame the input stage for the disparity in positive and negative slew rates. Unless he was driving the input circuit and VAS stage into an almost-totally saturated condition – provoking a slow recovery which might be exacerbated by a droop in the supply voltages during prolonged driving – then the most likely culprits are almost certainly the ponderously slow output devices and drivers that he has opted to use. This is particularly so since the pnp driver (*MJE350*) has a nominal  $F_T$  of 4MHz while its complement *MJE340*, npn, has an  $F_T$  of 10MHz. Moreover the output devices are only rated at 2MHz  $F_T$ . These 30A

devices probably have a low  $\beta$  and need some considerable driving. At first sight, changing  $R_{13}$  in the VAS stage to a lower value might indicate a lack of drive for the pnp driver/output devices at high frequency. The problem is that one erroneously assumes that the output devices are matched at high frequencies. Mostly they are not, and may need a higher current drive than anticipated because of dynamic capacitive effects prominent at high power.

It is this effect which provides a large anomaly between an estimated slew rate, in this case of 40V/ $\mu$ s, and what is actually achieved at full power – which will be considerably less.

One major condition for slew rate, according to the book, is that it refers to the maximum frequency at which the amplifier can deliver a voltage corresponding to its rated power. At 40V/ $\mu$ s, and assuming a peak voltage of 31V, Self's amplifier would be expected to

## Hear, Hear

I was very pleased that in *Research Notes* (*EW+WW*, August) Prof Engebretson's point was reported that, technically, we can create sophisticated hearing aids but the question is what do we want them to do?

The fact that so many hearing aids are consigned to the drawer is because they do not restore the hearing to original normality. The situation has now arisen where people can see wars, disasters, sport and so on from the other side of the world, as it happens, and yet a hard-of-hearing person cannot hear properly from the other side of the room.

I never cease to be ashamed of the electronics industry, of which I am a member, when a hearing impaired person makes this sort of comparison to me. I am pleased that the Technical Committee of the charity, "Hearing Concern" whose members are either hard of hearing senior members of the Institution of Electrical Engineers or of the Medical Profession, have taken a more positive line and take the attitude "We want hearing aids which restore our hearing to normal". People think that hearing loss can be compensated for by an amplifier, perhaps with some frequency shaping and maybe some amplitude compression. Sadly, this is far from the truth. Some other "distortion" takes place in the impaired cochlea (the part of the ear which converts sound vibration into neural signals for onwards

transmission to the central nervous system).

This distortion has yet to be defined. But its effect is that sounds can be loud enough – frequently too loud for the impaired ear – yet the intelligibility of speech remains poor.

It is sometimes suggested that this discrimination deficit is due to loudness recruitment, the curious effect whereby the impaired ear is deaf to quieter sounds, but as they are made louder it seems to recover the loss until frequently, at high levels, sounds can be heard at the same loudness as a normal ear.

Prof Engebretson also made reference to this effect.

In experiments in the laboratory we corrected this problem and yet patient's speech discrimination was improved by very little, if at all. Unfortunately the technique corrected the loudness distortion with the addition of some harmonic or intermodulation distortion and noise.

In the course of many years in otological work I have questioned hard of hearing people – including acoustically and technically experienced people – as to what it is that makes speech difficult for them to understand. But nothing they say gives us a real clue as to how to reverse the effect electronically in a hearing aid.

If you are hard of hearing and know the answer then for goodness sake don't keep it to yourself.

The advent of digital signal processing has

given the search for the answer a new impetus. Kent University, Electronics Department, has designed chips which mean that all sorts of dsp facilities can be provided in a hearing aid and use less current than the equivalent analogue circuit. That is great for aid users, but what they, and we, and Prof Engebretson, are waiting for is to know how to program the thing to produce real benefits.

**Edward Trinder**  
Institute of Laryngology and Otology  
University College London

"Hearing Concern", 711 Armstrong Road,  
London W3 7JL.

## Digital Old Master

With reference to "Painting Old Masters in pixels" (*Research Notes*, October, p.802), I understand there is no possibility of restoring the Mona Lisa to its original state, as opposed to conserving it without trying to turn the clock back.

Some say, too, that the subtlety of the Sistine Chapel ceiling has been obliterated in restoration. So in the long term, digital records will be the only valid ones, though masterpieces that have deteriorated grotesquely will obviously still have high value attached to them.

**Bernard Jones**  
London

# Data Acquisition for your PC

Easy to use, low cost data acquisition products that allow your PC to be used as a range of useful test and measurement instruments, or as an advanced data logger. Easy installation via a parallel port except the ADC-16 which connects to the serial port. They require no power supply. Take up no expansion slots. Each comes with a comprehensive manual. Software drivers are included for users who wish to write their own software. Software supplied on 3.5" disk.

## PicoScope



'Virtual instrument' software.

Storage scope with trigger, timebase, rulers and offset. Real time spectrum analysis with min/max frequency and signal averaging. Multiple meters on screen (digital and bargraph).

## PicoLog

Advanced data logging software.

Collect store, display and print data. Record average, min/max or scaled values (linear, equation, table look-up). Report types; monitor (with min/max alarms), y-time, x-y graphs, spreadsheet reports.

## NEW SLA-16 Logic Analyser

Pocket sized 16 Channel Logic Analyser



- Connects to PC serial port
- High Speed Sampling - up to 50MHz
- Internal & external clock modes
- 8K Trace Buffer

## ADC-10/12

- Single channel of analog input
- 0-5V input range
- 8 bit resolution 22kHz sampling (ADC-10)
- 12 bit resolution 17kHz sampling (ADC-12)

SLA-16 with power supply and cables **£219**

## NEW ADC-100 Virtual Instrument

Dual Channel 12 bit resolution

- Digital Storage Scope
- Frequency Meter
- Data Logger
- Spectrum Analyser
- Chart Recorder
- Voltmeter

The ADC-100 offers both a high sampling rate (100kHz) and a high resolution. It is ideal as a general purpose test instrument either in the lab or in the field. Flexible input ranges ( $\pm 200\text{mV}$  to  $\pm 20\text{V}$ ) allows the unit to connect directly to a wide variety of signals.

ADC-100 with PicoScope **£199**

ADC-10 **£49** ADC-11/12 **£85** ADC-16 with PicoLog **£115**  
ADC 10/11/12 supplied with PicoScope software. PicoLog for ADC 10/11/12/100 available for an additional £10.  
Carriage Overseas £6 Oscilloscope Probes (x1, x10) £10



Pico Technology Ltd. Broadway House, 149-151 St Neots Rd, Hardwick, Cambridge, CB3 7QJ UK.

Tel: 01954 - 211716

Fax: 01954 - 211880



CIRCLE NO. 134 ON REPLY CARD



8 CAVANS WAY,  
BINLEY INDUSTRIAL ESTATE,  
COVENTRY CV3 2SF

Tel: 0203 650702

Fax: 0203 650773

Mobile: 0860 400683

(Premises situated close to Eastern-by-pass in Coventry with easy access to M1, M6, M40, M42, M45 and M69)

### OSCILLOSCOPES

Gould OS4000, OS4200, OS4020, OS245	from £125
Gould OS3000 - 40MHz, dual ch	£250
Gould 4035 - 20MHz digital storage	£600
Gould 4050 - 35MHz digital storage	£750
Gould 5110 - 100MHz intelligent oscilloscope	£950
Hewlett Packard 1707A, 1707B - 75MHz dual ch	from £275
Hewlett Packard 1740A, 1741A, 1744A, 100MHz dual ch	from £350
Hewlett Packard 182C - 10MHz, 4 ch	£350
Hewlett Packard - 54100A 1GHz digitizing	£3950
Hewlett Packard 54201A - 300MHz digitizing	£2550
Hitachi V-212 - 20MHz dual ch	£175
Hitachi V-422 - 40MHz dual ch	£300
Nicolet 3091 - Low freq D.S.O.	£1100
Philips 3315 - 60MHz D.S.O.	£950
Tektronix 468 - 100MHz dual ch	£800
Tektronix 2213 - 60MHz dual ch	£425
Tektronix 2215 - 60MHz dual ch	£450
Tektronix 2235 - 100MHz dual ch. (portable)	£800
Tektronix 2246 - 100MHz 4 channel (as new)	£995
Tektronix 2246 - 100MHz 4 channel with opt 9	£1500
Tektronix 2335 - 100MHz dual ch. (portable)	£750
Tektronix 2445 - 150MHz 4 channel	£1300
Tektronix 464/466 - 100MHz, storage	from £350
Tektronix 465/465B - 100MHz dual ch	from £350
Tektronix 7313, 7603, 7613, 7623, 7633, 100MHz 4 ch.	from £300
Tektronix 7704 - 250MHz 4 ch	from £650
Tektronix 7834/7844 - 400MHz 4 ch.	from £750
Tektronix 7904 - 500MHz	from £850
Philips 3206, 3211, 3212, 3217, 3226, 3240, 3243, 3244, 3261, 3262 (2ch - 4 ch)	from £125 to £350
Philips PM3208 - 20MHz dual channel	£200
Philips PM3295A - 400MHz dual channel	£2250
Philips PM3296 - 350MHz dual channel	£1950

Other scopes available too

### SPECTRUM ANALYSERS

Hewlett Packard 3580A - 5Hz - 50kHz	£995
Hewlett Packard 3582A - 25kHz analyser, dual channel	£250
Hewlett Packard 8590A - 1.5GHz (as new)	£4500
Hewlett Packard 8754A - Network Analyser 4 - 1300MHz	£3500
Hewlett Packard 182T with 8559A (10MHz - 21GHz)	£3750
Hewlett Packard 4953 Protocol analyser	£2500
Hewlett Packard 8561A - 1kHz-6.5GHz High performance	£12,000
Marconi 2370 - 110MHz	£995
Rohde & Schwarz SWB5 Polyskop 01 - 1300MHz	£2750
Texscan AL51A - 1GHz	£995

### MISCELLANEOUS

Anritsu MG642A Pulse pattern generator	£1500
Anritsu ML93B/ML92B Optical power meter with sensor	£2000
Ballantine 323 True RMS voltmeter	£350
Datatab DL 1080 - Programmable Transient Recorder	£250
E.I.P. 331 18kHz frequency counter	£850
Farnell RB 1030-35 Electronic load 1Kw	£450

Farnell 2081 R/F Power meter	£350
Farnell SSG520 Sig. Gen. 10 - 520MHz	£850
Farnell TTS520 Transmitter test set	£850
Farnell SG1B Sig. Gen. interface	£225
Farnell TSV70 MkII - Power Supply (70V-5A or 35V-10A)	£500
Ferrogaph RTS2 Audio test set with ATU1	£500
Gay Milano FTMIC/FTMC - FTM - Fast transient monitor	£250
General Rad 1658 LCR Digibridge	£250
Heiden 1107 - 30V-10A Programmable power supply (IEEE)	£650
Hewlett Packard 436A Power meter + 8481A sensor	£950
Hewlett Packard 1630G - Logic Analyser (65 channel)	£850
Hewlett Packard 3403C True RMS voltmeter	£250
Hewlett Packard 3437A System voltmeter	£350
Hewlett Packard 3438A Digital multimeter	£200
Hewlett Packard 3478A Digital voltmeter, 4 wire system, 1EEE	£650
Hewlett Packard 3490A Digital multimeter	£250
Hewlett Packard 3702B/3705A/3710A/3716A Microwave link analyser	£1500
Hewlett Packard 3711A/3712A/3791B/3793B Microwave link analyser	£3500
Hewlett Packard 3760/3761 Data gen + error detector	each £300
Hewlett Packard 3762/3763 Data gen + error detector	each £350
Hewlett Packard 3777A Channel selector	£250
Hewlett Packard 3779A Primary multiplex analyser	£600
Hewlett Packard 4193A Vector impedance meter	£3250
Hewlett Packard 5150A Thermal printer	£275
Hewlett Packard 5316A - Universal counter HP/IB	£550
Hewlett Packard 5316B - Universal counter HP/IB	£750
Hewlett Packard 5385A - Frequency counter 1GHz (HP/IB) with Opt. 001/003/004/005	£995
Hewlett Packard 59501B HP/IB isolated D/A power supply programmer	£150
Hewlett Packard 6181C D.C. current source	£150
Hewlett Packard 7402 Recorder with 17401A x 2 plug-ins	£300
Hewlett Packard 8005B Pulse generator	£250
Hewlett Packard 8011A Pulse gen 0.1Hz - 20MHz	£500
Hewlett Packard 8406A Frequency comb generator	£400
Hewlett Packard 8443A Tracking gen/counter with 1EEE	£300/£400
Hewlett Packard 8445B Automatic presetter	£400/£600
Hewlett Packard 8620C Sweep oscillator mainframe	£400
Hewlett Packard 8654B 10 - 520MHz Sig. Gen.	£650
Hewlett Packard 8750A Storage normaliser	£375
Hewlett Packard 8901B - Modulation Analyser AM/FM 150KHz - 1300MHz	£3750
Hewlett Packard 3456A Digital voltmeter	£750
Hewlett Packard 3488 - HP/IB switch and control unit	£500
Hewlett Packard 6261B - 20V-50A power supply	£650
Hewlett Packard 6623A - Triple output system power supply	£1950
Hewlett Packard 6624A - Quad output system power supply	£2250
Hewlett Packard 8656A - 990MHz synth signal generator	£1500
Hewlett Packard 8656B - 990MHz synth signal generator	£2000
Hewlett Packard 8903B - Audio Analyser (20Hz - 100KHz)	£2750
International Light - IL 1700 research radiometer with Erythral sensor head	£1250
J. J. Instruments CR700 - Recorder (in carrying case)	£300
Lyons PG73N/PG75/PG2B/PG Pulse generator	from £225
Marconi 2306 Programmable interface	£500
Marconi 2337A Automatic dist. meter	£150
Marconi 2366 20MHz level oscillator	£200
Marconi 2432A 500MHz digital freq. meter	£200
Marconi 2830 Multiplex tester	£1000
Marconi 2831 Channel access switch	£400
Multicore "Vapourure" bench top vapour phase SMD soldering machine (new and unused) (E1100 + new)	£650
Philips 5518 Colour TV pattern generator	£750
Philips PM 5167 10MHz level oscillator	£400
Philips PM 5190 LF synthesizer with GPIB	£300
Philips 5390 1GHz signal gen	£1250

Philips PM 5519 Colour TV pattern gen	£400
Philips PM 5716 Pulse generator high freq. mos	£600
Philips PM 6672 1GHz timer/counter WF 1EEE	£650
Philips PM 8272 XYT chart recorder	£500
Racal 9301A True RMS R/F millivoltmeter	£300
Racal Dana 202 Logic analyser + 68000 disassembler	£250
Racal Dana 1992 - 1300MHz frequency counter opts 4B + 55	£800
Racal Dana 3100 40 - 130MHz synthesiser	£750
Racal Dana 5003 Digital m/meter	£650
Racal Dana 9000 Microprocessing timer/count 52MHz	£150
Racal Dana 9081 Synth sig. gen. 520MHz	£250
Racal Dana 9084 Synth sig. gen. 104MHz	£550
Racal Dana 9242D Programmable PSU 25V-2A	£450
Racal Dana 9246S Programmable PSU 25V-10A	£300
Racal Dana 9303 True RMS/Rf level meter	£400
Racal Dana 9341 LCR databridge	£650
Racal Dana 9500 Universal timer/counter 100MHz	£250
Racal Dana 9921 3GHz frequency counter	£200
Rohde & Schwarz BN36711 Digital Q meter	£450
Rohde & Schwarz LF22 Sweep generator 0.02 - 60MHz	£400
Rohde & Schwarz SCUD Radio code test set	£1500
Rohde & Schwarz SMFP2 Mobile tester	£4000
Schlumberger S.I. 4040 - Staloblock - High accuracy 1GHz Radio Test Set	£9995
Schlumberger 4923 - Radio Code Test Set	£2000
Schlumberger 2720 - 1250MHz Freq. Counter	£600
Solartron Schlumb 1170 Freq. response analyser	£250
Systems Video 1258 Waveform analyser + 1255 vector monitor + 1407 differential phase & gain module + 1270 remote control panel	£2250
Tektronix TM503, SG503, PG506, TG501 Scope calibrator	£2200
Tektronix 1411 PAL/NTSC/PAL-M signal gen. with SPG12, TSG11, TSG13, TSG15, TSG16 & SP11	£2000
Tektronix 1480 Waveform monitor	£POA
Time 9811 Programmable resistance	£600
Time 9814 Voltage calibrator	£750
W&G MU3 Test point scanner	£500
W&G PCM3 Auto measuring set for telephone channels	£950
W&G PS12 Level generator 200Hz-6MHz	£500
W&G SPM12 Level meter 200Hz-6MHz	£500
Watanabe WTR211 3 pen plotter	£250
Wayne Kerr B905 - Automatic precision bridge	£800
Weller D800/D801 Desoldering station	£175
Weller D900 Desoldering station	£150
Wiltron 352 Low freq. differential input phase meter	£350

**MANY MORE ITEMS AVAILABLE - SEND LARGE S.A.E. FOR LIST OF EQUIPMENT ALL EQUIPMENT IS USED - WITH 30 DAYS GUARANTEE. PLEASE CHECK FOR AVAILABILITY BEFORE ORDERING - CARRIAGE & VAT TO BE ADDED TO ALL GOODS**

CIRCLE NO. 135 ON REPLY CARD

deliver full power at over 200kHz.

Of course it is deliberately rolled off within the audio bandwidth to cater for stability margin and to reduce SID. Since it is rolled off, the amplifier cannot slew at the rate suggested.

The point is that to maintain stability etc the amplifier is probably beginning to roll off at about 15kHz at full power into a 4Ω load. The net result is an amplifier that sounds comparatively dull in the treble, compared to mosfet designs.

The dynamic capacitive effects of bi-polars at high power always force the designer into compromises between a reasonable bandwidth, stability and distortion – not to mention the poor ruggedness of higher  $F_T$  types.

Naturally, lower power amplifiers will benefit in these respects. But as you go up in power and use multiple output devices paralleled-up, this capacitive effect is increased so that using faster and faster devices becomes mandatory. The ready-made solution to these problems is to use mosfets which, when used properly, have few vices, provided certain strict rules are observed.

In the February issue (*Letters*, 1994) Douglas Self, in reply to Ivor Brown's letter, suggests that mosfets are "so depressingly non-linear". This statement is contrary to text books which make a case for lower distortion, particularly in terms of the third-harmonic content, giving more favourable intermodulation and cross modulation figures than a bi-polar device. So for mosfet designs, less negative feedback is required, giving better stability margin for wider bandwidth. In fact Self said as much in his article *Sound mosfet design* (*EW+WW*, September, 1990) where he shows in his hybrid circuit a distortion figure of 0.05% open loop.

The linearity of mosfets is proportional to drain current. But if you set the quiescent current as Self has done in his hybrid circuit to 45mA, the mosfets will initially wander since the change-over from positive to negative temperature coefficients occurs at around 80mA. Devices will gravitate towards this by temperature changes during driven conditions and this effect may be the cause of his non-linearity – it is why Hitachi suggests an 80mA quiescent minimum. Paralleling up devices improves linearity, as does increasing the quiescent current.

As to the charge that they will not drive complex loads, this is the sort of comment of someone who has not understood the relationship between the gate-source voltage to drain current, and who has placed a low voltage protection zener across the input then expects it (the mosfet) to deliver full current.

I find it disappointing that after 20 years, mosfets still seem to be regarded with deep suspicion by some parties due, it seems, to a lack of understanding. For my part, given all the difficulties, I cannot understand why designers are still playing with bi-polar audio output stages.

Some 15 years ago David Hafler brought out his *DH200* mosfet amplifier, a fully symmetrical design of 100W+/channel. That is still absolutely superb and is what I call blameless: updated with a better power supply it is probably unbeatable!

My last comment concerns the incessant need for the cognoscenti to express what we hear, in terms of sine waves, as an expression of hearing limitation. I know of few people who have actually taken the trouble to find out how the ear, and more importantly the brain/ear interface responds.

The ear has its own non-linearity which produces overtones. This effect and the fact that the brain is capable of interpreting extremely fast changing waveforms is one of the major reasons why elderly people can detect tones well up into the audio bandwidth – top hats (cymbals), triangles, etc – and yet will have a severely limited response to sine waves. The way in which the brain perceives this information tends to make a mockery of those experts who say "you can't hear this or that because...": differences are already perceived between amplifiers despite their speed being supposedly more than adequate to encompass the highest audio signal. It would be nice if this anomaly in relation to the hearing mechanics could be cleared up once and for all by someone that really knows what he/she is talking about.

I prefer mosfet amplification because I have yet to hear a bi-polar that produces anything like the detailed clarity and openness that it affords – particularly using a 0.75in dome super-tweeter, power for power!

**V J Hawtin**  
Middlesex

## References

*The Audio Handbook*, Gordon J King;  
*Sound and Hearing*, Charles Gramer,  
and *The Instruments of Music*, Robert  
Donington.

## D. Self replies

*I regret that Mr Hawtin needs to reread the article a little more carefully.*

*I did not blame the input stage for unequal positive and negative slew-rates; the major cause of this effect – which I expounded on at some length – is capacitive feedthrough in the VAS current source, which reduces the current available during positive slew.*

*I was indeed driving the input stage into saturation, because this is the basis of slew-limiting, but was careful not to drive the VAS into clipping; the two constraints are quite different. There are no slow-recovery effects because there is no clipping, and the supply rail has no significant influence.*

*The power devices are indeed relatively slow compared with the small-signal stages, though this has no direct effect on slew-limiting, this is why many of the tests were done on a 'model' amplifier with a TO-92 Class-A output stage, to minimise the possible complications. Possibly Mr Hawtin has overlooked these paragraphs.*

*I do not assume that the output devices are matched at hf, or anywhere else. If the output stage had a truly massive beta-mismatch between the top and bottom halves then it might in theory be possible to have a slew limit that was slightly different above and below the zero axis, but this is not a realistic condition.*

*The amplifier does not have its closed-loop gain rolled-off at 15kHz, and it most certainly does not sound dull into a 4Ω load.*

*I stand by my previous statement that fets are non-linear by comparison with bipolar junction transistors. I would have thought that the wingspread gain diagrams (wingspread is a handy term borrowed from a slightly different field of technology) in Part 4 of *Distortion in Power Amplifiers* puts the matter beyond doubt – especially since they are backed up by practical measurements. I don't know what textbook he is talking about, but possibly it refers to rf mixers, where fets do have their advantages; however, this has nothing to do with power amps.*

## Feed-forward feedback

I read with interest Giovanni Stochino's article (*Audio design leaps forward*, *EW+WW*, October, pp. 818-824) on the application of feed-forward in Audio.

But I believe that the concept can be developed much more clearly and simply. First, we have his block diagram showing how power amplifier error is extracted, determined and isolated via a criterion network comprising  $\alpha$ ,  $\gamma$  and SC; and the formula  $V_o = V_p - V_a$ .

Next, Mr Stochino introduces  $E_p$  and  $E_a$  (the error components in the main and auxiliary amplifiers), which is confusing as these are not shown in the figure. It is much simpler to assume that all errors, noise etc. are contained in the terms  $G_p$  and  $G_a$ , describing the two amplifiers. The expression is then developed straightforwardly by substitution:

$$\begin{aligned} V_p &= V_i G_p; \\ V_p' &= \lambda V_p; \\ V_p' &= \lambda V_i G_p. \end{aligned}$$

Similarly,

$$\begin{aligned} V_a &= V_e G_a; \\ V_e &= V_i \alpha + V_p \gamma; \\ V_e &= V_i \alpha + V_i G_p \gamma. \end{aligned}$$

thus:

$$V_a = G_a V_i (\alpha + \gamma G_p).$$

The output  $V_o$  then becomes:

$$V_o = V_i G_p \lambda - G_a V_i (\alpha + \gamma G_p).$$

The system gain is:

$$V_o/V_i = G_p \lambda - G_a \alpha - G_p G_a \gamma.$$

Clearly, the system is independent of the main amplifier if:

$$G_p \lambda - G_p G_a \gamma = 0.$$

This leads to the condition (assuming  $\lambda = 1$ )

$$G_a \gamma = 1,$$

which is equivalent to Mr. Stochino's result, but is much easier to understand.

From this result it can also be concluded that in this case the system gain becomes:

$$V_o/V_i = -G_a \alpha.$$

Furthermore, the condition  $G_o = G_o' = G_o''$  is not necessary.

However,  $\alpha = 1/\gamma$ , which follows from Figs. 2 and 5.

By the way, I wonder whether a copy of the patent application would be available. What is it exactly that Mr. Stochino wishes to patent?

**Jan Didden**  
Zevenbergen  
The Netherlands.

Continued over page

As for Mr Hawtin's last comment, I am left breathless at his apparently total ignorance of the entire field of psychoacoustics, which has addressed itself to ear and brain for at least the past century, involving thousands of scientific workers.

There are more mis-statements in letter, but commenting on them all would be too tedious. I need hardly say that I am deeply grieved to learn that Mr Hawtin considers I am only playing with power amplifiers, and look forward in humility to the first article from him showing how it really should be done.

### Sound question

I found Douglas Self's article *High speed audio power* (EW+WW, September, pp. 760-764) very interesting. But one question remains unanswered. Does Mr Self's modified design *sound* better or worse than his original design?

I think we should be told.

**Phil Randal**  
Worcester

### D. Self replies:

The answer to this question is very simple: it sounds exactly the same. I think the article made it clear that I was examining the slew-rate issues both from the commercial point of view, where faster is better, and also as an illustration of just how far astray simplistic theory can lead you. I certainly don't claim that the slew-rate increases described open new vistas of audio ecstasy.

### Subjective bias

Concerning his view that: "Audio electronics circuits are built and sold to be listened to." Jerry Mead informs us (*Letters, EW+WW, July 1994*) that: "The research [he] cited... is [his] own" and that "It is culled from a career spanning 25 years of talking and listening to customers in the broadcasting, sound recording, live sound and music markets around the world". This is not scientific research, this is market research.

Unfortunately for Jerry the great bulk of data collected through scientific research does not support

his hypotheses.

Jerry says his 'research' is "culled from a career...". But what is of great importance is what he has culled out. The fact that proof of his hypotheses is so elusive should indicate to him that he might be on the wrong track, especially when there already exists such a large body of research that proves the unreliability of his methods.

An essential part of scientific research is that data and procedures (experimental, computational, etc) be open to scrutiny. It keeps researchers honest and accurate.

During my career in electronics and audio (which spans more than 20 years) I have never seen nor heard of 'subjectivist' views being vindicated by rigorous scientific research. I for one would like to see it if it exists. Until then I will be guided by the information that already exists and will disregard the garbage put up by the mostly ignorant 'subjectivists'.

Jerry suggests that because audio electronics is for listening to we should use our ears to test it. As any competent audio designer knows,

human hearing is far too unreliable, non-uniform and too easily fooled to be used often for testing purposes. This is why 'objectivists' place more faith in simple tests for thd, imd, frequency response, etc.

I am sure we would all prefer to be able to test our designs just by listening to them; unfortunately there are too many extraneous influences (including personal prejudice) to make this practical and reliable.

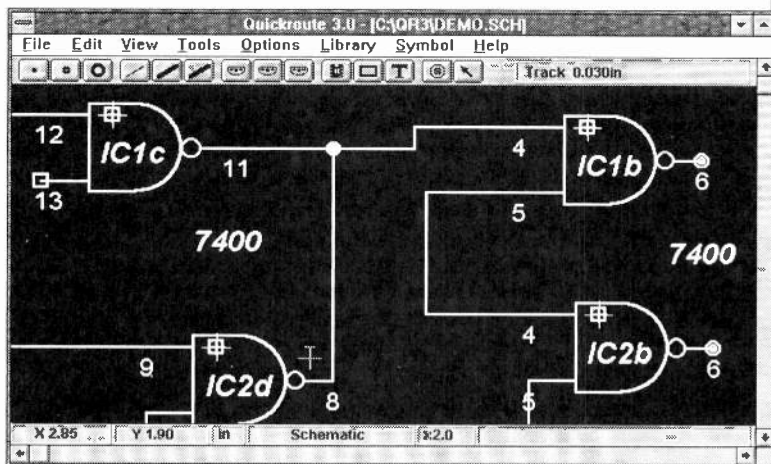
Jerry has courageously offered to take part in some independent listening tests, and he has laid out his requirements for his part in these tests. He wishes to choose his own source material. However this would show us more about his musical preferences than the performance of the equipment. It has been said that choosing program material represents one of the most obvious opportunities for prejudicing listening test results.

Jerry wishes also to choose his own listening levels. But if he is asking to be given a volume control to change the levels while testing, that would invalidate the results.

Unless the frequency response of

# Quickroute 3.0

PCB & Schematic Design System for Windows 3.1



Announcing a new range of affordable, powerful Windows based PCB and schematic design packages from **POWERware**.

**DESIGNER** £99 \*

PCB and schematic design with all the new 'Easy-Edit' features and an Auto router!

**DESIGNER+** £149 \*

For larger PCB and schematic designs, adds Gerber and NC-Drill support.

**PRO** £199 \*

Schematic capture, with integrated rats-nest generation and auto-router. Export net-lists for design checking.

**PRO+** £299 \*

Advanced schematic capture for management of larger schematics. Gerber import facility for file exchanging.

For more details, contact **POWERware**, 14 Ley Lane, Marple Bridge, Stockport, SK6 5DD, UK.

\* Prices exclude VAT, post & packing

**Tel/Fax 061 449 7101**

from

**£99\***

CIRCLE NO. 136 ON REPLY CARD



the system is maintained to a small fraction of a decibel, and the listening level does not change more than 0.5dB (possibly even less) than audible differences will emerge, due to the nature of our hearing. This fact has been known for over 20 years and is usually forgotten or ignored by subjectivists, and is the reason many amplifiers have loudness and tone controls. You can hear the effect simply by turning the volume up slowly from zero and listening as the music becomes brighter and fuller.

I should also like to respond to Charles Friell and R L Tufft (*Letters, EW+WW*, August, 1994).

Friell is correct in thinking "...that there is rather more involved than logic and mere engineering principles when discussing sound reproduction".

Like him I am not convinced of the need for amplifier distortion to be vanishingly small. Scrutinising data given for loudspeakers and microphones, especially frequency response graphs and distortion figures, shows that they are indeed quite inferior to most amps and pre-amps. Their performance weaknesses have long been known and, along with the listening room and human hearing, contributes the greatest limitation of most audio systems.

In response to R L Tufft's call for suppliers and manufacturers to furnish us with information about their cables, proving that some non-existent thing does not exist can be extremely difficult. I would warn everybody to be wary of any such information. This is like asking a Christian about the existence of God.

Finally, let me congratulate Doug Self for winning the *EW+WW/HP* writer's award. His "Distortion in Audio Power Amplifiers" is a solid contribution to the practice of power amp design and has a legitimate place beside Peter Baxandall's great "Audio Power Amplifier Design" from the 1970s.

**Phil Denniss**  
Dept of Plasma Physics  
University of Sydney

I agree - DS.

## Musical components

I welcome the common sense attitude of Stephen Merrick (*Letters*, July) who says: "The only purpose for audio amplifiers is the reproduction of music".

There is no absolute rating of amplifier performance, only a consensus. But that consensus does show a statistical bias towards products which are designed with the enjoyment of music foremost.

The engineer must start by listening to amplifiers, identifying

those that make the most positive contribution to the music and seeking out the design features that they share.

On this basis I would like to make some comments on Douglas Self's design published in February *EW+WW*. (To meet Douglas' challenge that critics should offer their own rival amplifiers, I would point to my Apex and Virtuoso designs, published in the UK around five years ago. These were designed to reproduce music, although one version of the Virtuoso was measured by a leading technical reviewer at 0.001% distortion at 2/3 power at 1kHz.)

If the standard low-cost metal film resistors are replaced with semi precision types (eg Holco H8) the sound quality would be noticeably better. Further upgrading with ultra precision types such as Vishay VSRJ bulk foil would give quite a surprising sonic gain, but at high cost. (Try  $R_8$  and  $R_9$  first.)

Try replacing  $R_1$  with a polyester or polypropylene capacitor, or place a similar capacitor in parallel with  $R_2$ . I would prefer to design the feedback resistor to be high enough to use a polypropylene capacitor for  $C_2$ , if this can be done without creating a high dc offset at the output. I do not recommend a dc servo - they sound worse than a polyester capacitor. Remove  $C_4$  and  $C_5$  unless this affects amplifier stability. The amplifier is bound to sound better without.

There are audio transistors available which have smoother gain *versus* current graphs and can improve sound quality. The Darlington output arrangement is the best, but some readers might like to compare its sound with a single Darlington pair such as MJ11015/6. Insulating pads with lower thermal resistance between transistors and heat sink can improve sound quality slightly as well as reliability.

Constant current sources is good design. Removing  $C_{11}$  should degrade the sound slightly, but try replacing  $R_{21}$  with a constant current diode (J507 or J508).

Cascode transistors above the collectors of  $Tr_2$ ,  $Tr_3$  and  $Tr_4$ , and separate power supplies for the low and high current sections offer further scope for improving sound quality.

On the subject of cables, previous correspondents are right when they imply that both copper and silver degrade sound quality, but silver degrades less than copper. To test the validity of this statement, obtain a suitable collection of high quality cables and listen to them.

In fact every single component in

the audio chain degrades the signal. The skill of good design in both amplifiers and cables is finding what degrades it the least.

**Graham Nalty**  
*Audiokits Precision Components Derby*

*Before buying expensive cables and components, I suggest you get someone to demonstrate the claimed improvements to you - Ed.*

## Magic numbers

I have received several letters concerning the golden mean, golden section or golden ratio mentioned in my article "Magic numbers in electronics" (September, pp.730-733).

G C A of Dorset enclosed a photocopy of a brief entry in *Colliers Encyclopaedia* which gives the standard geometrical construction and states that the latter is dealt with in Euclid Book VI, *Proposition 30*. This led the Pythagoreans to a realisation of the existence and significance of "incommensurables" or surds.

A C of Newcastle-upon-Tyne wrote to say that the Greek mathematician Eudoxus was the first man to investigate the golden mean, at first empirically and then more formally. His letter states that the Greek letter *phi* came to be associated with the golden mean after the artist Phidias, who used it extensively to proportion his sculptures. A C added that the ratio of successive numbers in the Fibonacci series approaches the golden ratio as the series progresses.

A H D of Hampshire wrote to say he was intrigued by the connection of the golden mean to the amplitude response of filters, but says it is not called *K* (or for that matter *phi*, but *tau*, being 'the Fibonacci number'). He kindly encloses a photocopy of a four page article which appeared in an issue of *Scientific American* of about a quarter of a century ago, concerning Fibonacci and his series, the first two terms of which are both 1, with each subsequent term being the sum of the previous two. It gives an explicit formula for the *n*th term, based upon *K*, *phi*, *tau* or call it what you will, and a long list of intriguing properties of the series.

**Ian Hickman**  
*Hampshire*

## Noisy response

It was very kind of Ian Hickman to go to such high-powered lengths in his reply to my letter (*Letters*, August, November).

To consider just one simple point though: why do I wonder what  $1/f$

noise is? From books, I read that it is the same as "Schottky noise" or "flicker noise" which, as M G Scroggie states in his book *Foundations of wireless and electronics* occurs at very low frequencies (a few kHz) and is called  $1/f$  noise because it is inversely proportional to frequency.

So we seem to have an equation:  $I_n = K/f$  where  $I_n$  is the noise current in a given low frequency circuit, *f* its operating frequency, and *K* a constant.

How then, I ask, is this equation developed, derived and demonstrated? I am unaware of any studies of this theory. Perhaps Ian Hickman could enlighten me.

**Peter Dawe**  
*Oxford*

## No conspiracy

As a practising design engineer with a physics background, I have often been entertained by the more novel views on scientific orthodoxy propounded by *EW+WW*. But there seems to be a tendency towards charges of conspiracy (eg A Goldberg, *Letters*, July 1994), with the implication that refusal to accept any outlandish idea is a sign of bigotry or self interest.

I would like to reply to those charges using the words of Richard Dawkins, whose books are a model to anybody with a valid case to argue:

*"There have been times in the history of science when the whole of orthodox science has been rightly thrown over because of a single awkward fact. It would be arrogant to assert that such overthrows will never happen again. But we naturally, and rightly, demand a higher standard of authentication before accepting a fact that would turn a major and successful scientific edifice upside down, than before accepting a fact which, even if surprising, is readily accommodated by existing science".*  
*The Blind Watchmaker*

Some readers are confusing this widely held establishment view with something altogether more sinister and, to my mind, non-existent. I suggest that those with an interest in heterodox ideas attempt a more coherent statement of their position, supported by objective evidence and repeatable experiment, and bearing the above passage in mind. If they do one tenth as good a job as Dr. Dawkins they will gain my ear, and my respect, although I suspect not my conversion.

**Pete Davis**  
*Birmingham*

# BOOKS TO BUY



in grasping electrical and electronics theory. This book has been written to help such students to understand the mathematical principles underlying their subject so that they can go on with confidence to tackle problems in practical circuits. Paperback 256 pages.  
**Price £14.95 0 7506 0924 9**

## CIRCUIT MANUALS

### Ray Marston

A series of books dealing with their subjects in an easy-to-read and non-mathematical manner, presenting the reader with many practical applications and circuits. They are specifically written, for the design engineer, technician and the experimenter, as well as the electronics student and amateur. All the titles are written by Ray Marston, a freelance electronics design engineer and international writer.

**Op-amp Circuits Manual**  
Paperback 224 pages  
**Price £13.95 0 434 912077**

**Audio IC Circuits Manual**  
Paperback 168 pages  
**Price £13.95 0 434 912107**

**CMOS Circuits Manual**  
Paperback 192 pages  
**Price £13.95 0 434 912123**

**Electronic Alarm Circuits Manual**  
Paperback 144 pages  
**Price £13.95 0 7506 00640**

**Timer/Generator Circuits Manual**  
Paperback 224 pages  
**Price £13.95 0 434 912913**

**Diode, Transistor and FET Circuits Manual**  
Paperback 240 pages  
**Price £13.95 0 7506 0228 7**

**Instrumentation and Test Gear Circuits Manual**  
**Ray Marston**  
Modern instrumentation and test gear circuits of value to the industrial, commercial, or amateur electronic engineer or designer make up this book. Almost 500 outstandingly useful and carefully selected practical circuits are in here. This is one book you must have if you need access to practical working circuits ranging from simple attenuators and bridges to complex digital panel meters, waveform generators, and scope trace doublers. Paperback 400 pages.  
**Price £16.95 0 7506 0758 0**

**Logic Designers Handbook**  
**Andrew Parr**  
Easy to read, but none the less thorough, this book on digital circuits is for use by students and engineers and provides an accessible source of data on devices in the TTL and CMOS families. It's a 'Designers Handbook' that will live on the designer's bench rather than on the bookshelf. The basic theory is explained and then supported with specific practical examples. Paperback 488 pages.  
**Price £25.00 0 7506 0535 9**

**Digital Audio and Compact Disc Technology**  
**Luc Baert, Luc Theunissen & Guido Vergult**

Essential reading for audio engineers, students and hi-fi enthusiasts. A clear and easy-to-follow introduction and includes a technical description of DAT (digital audio tape). Contents includes principles of digital signal processing, sampling, quantization, A/D conversion systems, codes for digital magnetic recording, principles of error correction, the compact disc, CD encoding, optoelectronics and the optical block, servo circuits in CD players, signal processing, digital audio recording systems, PCM, Video 8, R-DAT and S-DAT. Paperback 240 pages.  
**Price £16.95 0 7506 0614 2**

**NEWNES POCKET BOOKS**  
A series of handy, inexpensive, pocket sized books to be kept by your side and used every day. Their size makes them an ideal 'travelling' companion as well.

**Newnes Electronics Engineer's Pocket Book**  
**Keith Brindley**  
Hardback 319 pages  
**Price £12.95 0 7506 0937 0**

**Newnes Electronics Assembly Pocket Book**  
**Keith Brindley**  
Hardback 304 pages  
**Price £10.95 0 7506 0222 8**

**Newnes Television and Video Engineer's Pocket Book**  
**Eugene Trundle**  
Hardback 384 pages  
**Price £12.95 0 7506 0677 0**

**Newnes Circuit Calculations Pocket Book**  
**T Davies**  
Hardback 300 pages  
**Price £10.95 0 7506 0195 7**

**Newnes Data Communications Pocket Book**  
**Michael Tooley**  
Hardback 192 pages  
**Price £12.95 0 7506 0427 1**

**Newnes Telecommunications Pocket Book**  
**JE Varrall & EA Edis**  
Hardback 400 pages  
**Price £12.95 0 7506 0307 0**

**Newnes Z80 Pocket Book**  
**Chris Roberts**  
Hardback 185 pages  
**Price £12.95 0 7506 0308 9**

**Newnes 68000 Pocket Book**  
**Mike Tooley**  
Hardback 257 pages  
**Price £12.95 0 7506 0309 7**

**Newnes Electrical Pocket Book**  
21st edition  
**E A Parr**  
Paperback 526 pages  
**£12.95 0 7506 05138**

**Newnes Electric Circuits Pocket Book Linear IC**  
**Ray Marston**  
Hardback 336 pages  
**Price £12.95 0 7506 0132 9**

**Newnes Guide to Satellite TV**  
**D J Stephenson**  
A practical guide, without excessive theory of mathematics, to the installation and servicing of satellite TV receiving equipment for those professionally employed in the aerial rigging/TV trades. Hardback 256 pages.  
**Price £17.95 0 7506 0215 5**

**Newnes Practical RF Handbook**  
**Ian Hickman**  
Pressure on the RF spectrum has never been greater and it's people with knowledge and skills of RF design who are now in demand in the electronics industry to design, produce, maintain and use equipment capable of working in this crowded environment. This practical introduction to modern RF circuit design will equip you with the necessary RF knowledge and skills to enable you to compete effectively in the industry. Paperback 320 pages.  
**Price £16.95 0 7506 0871 4**

**Troubleshooting Analog Circuits**  
**R A Pease**  
Bob Pease is one of the legends of analog design. Over the years, he's developed techniques and methods to expedite the often-difficult tasks of debugging and

**Programmable Logic Handbook**  
**Geoff Bostock**  
Logic circuit designers are increasingly turning to programmable logic devices as a means of solving problems. This book, for the established electronics engineer, student and technician, is a thorough introduction to programmable logic. Geoff Bostock will take you to a level where you, as a designer, can take full advantage of the growing product range of ASICs and other self-programmable arrays used in computer and control systems. Paperback 256 pages.  
**Price £19.95 0 7506 0808 0**

**Understand Electrical and Electronic Maths**  
**Owen Bishop**  
People who find maths difficult often have, as a result, difficulty

troubleshooting analog circuits. Now, Bob has compiled his 'battle-tested' methods in the pages of this book. Based on his immensely popular series in EDN Magazine, the book contains a wealth of new material and advice for Digital/Analog electronics engineers on using simple equipment to troubleshoot. Paperback 217 pages.

**Price £14.95 0 7506 16326**

**PC-Based Instrumentation and Control**  
**M Tooley**

Do you need information to enable you to select the necessary hardware and software to implement a wide range of practical PC-based instrumentation and control systems? Then this book is for you. Paperback 320 pages.

**Price £14.95 0 7506 1631 8**

**Electronic Circuits Handbook**  
**M Tooley**

Provides you with a unique collection of practical working circuits together with supporting information so that circuits can be produced in the shortest possible time and without recourse to theoretical texts. Paperback 345 pages.

**Price £24.95 0 7506 0750 5**

**Communication Services via Satellite**  
**G E Lewis**

DBS is already with us, and will create a series of new technical problems for engineers/technicians in television and communication services. This book gives you the solutions to these problems by:

explaining how the system functions; describing several actual systems and giving several analyses and design rules. You can't afford to be without this invaluable technology update if you're a systems design engineer, service engineer or technician. Paperback 400 pages.

**Price £25.00 0 7506 0437 9**

**Digital Logic Design**  
**Brian Holdsworth**

As one of the most successful and well established electronics textbooks on digital logic design, this book reflects recent developments in the digital fields. The book also covers new functional logic symbols and logic design using MSI and programmable logic arrays. Paperback 448 pages.

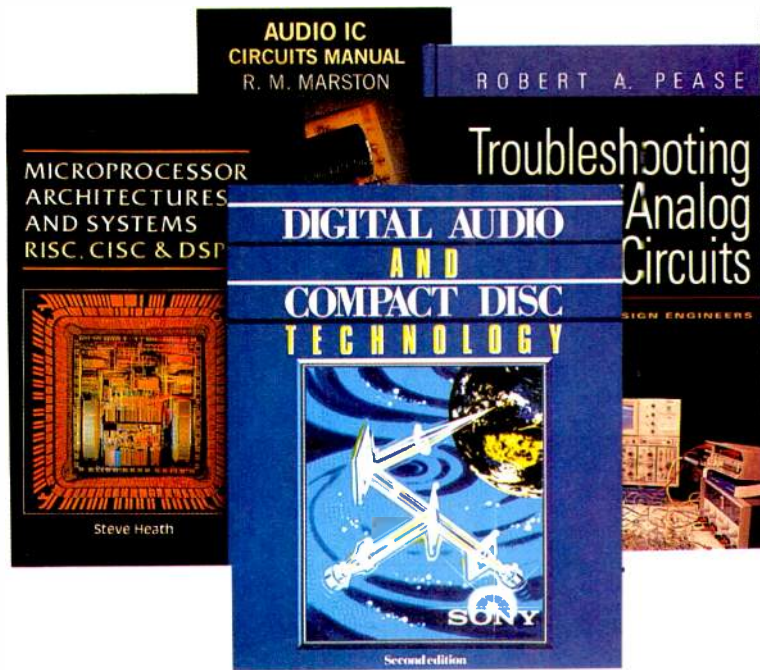
**Price £19. 50 0 7506 0501 4**

**The Circuit Designers Companion**  
**T Williams**

This compendium of practical wisdom concerning the real-world aspects of electronic circuit design is invaluable for linear and digital designers alike. Hardback 320 pages.

**Price £25 00 0 7506 1142 1**

**Credit card orders accepted by phone**  
**081 652 3614**



**Return to: Lorraine Spindler, Room L333, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS**

**Please supply the following titles:**

Qty	Title	ISBN	Price
_____	Programmable Logic Handbook	07506 0808 0	19.95
_____	Understanding Electrical & Elec Maths	07506 0924 9	14.95
_____	Op-amp Circuits Manual	0434 912077	13.95
_____	Audio IC Circuits Manual	0434 912107	13.95
_____	CMOS Circuit Manual	0434 912123	13.95
_____	Electronic Alarm Circuits Manual	07506 0064 0	13.95
_____	Power Control Circuits Manual	07506 06908	13.95
_____	Timer/Generator Circuits Manual	0434 91291 3	13.95
_____	Diode, Transistor & FET Circuits Man	07506 0228 7	13.95
_____	Instrumentation & Test Gear Circuits Man	07506 0758 0	16.95
_____	Logic Designers Handbook	07506 0535 9	25.00
_____	Digital Audio and Compact Disc	07506 0614 2	16.95
_____	Newnes Elec Engineers Pkt Bk	0 7506 0937 0	12.95
_____	Newnes Elec Assembly Pk Bk	07506 0222 8	10.95
_____	Newnes TV and Video Eng Pkt Bk	07506 0677 0	12.95
_____	Newnes Circuit Calculations Pkt Bk	07506 0427 1	10.95
_____	Newnes Data Communications Pkt Bk	07506 0308 9	12.95
_____	Newnes Telecommunications Pkt Bk	07506 0307 0	12.95
_____	Newnes Z80 Pkt Bk	07506 0308 9	12.95
_____	Newnes 68000 Pkt Bk	07506 0309 7	12.95
_____	Newnes Electrical Pk Bk	07506 05138	12.95
_____	Newnes Electric Circuits Pocket Bk	07506 0132 9	12.95
_____	Newnes Guide to Satellite TV	07506 0215 5	17.95
_____	Newnes Practical RF Handbook	07506 0871 4	16.95
_____	Troubleshooting Analog Circuits	07506 16326	14.95
_____	PC-Based Instrumentation and Control	07506 1631 8	14.95
_____	Electronic Circuits Handbook	07506 0750 5	24.95
_____	Communication Services via Satellite	07506 0437 9	25.00
_____	Digital Logic Design	07506 05014	19.50

PLEASE ADD £2.50 FOR POSTAGE  
Add VAT at local rate  
NB ZERO RATE FOR UK & EIRE

**Business purchase:** Please send me the books listed with an invoice. I will arrange for my company to pay the accompanying invoice within 30 days. I will attach my business card/letterhead and have signed the form below.  
**Guarantee:** If you are not completely satisfied, books may be returned within 30 days in a resaleable condition for a full refund.

Remittance enclosed £ \_\_\_\_\_  
Cheques should be made payable to **Reed Book Services Ltd.**  
Please debit my credit card as follows:

Access/Master	Barclay/Visa	Amex	Diners
Credit Card No. _____	Exp date _____		
NAME (Please print) _____			
ORGANISATION _____			
STREET _____			
TOWN _____			
COUNTY _____	POST CODE _____	COUNTRY _____	
DATE _____	TELEPHONE NUMBER _____		
SIGNATURE _____			

T3000  
**VAT RATES**  
6% Belgium, 25% Denmark, 5.5% France, 7% Germany, 4% Greece, 4% Italy, 3% Luxembourg, 6% Netherlands, 5% Portugal, 3% Spain. FOR COMPANIES REGISTERED FOR VAT, PLEASE SUPPLY YOUR REGISTRATION NUMBER BELOW (customers outside the EEC should leave this part blank)  
VAT NO. \_\_\_\_\_  
If in the UK please allow 28 days for delivery. All prices are correct at time of going to press but may be subject to change.  
Please delete as appropriate. I do/do not wish to receive further details about books, journals and information services.  
Reed Business Publishing - Registered Office - Quadrant Hse The Quadrant Sutton Surrey SM2 5AS Registered in England 151537

# APPLICATIONS

Please mention *Electronics World + Wireless World* when seeking further information.

## Digital synthesizer generates quadrature-matched sines and cosines

Functions performed by Raytheon's *TMC2340* are waveform synthesis, modulation, and demodulation. Designed to drive a d-to-a converter, the synthesizer generates quadrature-matched quadrature-matched pairs of 16-bit sine and cosine waves.

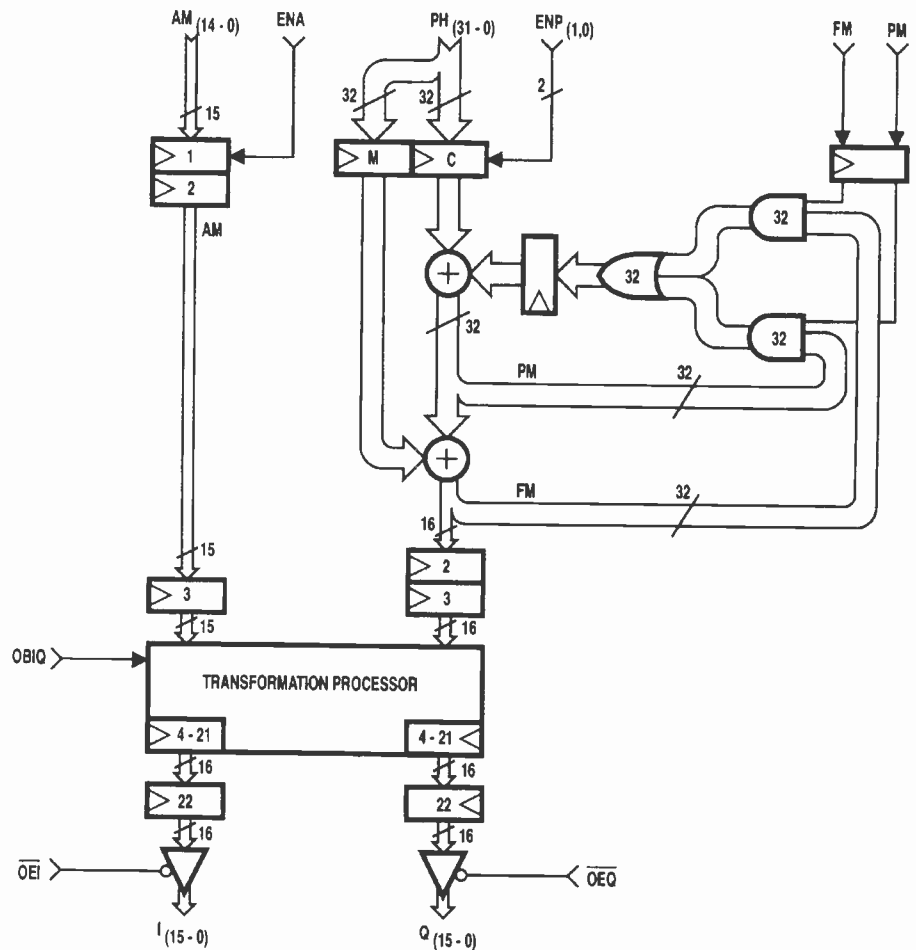
As described in the *TMC2340* data sheet, inputs needed are a ttl clock signal and user-selected 15-bit amplitude and 32-bit phase increment values. Output is in 16-bit offset binary format, and the device can operate at up to 25 mega-operations per second.

These waveforms are easily phase or frequency-modulated on-chip, and the amplitude input facilitates gain adjustment or amplitude modulation. Digital output frequencies are restricted only by the Nyquist limit of clock rate/2, with frequency resolution of 0.006Hz at the guaranteed maximum 25MHz clock rate.

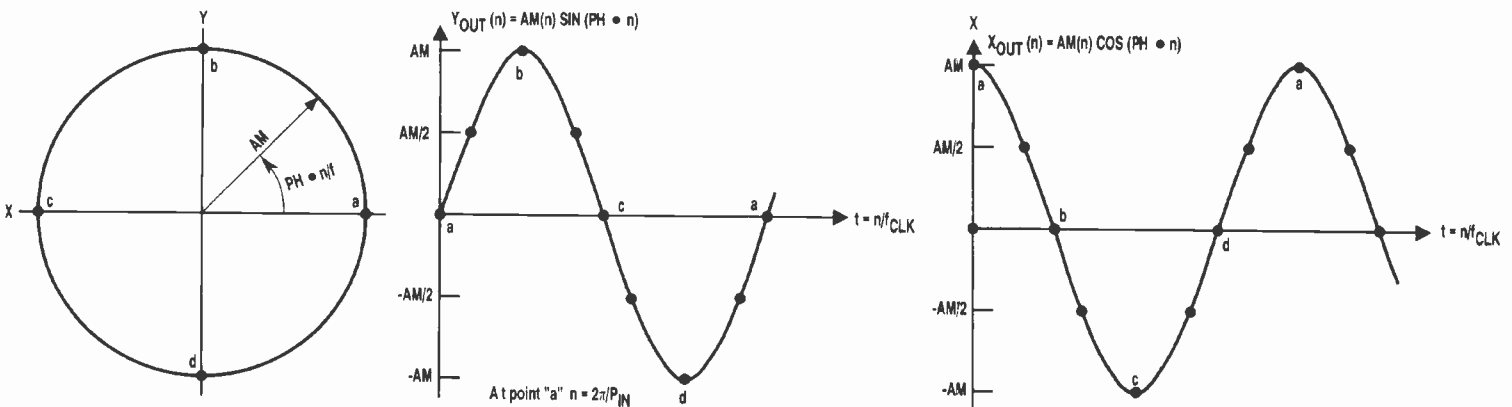
A new data-word pair is available at the output every clock cycle. All input and output data ports are registered, with a user-configurable phase accumulator structure and input-clock enables to simplify interfacing. The phase data range over a full  $2\pi$  radians. All signals are ttl compatible.

Polar data – i.e. phase and magnitude – is converted into rectangular, cartesian, format. The first transformed result is available at the outputs 22 clock cycles after startup, with new output data available every 40ns.

Input clock enables simplify system bus connections. Input ports accept 15-bit amplitude and 32-bit phase data. The output ports produce 16-bit rectangular data words in either 16-bit offset binary or 15-bit unsigned magnitude format.



Elements of Raytheon's 25Msamples/s digital synthesizer for producing waveform sine or cosine pairs with accurately matched quadrature.



Input to output relationship for sinusoid generation.

**Phase/amplitude to sine/cosine conversion**

The TMC2340 performs a coordinate-space transformation according to the familiar trigonometric relationships shown. With constant amplitude and phase increment values and either fm or 'pm high', the TMC2340 outputs a series of complex number pairs. These represent the horizontal and vertical projections of a vector rotating about the origin, i.e., a cosine wave and a sine wave.

Via the device's internal phase accumulators, it is easy to generate high-accuracy digital quadrature sinusoidal waveforms with minimal support. The 32-bit data path ensures negligible cumulative error in most applications. Accuracy of the transform is limited only by the truncation of the result to 16 bits prior to the transform processor and the +11sb maximum error of the transform algorithm.

Amplitude modulation is performed simply by varying the amplitude input. Either frequency or phase modulation can be realized by configuring the synthesizer as shown in the two configuration diagrams.

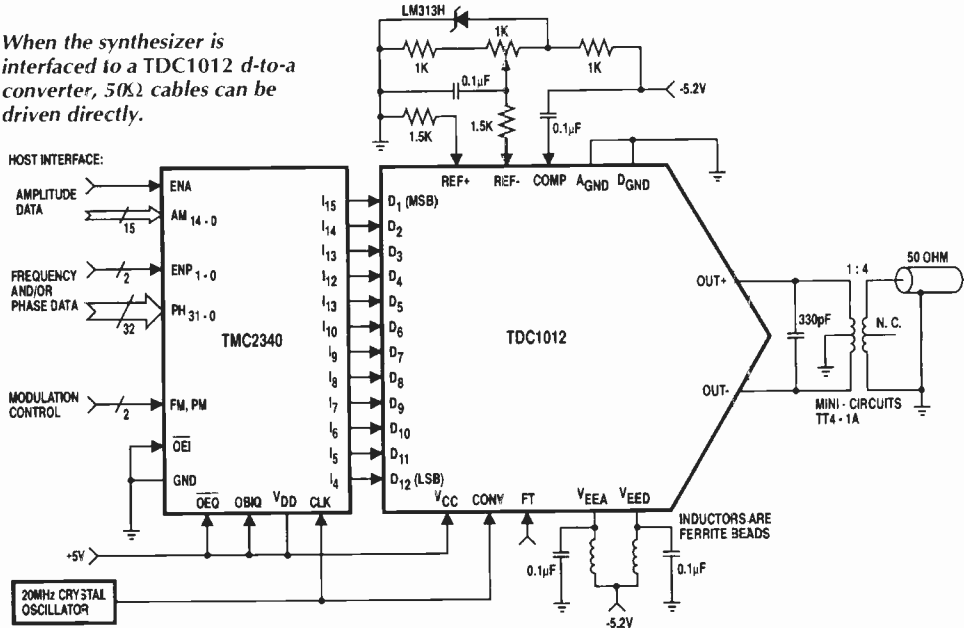
Connection of the TMC2340 to a TDC1012 d-to-a converter is straightforward. As shown in the circuit diagram, the converter data lines

are connected to either the I or Q outputs. Both outputs may be used, with two TDC1012s for quadrature synthesis.

Full design details and equations for waveform generation/modulation are also included in the data sheet, as is a description of the control circuitry.

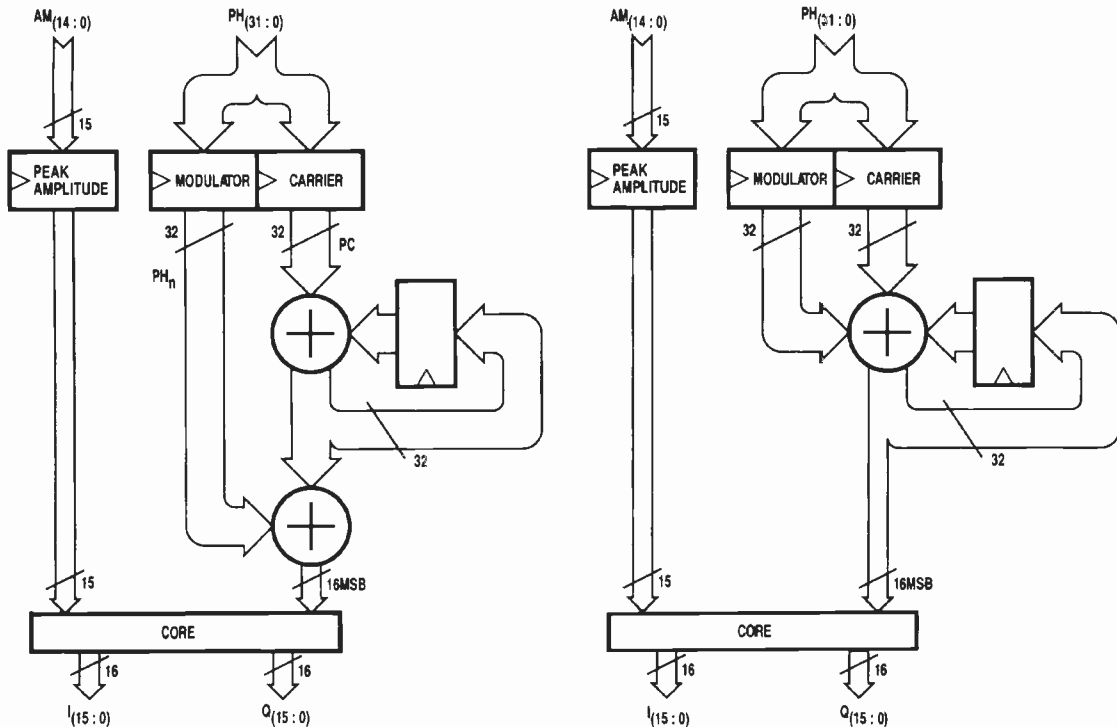
Raytheon, Ambar Components, 17 Thame Park Road, Thame, Oxfordshire OX9 3XD. Tel. 0844 261144, fax 0844 261789.

*When the synthesizer is interfaced to a TDC1012 d-to-a converter, 50Ω cables can be driven directly.*



Note: To use two TDC1012's in quadrature, connect second TDC1012 to Q<sub>15</sub> (MSB) to Q<sub>4</sub> and ground OEQ.

Configuring the TMC2340 for phase modulation, left, and frequency modulation, right.



# Current-conveyor ICs for high-end audio

Two ICs, each consisting of an accurate current conveyor, a current mirror, and two unity gain buffer amplifiers, are described in a preliminary data sheet from Phototronics.

Designed specifically for high-quality audio applications, these ICs are the PA630 and PA630A. The devices are identical apart from two additional pins on the PA630A, Fig. 1. These are used to interface with two external junction fets to enhance conveyor performance.

The devices are fabricated on an advanced complementary bipolar process that produces npn and pnp transistors with equally high bandwidth and current gain. Although functionally equivalent to the schematic shown, the circuitry of the mirror and current conveyor comprises a novel connection of Wilson current mirrors. It also incorporates an emitter de-generation compensation scheme to optimise the transient response and stability of these mirrors, and a novel output mirror arrangement to enhance output impedance.

In professional audio, virtual ground inputs can be implemented without the global negative feedback required by most other circuits such as op-amps. The ICs are therefore inherently free of dynamically induced distortion mechanisms such as transient-intermodulation and slewing induced distortion.

Bandwidth of the current conveyor is 18MHz while bandwidth of the buffer amplifier is 50MHz. Current conveyor distortion is rated at 0.02%.

Each unity gain buffer amplifier consists of four emitter followers and two current sources as shown in Fig. 2. The quiescent operating point of each can be set independently via an external resistor,  $R_{set}$ . Pins 1 and 3 may be left open to save current if this buffer is not required, but since the other buffer provides internal bias it must be powered up with an output stage current of no less than one tenth of the conveyor quiescent current.

As the current sources are actually Wilson mirrors,  $2V_{be}$ , and the output devices are five times larger than the input transistors, the quiescent current in the output stage can be calculated as  $5[V_{cc} + V_{ee} - 2.8V]/R_{set}$ .

Additional pins on the PA630A can be used to interface with two external junction fets which buffer the output, as shown in Fig. 3. This arrangement provides extremely high output impedance, improved accuracy, and lower distortion.

The precision rectifier circuit of Fig. 4

provides glitch free performance up to 1MHz due to the fact that the diodes are current driven and there is no feedback. In

contrast, even fast op-amps (30V/ $\mu$ s, 20MHz) will produce distortion spikes well below 100kHz when used as precision

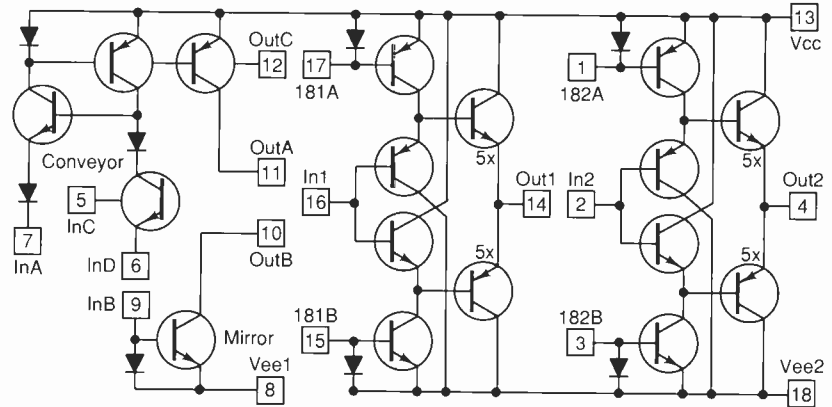


Fig. 1. Internal equivalent of the PA630A current-conveyor IC for professional audio. Since the device can be implemented without global feedback, two dynamically-induced distortion mechanisms are eliminated.

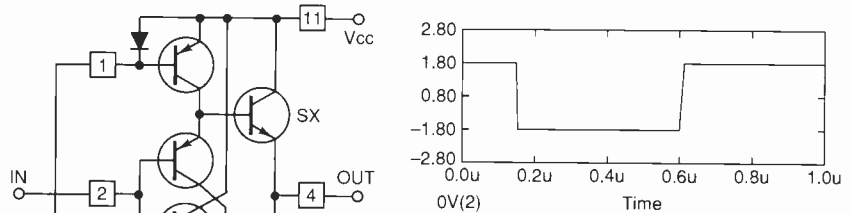


Fig. 2. Used as a buffer, the PA630 current-conveyor allows quiescent operating point to be set via a single resistor. Pulse response of the circuit is also shown.

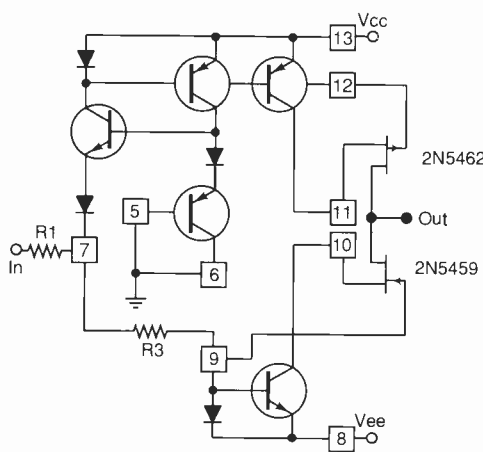


Fig. 3. Two additional pins are provided on the PA630A to allow junction fets to be connected. This arrangement provides high output impedance, improved accuracy and lower distortion.

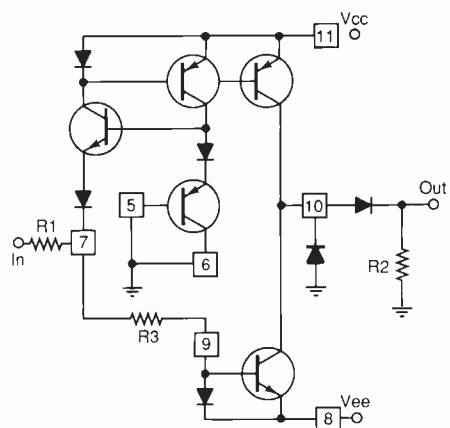


Fig. 4. Acting as a precision rectifier, the current conveyor provides glitch-free performance up to 1MHz.

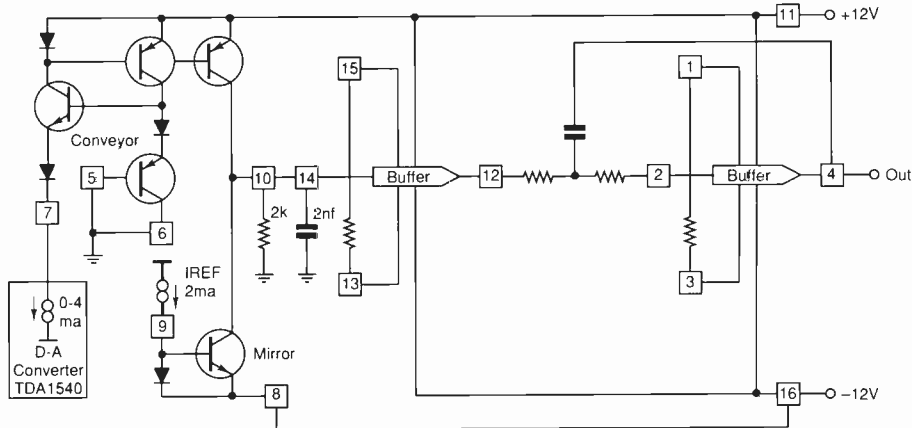


Fig. 5. CD player analogue output stage using a current conveyor IC designed especially for audio. The IC implements the virtual ground needed by the data converter, in addition to the second-order linear-phase filter.

rectifiers, due to the slew rate limitations that result from having the diodes inside the feedback loop.

Figure 5 shows the PA630 in the analogue section of compact-disc player. The IC implements the virtual ground required by

the d-to-a converter, as well as the second order linear phase filter. This configuration completely eliminates the potential for the generation of dynamically induced distortion.

Photronics Co., Box 977, Manotick, Ontario, Canada K0A 2N0. Tel. 613 692 2247, fax 613 692 2605.

## 1kW, 48V supply with power factor correction

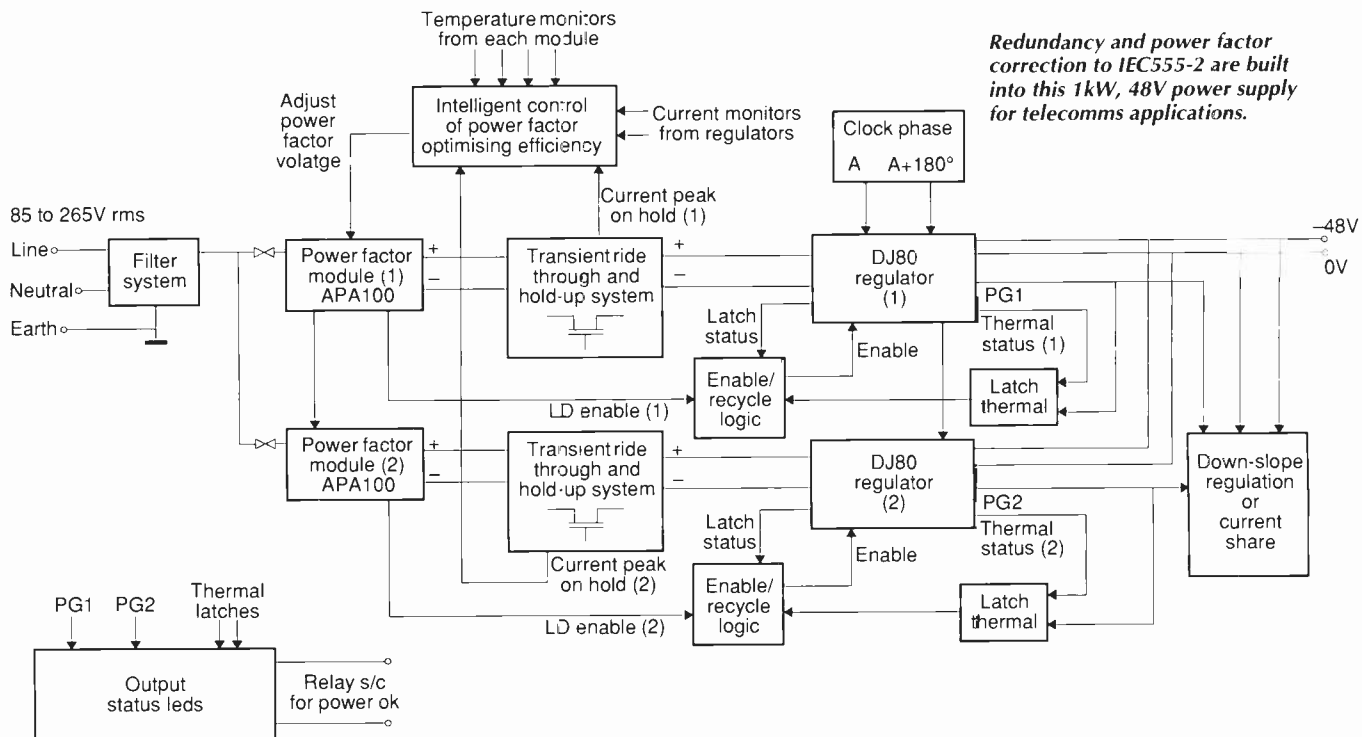
Three diagrams and few bullet points outline a 1kW modular power supply in Astec's PFC.PM4 AMPSS Application Note. Intended primarily for telecomms applications, the 48V supply features power-factor correction and n+1 redundancy ñ a method of increasing power supply reliability by paralleling a 'redundant'

regulator module.

Using the modules shown, power-factor correction is to IEC555-2. The scheme is said to offer protection against severe line transients to 450V peak for 20ms, and low output ripple due to module interleaving. Fet switches are used to isolate the DJ80 regulator modules from transients.

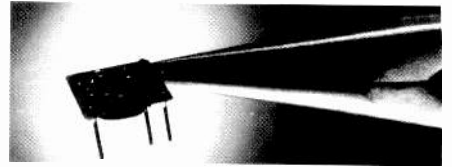
In addition to the overall system diagram shown, the note contains more detailed schemes for the power factor correction and transient protection sections.

Astec Standard Power, High Street Wollaston, Stourbridge, West Midlands DY8 4PG. Tel. 01384 440 044, fax 01384 440 777.



Redundancy and power factor correction to IEC555-2 are built into this 1kW, 48V power supply for telecomms applications.

# Transmitter-receiver pair for remote control



Measuring 13 by 13mm, this low-power transmitter for remote control send to distances over 50m under the right conditions.

Designing a uhf transmitter to meet the EMC requirements of the DTI's MPT1340 standard is notoriously difficult. In addition to a having low-distortion circuitry, the transmitter needs a very carefully designed pcb, enclosure and antenna.

Much of the design effort is removed by using a ready-made transmitter module like the LPRSTX-418 transmitter from Low Power Radio Solutions. Provided the module's applications guidelines are followed, it should be

**When designing a uhf remote-control link, cleaning up the transmitter signal enough to obtain type approval can be an expensive and time-consuming business. One solution is to use ready-made modules.**

components required for a low power radio transmitter. The designer only needs to interface a tuned loop antenna and set the drive level to the module from the chosen encoding integrated circuit.

Antenna matching has been optimised so a transmitter can produce the maximum permitted output of  $-6\text{dBm}$  on a compact loop antenna without drawing excessive currents or exceeding the spurious emission limits.

Figure 1 shows a typical circuit for a design using a loop antenna. A 1 to 5pF ceramic trimmer is used to tune the loop for maximum output. Figure 2 shows a typical layout for a keyfob transmitter. The dimensions are not critical but excessively small or large loops should be avoided as these will affect antenna matching and efficiency.

When using a printed antenna on the pcb you should specify a good quality fibreglass material. Lower cost materials such as srpb will cause excessive losses at uhf.

### Circuit-board layout and decoupling

To achieve the results described above, good layout is needed. The loop antenna should be free of any components or tracks except for the module and tuning capacitor. Avoid routing tracks under the module. Failure to observe these precautions may cause excessive spurious emissions.

Encoding and other circuits should be mounted over a ground plane to screen them from the rf. The ground plane should not extend under the module. Decoupling has been provided on the module which is adequate for most applications. If extra decoupling is needed use ceramic capacitors of 220 to 1000pF from the supply and modulation pins to ground.

### Modulation drive level

Output power of the LPRSTX is controlled by varying the resistor in series with the modulation input to the module. Power and spurious emission increase with rising drive current.

The table below gives typical values for a loop antenna. The actual value for a particular antenna and supply voltage will need to be determined by experiment. It is advisable to aim for effective-radiated-power levels 3dB or more below the limits set in MPT1340 to allow for measurement errors.

Drive voltage	5V	8V	11V
Drive resistor	150k $\Omega$	330k $\Omega$	470k $\Omega$

The actual level required will depend on the antenna efficiency. Increasing the drive in order to overcome excessive antenna losses will also increase the spurious emissions.

### Hybrid receiver module

Operating on 418MHz, the RF290A-5S am hybrid receiver module is fully compatible with the LPRSTX-418 transmitter. Receiver front-end and logic circuits have separate supply pins for easy interfacing to decoding logic operating from a different supply voltage.

Measuring 16.5 by 36.1mm, the super-regenerative receiver is a single-in-line module designed for direct pcb mounting. Pin pitching is a standard 2.54mm.

More details on page 1051...

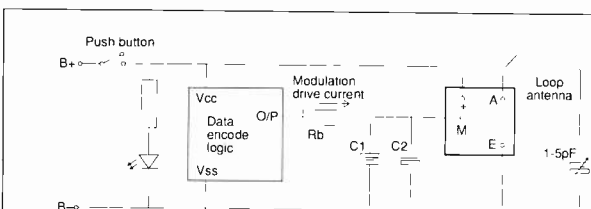
**LPRS transmitter/receiver module pair for under £12.**  
For details of the special offer, see page 1051.

possible to make a complete transmitter capable of gaining approval at the first attempt – saving considerable design effort, time and costs.

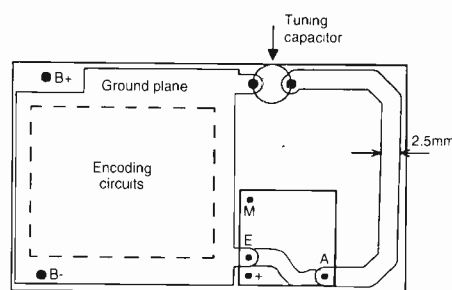
Measuring 13 by 13mm, the LPRSTX-418 is designed for applications such as radio keyfobs and wireless security systems. The module incorporates a saw filter and is intended for on-off signalling, via amplitude modulation. It is optimised for pcb loop antennas, and is compatible with most encoding integrated circuits operating from 5V to 12V. Typical applications include key fob designs, car alarm 'blippers', garage door openers and lighting controllers.

Note that the transmitter module is not type approved and any equipment that incorporates it will need type approval. A 433.92MHz version for Europe will be available soon.

The LPRSTX-418 integrates the main rf



Although local decoupling is built into the module, some configurations can benefit from additional ceramic capacitors from ground to the transmitter's positive supply and modulation inputs.



By adding simple encoding logic and a power supply, the transmitter module can be used to emit a unique code for, say, opening a garage door. Tuning capacitance is typically 1-5pF.



# NEW PRODUCTS CLASSIFIED

Please quote "Electronics World + Wireless World" when seeking further information

## ACTIVE

### Asics

**Big, fast gate array.** New member of Rockwell's *Lightning* family of GaAs gate arrays, the 5GHz *LI1000* is meant for high-speed digital communications including SONET and ATM international standards. It is based on the heterojunction bipolar transistor and provides 84 i/o cells, the core consisting of a channelled architecture with 1000 equivalent gates or (504 core cells) that can be configured to operate in high-speed, standard or low-power modes. Unloaded gate delay is 20ps and power dissipation 10.4mW. A library with 95 macrocells is available. Rockwell International Communications. Tel., 081-751 6760; fax, 081-570 0758.

### A-to-D and D-to-A converters

**500ksample/s, 12-bit a-to-d.** Samples of the Linear Technology *LTC1278* analogue-to-digital converter are now available. The 12-bit device samples at 500ksample/s and consumes only 75mW from a

**Palette D-to-A converters.** *RGB528/514/513* are three palette d-to-a converters by IBM, offering the kind of video performance normally associated with workstations and required for applications in desk-top publishing and multimedia use.

The 32-bit pixel port uses a 2Mbyte video memory to deliver up to 16.8 million colours on screens with up to 1600 by 1280 resolution, the *513's* clock generator operating at 170MHz. Working at 250MHz, the *528* has a 128-bit pixel port and is meant for workstation graphics. Its two programmable clocks allow the graphics controller and pixel frequencies to be optimised. This is claimed to be the first palette d-to-a to enable flat panels to display graphics without sacrificing performance.

Main claim of the *514* is its space saving, being contained in a 144-pin quad flat pack. It has a 64-bit pixel path, packed 24-bit pixels, triple monotonic 8-bit d-to-a converters and a 220MHz clock. Blue Micro Electronics. Tel., 0604 603310; fax, 0604 603320.

single 5V supply. It features a signal ratio of 70dB and exhibits a thd of 74dB at its Nyquist frequency. On chip are a 300ns sample-and-hold, a precision reference and a clock internally trimmed for a 1.6µs conversion time, which synchronises to each sample command. Micro Call Ltd. Tel., 0844 261939; fax, 0844 261678.

**5V, 10-bit d-to-a converters.** Maxim's *MAX503/504/515* are claimed to be the first low-power, voltage-output, 10-bit d-to-a converters to operate from a single 5V supply; *503* and *504* will also accept ±5V. *503/504* have internal references and either unipolar or bipolar outputs, while *515* uses an external reference and draws only 150µA from the supply. All three have compatible upgrades to 12 bits (*MAX530/531/539*) and will work as four-quadrant multipliers. Maxim Integrated Products UK Ltd. Tel., 0734 845255; fax, 0734 843863.

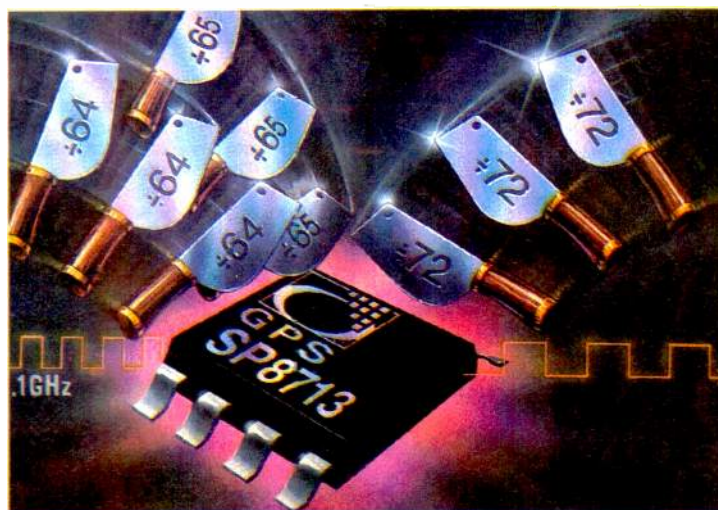
**'Fastest' flash converter.** Analogue-to-digital converters in the Signal Processing Technologies' *SPT7750/55* family have guaranteed speeds up to 750Msample/s. Unusually, each comparator is provided with a preamplifier to buffer the capacitive comparator inputs and to reduce feedback of switching current into the inputs and reference ladder. With a 50MHz input, s:n ratio is 47dB and thd -46dB. At 250MHz, total dynamic error is -38dB. Ambar Cascom Ltd. Tel., 0296 434141; fax, 0296 29670.

### Discrete active devices

**Zero-bias Schottkys.** Low-cost, surface-mounted, zero-bias Schottkys by H-P are intended for use in passive and active identification and tagging in the current standard frequency bands of 915MHz, 2.45GHz and 5.8GHz. They are used to detect radiated energy and either radiate harmonics back to the interrogator or rectify the energy to drive other circuitry. Characteristics of these p-type diodes include 100mV forward voltage, 0.3pF at 1GHz, tangential sensitivity -57dB at 2.45GHz and voltage sensitivity 30mV/µW at 2.45GHz. Hewlett-Packard Ltd. Tel., 0344 362277; fax, 0344 362269.

### Digital signal processors

**Video-CD chipset.** TI's *TMS320AV220* video full-motion cd chipset consists of three ICs: an



MPEG-1 decoder; MPEG audio decoder; and NTSC encoder. Together with a 4Mb dram and a c-to-a converter for audio, the chipset turns a cd player into a video-CD player. It decodes, synchronises and decompresses audio and video data encoded to the MPEG standard, providing an NTSC video output and audio. Texas Instruments. Tel., 0234 270111; fax, 0234 223533.

**MPEG-2 decompression.** First in a family of MPEG-2 chips from Blue Micro is a single-chip decoder for the full-motion digital video market, processing the compressed bit streams to obtain high-quality video. An error-concealment feature fully exploits the good data available. Multiple dram configurations store coded data and partially decoded and reference pictures are supported. Filtering and display control allow aspect-ratio changes. Blue Micro Electronics. Tel., 0604 603310; fax, 0604 603320.

### Linear integrated circuits

**Dual/quad op-amps.** *LT1361/62* dual/quad op-amps by Linear Technology are 50MHz gain/bandwidth devices with slew rates of 800V/µs and draw only 4mA per amplifier. *LT1364/65*, also dual/quad devices, are 70MHz types slewing at 1000V/µs and taking 6mA. These devices are in LT's *C-Load* family and will drive 10,000pF loads without oscillating. Micro Call Ltd. Tel., 0844 261939; fax, 0844 261678.

**Single-supply uhf amplifier.** Anglia's

**Triple-modulus frequency divider.** Three division ratios in GPS' *SP8713* prescaler instead of the usual two solve the difficulties of gapless band coverage. These are caused by having to lower the synthesiser loop division ratio to cope with increasing system comparison frequencies as fractional *n* techniques come into use to improve locking performance. With dual-modulus prescalers, the only answer is to use low division ratios, which require high input frequencies; the trouble is that fast, low-ratio prescalers are not available. Using the *SP8713* gives a low overall ratio but relatively high individual ratios in the three dividers. Used with the GPS *NJ68C50* synthesiser, the *SP8713* forms a fractional-*n* PLL on two chips.

Switchable ratios are 64, 65 and 72 and the device works at up to 1.1GHz. Current draw is 4.7mA maximum from 2.7V-5.5V and there is a pin-selected economy mode in which only 20µA is needed. Times for power-up and power-down are about 2ms. GEC Plessey Semiconductors Ltd. Tel., 0793 518510; fax, 0793 518582.

*RF2103* is a medium-power linear amplifier working from a single positive 3-6.5V supply as the final stage in uhf transmitters in the 450-1000MHz range or as an exciter in higher-power equipment. Peak output is 800mW in cw or 400mW average for a two-tone input on a 6.5V supply.

## NEW PRODUCTS CLASSIFIED

Please quote "Electronics World + Wireless World" when seeking further information

**PCMCIA data acquisition.** Adept Scientific has a data acquisition interface to connect to a mobile computer's pcmcia slot. The *PCM-DAS08* device connects to transducers to measure current, temperature, pressure, flow or other process variables when used with software such as Labtech Notebook or VisSim DACO for Windows, which effectively converts a PC into a measuring instrument.

*PCM-DAS08* card and socket services installation software handles both addressing and the link between computer and card, so that cards can be changed quickly when required. The device is i/o-mapped and is controlled by standard software. ComputerBoards Universal Library, which is provided, supports QuickBasic, VisualBasic for dos, C and Turbo Pascal. Adept Scientific Micro Systems Ltd. Tel., 0462 480055; fax, 0462 480213.

Maximum cw output at 3V is 135mW. Total gain is 25dB, depending on output matching. Anglia Microwaves Ltd. Tel., 0277 630000; fax, 0277 631111.

### Logic building blocks

**Interface logic.** TI's *Widebus+* bus interface logic provides a 36-bit interface and is sufficiently integrated to eliminate the need for discrete components. With 5ns propagation delay and low consumption and noise, the devices possess a range of data communication functions – transparent, registered, latched, clocked and universal bus functions. Bus hold allows the devices to hold the last state of the bus, so pull-ups are not needed. Pin layouts allow the devices to be mounted on either side of a board to share the same control lines; non-powered boards may be plugged into a powered backplane. Texas Instruments. Tel., 0234 270111; fax, 0234 223459.

### Memory chips

**16M drams.** Volume shipments of second-generation 16M drams organised as 1M by 16 constitute a first for NEC. *μPD4216160* and *μPD4218160* are made in 0.45μm technology and are available with access times of 70ns or 80ns and in 3.3V or 5V versions. NEC Electronics (UK) Ltd. Tel., 0908 691133; fax, 0908 670290.

**512K-by-8 Superflash.** The *Silicon Storage Technology 28SF040* is the second member of the *SuperFlash* family, which combines the reliability of an eeprom with a small-sized cell. It is compatible with standard eeprom, flash eeprom and eeprom and includes sector erasability. Time to erase and rewrite a page is under 10ms. Ambar Components Ltd. Tel., 0844 261144; fax, 0844 261789.

### Microprocessors and controllers

**Datacomms processor.** IDT's *R3071* and *R3071E* are mips-based data communications risc microprocessors operating at speeds up to 50MHz with up to 20KB total cache; the *3071E* also has a memory-management unit. Both devices are compatible with other members of the risc controller family, so that a single design can be up-graded without a major redesign. Versions available operate at 33MHz, 40MHz and 50MHz. Micro Call Ltd. Tel., 0844 261939; fax, 0844 261678.

**Low-power controller.** Epson has two 4-bit, low-power microcontrollers, meant for use in metering and remote control. Core cpu used in the devices is the *SMC6200A* and on-chip peripherals include rom, ram, lcd driver, supply voltage detector and a-to-d converter. *SMC621C* has an 108-instruction set and a 32kHz clock, with 455kHz or 1MHz as mask options. *SMC6292* has 100 instructions and 32kHz/1MHz clock. Rom is 2K by 12bits and ram 128 by 4bits. It also has an 8-bit i/o port, 4-bit Schmitt input port and 4-bit output. Epson. Tel., 0442 227331; fax, 0442 227244.

**Embedded PC.** The Ampro *CoreModule/PC* is a new member of the family of embedded microcontrollers, which contain the equivalent of a PC motherboard and expansion cards, this one intended to sell for under £100 in quantity. The board has a 9.8MHz *8088*-compatible cpu, 256Kbyte of dram, a series/parallel controller, keyboard port and speaker interfaces, together with an on-board bootable solid-state disk. Power consumption is 0.6W from 5V. Diamond Point International Ltd. Tel., 0634 722390; fax, 0634 722398.

### Mixed-signal ICs

**Voltage detectors.** Using 90% less current than their rivals, Panasonic's

*MN1380* series of cmos voltage detectors monitor power supply voltages to computers and other systems, provide the reset for initialisation at power-up and prevent runaway when the power supply varies. The devices provide a choice of cmos n-channel open-drain and inverted cmos output to match devices from any maker. Current consumption is 1μA for a drain voltage of 5V. Panasonic Industrial (Europe) Ltd. Tel., 0344 863444; fax, 0344 861656.

### Oscillators

**Rubidium oscillator.** A miniature atomic frequency standard, the *Ball-Efratom FRS-C* rubidium oscillator, is now available in the UK. Intended for use as a local oscillator or time-base reference, the oscillator exhibits a long-term accuracy of 1 in 10<sup>-9</sup>/year after ageing and temperature effects are considered. Annual adjustment to compensate for ageing in rubidium oscillators is extended to five years in the FRS-C. Output options include 5MHz sine, 10MHz sine, 10MHz ttl and 2.048MHz ttl. Warm up to full accuracy is six minutes. Sematron UK Ltd. Tel., 0734 819970; fax, 0734 819786.

**SMD oscillator.** Contained in a surface-mounted package measuring 10.5 by 5 by 2.4mm, the *Seiko Epson SG-636SCE* is a cmos-compatible oscillator for 3.3V devices, working in the range 2.2187-70MHz. Current consumption is 10mA and 1μA in standby. Temperature range is -10°C to 70°C, with a stability of ±100ppm/°C and ageing at ±5ppm/year. Advanced Crystal Technology. Tel., 0635 528520; fax, 0635 528443.

### Data logging

**Portable logger.** *Bitlogger* by Logic Beach Inc. is a portable, weather-proof instrument intended for site work with later analysis on a PC. No programming knowledge is needed

and user-configuration is possible by means of a menu-driven approach. Plug-in units allow sensors for temperature (thermocouples, rtds and thermistors), voltage, current, 4-20mA current loop, frequency, count, events, pH and more. A modem may be used to collect data from a number of loggers with polling software for control. *Quickgraph* software allows downloading to a PC. Vidas International Marketing. Tel., 0428 606222; fax, 0428 606676.

### Power semiconductors

**60A Schottky.** IR has the *MBR6045WT*, which is a centre-tap Schottky rectifier exhibiting a maximum forward voltage drop of 0.5V per leg at 30A and 125°C. Maximum DC reverse voltage is 45V and *dV/dt* is 10,000V/μs. International Rectifier. Tel., 0883 713215; fax, 0883 714234.

## PASSIVE

### Passive components

**Vernier dial drives.** Jackson's new range of vernier dial drives come in three sizes, having overall diameters of 43mm, 50mm and 70mm, with front-of-panel depths of 18mm, 20mm and 22mm. Standard coupling is for 0.25in or 6mm spindles and the drives come with a 100-division scale over 180°. Variations of shaft size and scales are available to order. The drives use a ball-bearing system instead of the more common friction drive to confer freedom from slippage and backlash. Jackson Brothers Ltd. Tel., 081-681 2754; fax, 081-681 3728.

**SM fuses.** The Schurter *OMF* range of surface-mounted fuses is extended to encompass the 63mA-5A current range. To speed production, the fuses can be supplied reeled or boxed with the fuse inserted, for fitting to the board in one operation. Radiatron Components Ltd. Tel., 01784 439393; fax, 01784 477333.

**Dielectric filter.** AVX announces the *PDFC* series of dielectric filters meant for use in telecomms, particularly in the DECT sector. Frequency range is 1.8-2GHz, insertion loss is 3dB and size is 6.5 by 5.5 by 3mm, making the products compatible with the latest equipment. Filters to provide lower insertion loss and improved stop-band attenuation are available to order. AVX Ltd. Tel., 0252 336868; fax, 0252 346643.

### Connectors and cabling

**Space-saving connectors.** On a 0.1in pitch, *FCN-790* connectors by Fujitsu are designed to fit into tight spaces, the series including both straight and right-angled types standing only 8.6mm and 4.6mm off the board respectively. They are available with contacts numbering between 10 and 40. Making a reliable



**Radio comms test set.** Marconi Instruments's *2945 TestMate* is said to be the lightest fully-featured radio communications service monitor available at 11.4kg, possessing a test speed up to four times as fast as its rivals. Features include a digital spectrum analyser with an update speed fast enough for live monitoring of transmissions; a very easy-to-use user interface; a bright, high-resolution lcd visible under all lighting conditions; and fully protected inputs. A pcmcia memory card interface allows results to be saved for later examination. Marconi Instruments Ltd. Tel., 0727 859292; fax, 0727 857481.

ribbon contact, a locking feature ensures that the contact is not broken by wear, vibration or shock. Devlin Electronics Ltd. Tel., 0256 467367; fax, 0256 840048.

**Phono connectors.** Two ranges of audio connectors from Deltron incorporate a T-slot outer contact spring mechanism to improve mating with RCA-type sockets. A professional range of plugs comes in colour-coded anodised aluminium bodies with a large internal cable clamp and a strain-relief spring. The centre pin is gold-plated, as is the T slot contact spring; colour coded sockets are also offered. A screened range of connectors use silver plating and bright nickel and also have the contact spring, being produced with or without a six-colour coding. Electrospeed. Tel., 0703 644555; fax, 0703 610282.

## Displays

**Flat touch screen.** The *intersys tp200* flat display colour and monochrome touch screens replace hard-wired panels such as push-button pilot lights, selector switches, digital readouts and message displays. A colour leaflet describing them is available from Contraves. Contraves Industrial Products and Systems Ltd. Tel., 0604 493201; fax, 0604 670779.

## Filters

**High-current filters.** Dale Electronics' Model *TJ* high-current filter inductors are toroidal and vertically mounted to reduce interference. Seven models (*TJ3-TJ9*) cover the inductance range 1.2 $\mu$ H-5600 $\mu$ H at current ratings up to 20A. Vishay Components (UK) Ltd. Tel., 0915 144155; fax, 0915 678262.

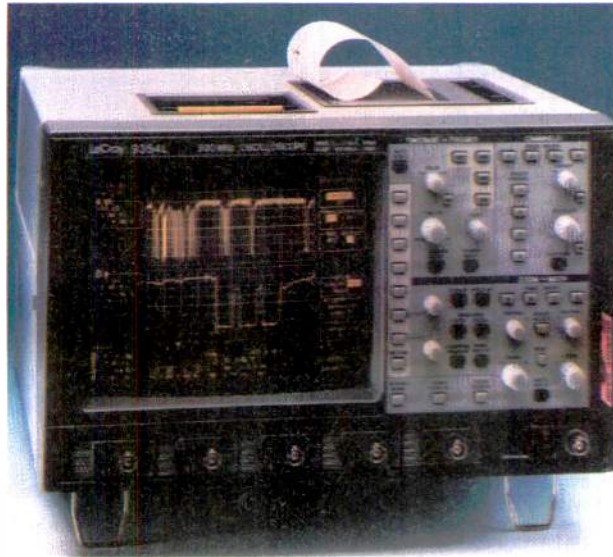
## Instrumentation

**EMC signal analyser.** From Thurlby Thandar, the Model *8010* EMC signal analyser allows both large and small companies to carry out conducted emission tests to final compliance level.

Combined with the TTI *LISN1600* line impedance stabilisation network and linked to a PC, the *8010* forms a complete system, conforming to CISPR-16 for equipment drawing up to 16A, and suitable for use in normal lab. conditions.

In effect, the instrument combines a receiver and spectrum analyse with the PC's control, storage and display functions. It operates over 10kHz-30MHz with 200Hz and 9kHz bandwidths and true peak, quasi-peak and average detection. A preselector improves dynamic range to over 105dB and am and fm demodulation with audible monitoring is provided. Thurlby Thandar Instruments Ltd. Tel., 0480 412451; fax, 0480 450409.

**PC-based instruments.** Three more PC-based instruments from Pico are announced. The *SLA-16* is a logic analyser about the size of a cigarette packet, offering 16-channel operation



**More memory for DSOs.** LeCroy's *9350/54* digital storage oscilloscopes, a six-member family of 500MHz, 500Msamples/s single-shot/channel instruments, are now accompanied by memory upgrades from 25 and 100Kbytes/channel to 100Kbytes and 2Mbytes/channel, which means that a lower cost is possible for the initial purchase. LeCroy Ltd. Tel., 0235 533114; fax, 0235 528796.

and an 8K trace buffer. Internal and external clocking modes up to 50MHz are supported; its software provides state listings and waveform displays. *ADC-100* turns the PC into a dual-channel dso, spectrum analyser, frequency meter and voltmeter and, with extra software, a long-term data logger and chart-recorder emulator. For data logging, the *ADC-22* provides 22 input channels, its specification being otherwise the same as the existing *ADC-11*. Pico Technology. Tel., 0954 211716; fax, 0954 211880

### Remote analogue measurement.

Remote indication by analogue sensors to 16-bit accuracy is the function of the IMS *ADAM-4014D* module, which also has a local display. Measurement is transmitted up to 1200m by RS485 digitised Ascii output. The instrument has its own processor to convert transducer signal to engineering units; high or low limits are settable and initiate an alarm if exceeded, two digital outputs triggering other equipment in that case. Up to 256 units can be daisy-chained on one RS485 link. Integrated Measurement Systems Ltd. Tel., 0703 771143; fax, 0703 704301.

**SDH/PDH test set.** *Themis* is Schlumberger's telecomms data analyser to work with both synchronous digital hierarchy and plesiosynchronous digital hierarchy networks or any combination of the two. It is based on an open VMEbus architecture enabling it to accommodate future forms of network testing. A simple user interface and auto-configuration are combined with an extensive menu for the experienced user. Schlumberger Technologies. Tel., 01252 375111; fax, 01252 370792.

**Electrometer.** Having  $5 \times 10^{-15}$ A of

input bias current, less than 1mV of burden voltage and over  $2 \times 10^{14}\Omega$  input impedance, Keithley's Model *6512* electrometer has full autoranging on all ranges while measuring current (2fA-20mA), resistance (100m $\Omega$ -200G $\Omega$ ), voltage (10 $\mu$ V-200V) and charge (10fC-20nC). The instrument is digitally calibrated and the display uses exponential notation or engineering units. Control is front-panel or by IEEE-488 interface. Keithley Instruments Ltd. Tel., 0734 575666; fax, 0734 596469.

## Interfaces

**FLXibus i/o.** The German company esd GmbH has an industrial i/o module for the FLXibus in Force computers. *Eagle-811* provides eight analogue input channels for  $\pm 10$ V to 12 bits, each being scanned with a sample rate of 29kHz and the results stored in fifo memory; an 8-bit wide output port at ttl level is provided to shape external input filtering for the analogue channels, which drive 12-bit d-to-a converters to the four analogue outputs. Eight digital inputs take 5V-30V levels and are opto-isolated from other module sections. esd GmbH. Tel., +49 511 37 29 80; fax, +49 511 63 36 50.

**Multibus II i/o.** *IO CBX/PAC* by Concurrent Technologies is a carrier board for *IndustryPack* modules and provides Multibus II users with a range of i/o interfaces. Modules available include counters, quadrature decoders, data converters, servo loop controllers, stepper controllers etc. Concurrent Technologies Ltd. Tel., 0206 752626; fax, 0206 751116.

**Phone line/codec interface.** *MT9196 C-Phone* by Mitel is a single IC for use in digital telephone equipment, incorporating a CCITT-compliant filter/codec, digital gain pads and a

dtmf generator and ringer. Complete interfaces are provided for connection to the handset and speakerphone transducers. Internal registers are accessed through a serial port compatible with standard microcontrollers, the digital interface being ST1 and ST-bus compatible. It is programmable in  $\mu$ -law or A-law; transmit and receive gains are programmable from -24dB to 21dB in 3dB steps; side tone levels are -9.96dB to 9.96dB in 3.2dB steps. Mitel Semiconductor. Tel., 0291 430000; fax, 0291 430400.

## Literature

**Robot listing.** The Association for Robotics and Automation has relaunched its *Datafile*, which is a complete listing of all robots available in the UK. Each of 100 robots from 17 suppliers has a page of detailed description of its vital statistics to do with reach, payload and the work it can do. Company members of the BRA get one free, individuals pay £30 and non-members £50; updates cost £15 and £20. The Association for Robotics and Automation. Tel., 021-628 1745; fax, 021-628 1746.

**Component placement.** Component placement and insertion machines for leaded and sm devices are described in a Panasonic catalogue, which also covers *Panasert* adhesive dispensers, solder paste printers and automatic soldering equipment. Panasonic Industrial (Europe) Ltd. Tel., 0344 853277; fax, 0344 853803

**Rechargeable batteries.** Yuasa has

**Flush-mount switches.** EAO-Highland has a range of adaptors and actuators for its push-button switches to allow flush mounting on the panel, with stainless steel or aluminium surrounds. The adaptors also fit a range of keylocks, lever switches and indicators and will take a lens so that metal buttons can be internally illuminated. EAO-Highland Electronics Ltd. Tel., 0444 236000; fax, 0444 236641.



## NEW PRODUCTS CLASSIFIED

Please quote "Electronics World + Wireless World" when seeking further information

a catalogue and guide to the company's NP range of valve-regulated, sealed lead-acid batteries for industrial use. Capacities range from 1Ah to 150Ah in 4V, 6V and 12V types. Yuasa Battery Sales (UK) Ltd. Tel., 0793 612723; fax, 0793 618862.

### Materials

**Screening membrane.** ITO-coated polyester film with earthing tags, made by Wasp, provides rfi screening of membrane switch panels, meeting all international rfi-suppression requirements. It will also screen apertures with little light reduction. Wessex Advanced Switching Products Ltd. Tel., 0705 453711; fax, 0705 473918.

**Flexible casting compound.** TRACAST 3010 by the US company TRACON, is a clear, flexible, low-viscosity compound for potting and impregnating heat-sensitive components, having low exotherm and low curing shrinkage. It is repairable and suitable for potting PCBs. TRA-CON Inc. Tel., +1 (617) 391-5550; fax, +1 (617) 391-7380; e-mail tcepoxy@aol.com.

### Power supplies

**6kV modules.** In a package measuring 38.1 by 63.5 by 15mm, nine members of the Brandenburg 569 series of metal-cased voltage converters provide outputs from 100V to 6kV at 3W from inputs of 4-12V or 5-15V. Output is proportional to input and regulation is better than  $\pm 5\%$  up to full load. Temperature coefficient is 200ppm/ $^{\circ}\text{C}$  and short and long term drift 300ppm. Ripple is 0.005% to 0.2% of output. Brandenburg. Tel., 01384 393737; fax, 01384 440777.

### Radio communications products

**Vlf-to-hf receivers.** Covering the 10kHz-30MHz frequency range, the Rohde & Schwarz EK 895/6 are developments of the earlier 890/1. The use of digital signal processing is responsible for new features such as 11 bandwidths from 150Hz to 8kHz, five selectable delay times, double notch filter, suppression of two interfering signals, noise blanking automatically matched to noise characteristics, syllabic squelch, rf input protection to 100VEMF, ISB and fsk/afsk demod. and i/o channel outputs for further dsp. Rohde & Schwarz UK Ltd. Tel., 0252 811377; fax, 0252 811447.

### Circuit protection

**Lightning barrier.** A pcb-mounted lightning barrier from Hunter, the ESP TN/Z provides protection for one end of a twisted pair by restricting transients up to 5kV caused by lightning to 200V and voltage 'let-through' to interface circuitry to below the level at which damage is likely to occur. Response time is less than 10ns; working voltage is 145V at 300mA. Hunter Electronic Components. Tel., 0628 75911; fax, 0628 75611.

### Switches and relays

**Illuminated switches.** Fujisoku illuminated switches come in a choice of colours, styles, shapes and types of illumination. Type LP has single or dual-colour lighting by red, yellow and green leds with 12mm by 12mm or 12mm by 15mm lenses, and with snap-action mechanisms switching up to 3A at 250V ac (gold for signal switching). LTM/LTR switches are 7.5mm or 10mm round or square; TM/TR types can be supplied with no lighting, and DP4/5 models are dual-pole types for pcb or panel mounting. Devlin Electronics Ltd. Tel., 0256 467367; fax, 0256 840048.

**Elastomer keypads.** The EECCO Switch division of Transico Inc. has a range of low-cost conductive elastomer keypads using silicone rubber, available in a wide range of sizes, keytops and colours in opaque or translucent form and with a coating on the legend. Transico Inc., EECCO Division. Tel., 01954 781818; fax, 0194 789305.

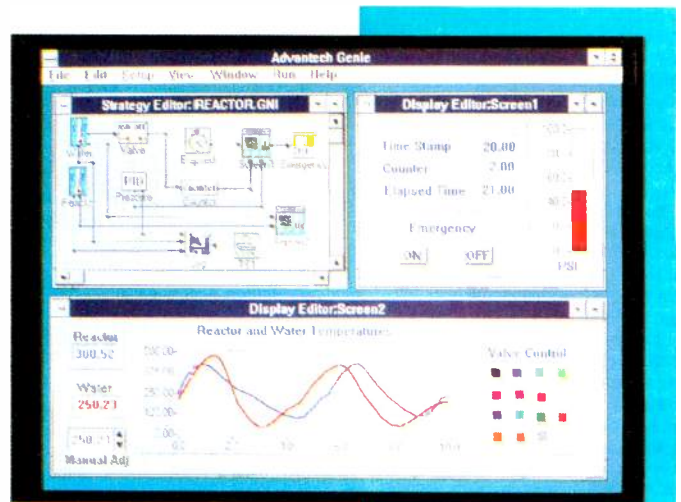
**Telecomms switch.** AT&T's LH1529 solid-state relay is contained in an 8-pin s-bend package, combining an ssr with an autopolarity optocoupler. It is for use in pcmcia Type 2 form factor in applications that combine the switch-hook function and ring detection, although is equally suitable for designs combining other switching and isolation functions. It is rated at 350V/120mA with a typical 20 $\Omega$  of on-resistance. The s-bend pins allow insertion into board cut-outs to conform to a pcmcia card thickness. AT&T Microelectronics. Tel., 0734 324299; fax, 0734 328148.

**Little microswitches.** Measuring 14.7 by 5.4 by 6.8mm, Cherry's DK Series of single-pole, double-throw microswitches handle 10mA-2A at 12V dc (ac on request), depending on the model, life expectancy being up to 500,000 operations. Contacts are the gold crosspoint type and there is a range of actuator types and terminals. Cherry Electrical Products Ltd. Tel., 0582 763100; fax, 0582 768883.

**Reed relays.** Made by Coto Wabash, 9090 mini-sip reed relays measure 3.81 by 15.24 by 6.6mm and come in



**LCR bridge.** The Danbridge CT20 automatic LCR tester is a microprocessor-controlled programmable instrument meant for use in production, incoming test and quality control. In addition to L, C and R, the bridge also measures Q, D, R<sub>s</sub> and R<sub>p</sub> and G<sub>p</sub> for C and L, and L<sub>s</sub> and C<sub>p</sub> for resistance to accuracies of 0.05% on the main ranges. GPIB and RS232-C interfaces are fitted and a dual-frequency mode allows the measurement of loss factor and capacitance simultaneously at two of the three frequencies provided. The keyboard is dust-proof. Thurlby Thandar Instruments Ltd. Tel., 0480 412451; fax, 0480 450409.



single-pole normally open form in hermetically sealed glass and epoxy moulded lead-frame packs. Coils take 5V or 12V and the devices switch 10W. Diodes and magnetic shielding are offered. Avnet Time. Tel., 0462 484444; fax, 0462 488646.

### Transducers and sensors

**Rotary position sensor.** The M-22 resistive absolute rotary position sensor by Control Transducers is a small device for slow or hand-operated equipment where accurate positioning is needed. Electrical travel is 320 $^{\circ}$  or 340 $^{\circ}$  and independent linearity 0.5% or 0.25%. It is available in servo and bush mounting in an aluminium and plastic case of 22mm diameter. Control Transducers. Tel., 0234 217704; fax, 0234 217083.

**Remote charge converter.** Allegro has a ruggedised remote charge converter to plug directly into signal conditioners and analysers with built-in 4-20mA current sources. The Endevo 2771 AM3 is a low-noise, two-wire, single-ended, solid-state device for use with piezoelectric transducers designed for systems complying with MIL-STD-740-2. Attached to the BNC output of the conditioner/analyser, the RCC transforms the charge output of a

**Windows data acquisition.** IMS has a data acquisition and control package for Windows - Genie. It presents a simple front-end for rapid setting up and configuration of scientific and engineering measurement and control applications without the need to be a programming expert. Strategy Editor uses a GUI using icons from a screen library, connected together to form a sequence of commands, the icons representing data acquisition, control, maths computation, file i/o, etc. Operating conditions in the facilities represented by the icons are changeable by dialogue boxes on screen. Display Editor allows the user to customise the presentation, creating graphical objects such as instrument panels. Genie supports Windows Client and Server DDE. Integrated Measurement Systems Ltd. Tel., 0703 771143; fax, 0703 704301.

high-impedance accelerometer to a low-impedance voltage. Frequency response is 1-50kHz and gain 1mV/pC. Endevo UK Ltd. Tel., 0763 261311; fax, 0763 261120.

**Hall sensors.** Multiplexed Hall-sensor ICs from Allegro sense magnetic fields or switch status and send the reading over a two-wire power/signal bus. The A3054KU/SU are digital sensing devices intended for use in multiple-sensor systems where minimum wiring is required. Addressing is sequential by factory-programmed address, up to 30 sensors being accommodated on the same bus. Allegro MicroSystems Inc. Tel., 0932 253355; fax, 0932 246622.

**Temperature sensor.** Analog's AD22100 temperature sensor measures in the -50 $^{\circ}\text{C}$  to 150 $^{\circ}\text{C}$  range, using a single 4-6V supply, no negative rail being needed for sub-zero temperatures. The IC is ratiometric, producing a voltage output proportional to temperature and the supply voltage, so that supply voltage variation does not affect the measurement. Analog Devices Ltd. Tel, 0932 253320; fax, 0932 247401.

**Sensor signal processing.** MFP GmbH claims to have overcome all problems associated with inductive-transducer signals. Its sensor interface for PCs, the *IT 40 PC*, works entirely in the digital domain and requires no signal conversion or range shifting, and provides a 16-bit resolution. There is a PC add-on card, a connection box for four probes, a 15m cable and software for automatic measurement and an open programming interface. Ulrich Hartmann. Fax, 0309 691301.

conditions, the *Sight Systems* range of industrial PCs consist of a 19in 4U chassis, a 14in or 17in svga monitor in an enclosure, and a narrow-width keyboard with or without a trackball built into a 1U drawer unit. Its chassis accommodates 8 to 20-slot passive backplanes or the new active backplane range or a range of motherboards. It is complete with an approved 250W power supply and the passive backplane type will take any of the Sight Systems all-in-one cpu cards from 386 to the 100MHz 486DX4. Sight Systems Ltd. Tel., 0273 430993; fax, 0273 410380.

feature that helps users to cope with non-compatible modems. The device supports V.34 28.8kbit/s data, V.17 14.4kbit/s fax, AT command set, V.24 and MNP4 error correction, V.24bis and MNP5 data compression, Class 1 send and receive fax and flash download. AT&T Microelectronics. Tel., 0734 324299; fax, 0734 328148.

**PCMCIA fax/modem.** *Portable Add-ons* announces its combined fax and modem on a pcmcia card for portable PCs. Since telephone connectors are not an international standard, the company also offers single connectors or packs of connectors to cover the continents. In all, 70 are available. Portable Add-ons (UK) Ltd. Tel., 0483 440777; fax, 0483 452304.

**Mass storage systems**

**1.5Gbyte optical drive.** A multi-function unit operating with both 1.5Gbyte rewritable and 1.4Gbyte worm (write-once-read-many) disks, Panasonic's *LF-7300* half-height optical disk is also backwards compatible with 1Gbyte and 500Mbyte rewritable disks and 470Mbyte and 940Mbyte worm disks. It uses double-sided disks and is in the form either of a bare drive or desk-top unit, working vertically or horizontally. There is a 512Kbyte cache and access time is under 45ms. A SCSI-2 interface allows connection to computers running dos, Windows, OS/2 or Novell 386.

Panasonic Industrial (Europe) Ltd. Tel., 0344 863444; fax, 0344 861656.

**Software**

**SpiceAge for Windows 4.** Version 4 of Those Engineers' *SpiceAge for Windows* has many new features, prominent among which are reflection coefficient analysis and noise analysis.

There is now a DDE link with the utility program Modelmaker, which synthesises op-amp, transformer, attenuator and transistor library models. Reflection coefficient analysis in the complex plane option gives scattering matrix diagonals  $s_{11}$ ,  $s_{22}$ , etc. In noise analysis, each component is measured and total s:n ratio or total noise obtained.

There is a time-optimising mode for digital circuit analysis, in which a relaxed circuit makes no further contribution to the calculations until it does something, speeding the process by about ten times while missing no event.

Automatic time step interval is now provided, which TE claims to be an improvement on that in some other programs. It can be switched off, if required.

Further upgrades include faster quiescent analysis and improvements to Spice operation. Windows .WAV files import and export and there is better screen and print presentation. Those Engineers Ltd. Tel., 0181 906 0155; fax, 0181 906 0969.

**COMPUTER**

**Computer board-level products**

**Graphic cards.** Three new boards from Volante, one for the PCibus and two for the Vesa Local bus, are accelerators to speed up operations in Windows, OS/2 and cad. *Warp VL* and *Warp PC* use the Tseng *ET4000W32P* graphics engine and there is a feature connector for multimedia capture devices and monitor power management. Hero include Corel Draw with the boards. Hero Electronics Ltd. Tel., 0525 4055015; fax, 0525 402383.

**Computer systems**

**Industrial PCs.** For use in hostile

**Data communications**

**EIA/TIA-562 transceivers**

*LTC1385/6* transceivers for portable computers draw 200µA from 3.3V, both having two drivers and two receivers working at speeds up to 120kb/s into 1000pF and 3kΩ. They are protected against repeated ±10kV esd strikes. The *1385* works in normal, shutdown and driver-disabled modes, current requirement in shutdown being 0.2µA; the *1386* works in normal mode only. Linear Technology (UK) Ltd. Tel., 0276 677676; fax, 0276 64851.

**ITU-T V.34 chipset.** AT&T's earlier version of the *V.34 Complete Modem Chipset*, available since February, is now in its final form to the ITU 28.8kbit/s standard; the earlier version can be software upgraded – a

**Special-offer – low-power tx/rx for less than £12**

For more details of the LPRS transmitter/receiver pair, see page 1046.

Low Power Radio Solutions is offering an am transmitter and receiver module pair at £11.74 inclusive to the first 500 EW+WW readers sending in the coupon below. This exclusive offer is a reduction of well over a third of the list price of £19.50.

Communication distance is heavily dependent on circumstances including environment and antenna design, but it can exceed 50m in free space. Even inside a building, communication can be up to 25m.

**Features and specifications**

**Transmitter module**

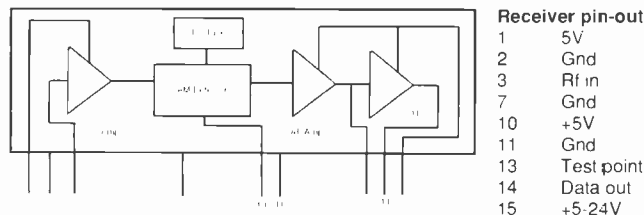
- Pcb mounting oem module
- Optimised for pcb antenna
- Small size – 13mm×13mm×5mm
- 418MHz saw controlled am

Supply voltage	5 to 12V
Supply current	2.6mA typ.
Frequency	4*8MHz
Radiated power (erp)	-6dBm
2nd harmonic erp	-56dBm
ERP above 1GHz	-60dBm max.

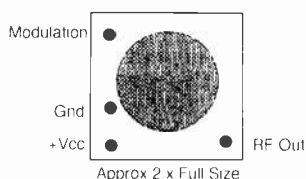
**Receiver module**

- Hybrid module
- Single-in-line package
- Regenerative superhet design

Sensitivity	Better than 2.5mV (-100dBm)
Rf pass band	±1MHz (3dB)
Lf pass band	2kHz square wave max.
Supply, rf circ.	5V, 5mA
Supply, o/p circ.	5-24V, 2mA



*Hybrid receiver module for 418MHz, above. In open air, this module can receive at distances of more than 100m in free air when used with the LPRSTX-418 transmitter.*



*Left, pin-out of the 418MHz low-power transmitter, showing its outline at roughly twice full size.*

Please send me the Low Power Radio Solutions transmitter/receiver pair. I enclose a postal order for £11.74 or cheque payable to Low Power Radio Solutions or credit-card details, as below. Tick type of card – Access or Visa?

Card number.....Card expiry date.....

Name.....

Address of card holder.....

.....

.....

.....

Please post this coupon to Low Power Radio Solutions Ltd, Harvestway House, 50 Market Square, Witney, Oxon OX8 6AL, and mark your envelope EW+WW reader offer. Note that this offer applies only to the first 1000 requests received by LPRS on a first-come-first-served basis.

## NEW LOW PRICE - NEW COLOUR HP141T SPECTRUM ANALYSERS TESTED

**HP141T + 8552A** or B IF - 8553B RF - 1kHz - 110Mc/s - A IF £600 or B IF - £700.  
**HP141T + 8552A** or B IF - 8554B RF - 100kHz - 1250Mc/s - A IF £800 or B IF - £900.  
**HP141T + 8552A** or B IF - 8555A RF - 10Mc/s - 18GHz - A IF £1400 or B IF - £1600. The mixer in this unit costs £1000, we test every one for correct gain before despatch.  
**HP141T + 8552A** or B IF - 8556A RF - 20Hz - 300kHz - A IF £600 or B IF - £700.

## HP ANZ UNITS AVAILABLE SEPARATELY NEW COLOUR - TESTED

**HP141T Mainframe** - £350 - 8552A IF - £200 - 8552B IF - £300 - 8553B RF - 1kHz - 110Mc/s - £200 - 8554B RF - 100kHz - 1250Mc/s - £400. 8555A RF - 10Mc/s - 18GHz - £1000. 8556A RF - 20Hz - 300kHz - £250.  
**HP8443A Tracking Generator Counter** - 100kHz - 110Mc/s - £300 - £400.  
**HP8445B Tracking Pre-selector DC** - 18GHz - £400-£600 or HP8445A - £250.  
**HP8444A Tracking Generator** - £750 - 1300Mc/s.  
**HP8444A Opt 059 Tracking Generator** - £1000 - 1500Mc/s.

## SPECIAL OFFER - 14 ONLY HP140T (NON-STORAGE)

**Mainframe Plus 8552A IF Plug-In Plus 8556A RF Plug-In 20Hz - 300kHz Plus 8553B RF Plug-In 1kHz - 110Mc/s. Tested with instructions - £700.**

**Marconi TF2008** - AM-FM signal generator - also sweeper - 10Kc/s - 510Mc/s - from £250 - tested to £400 as new with manual - probe kit in wooden carrying box.  
**HP Frequency comb generator** type 8406 - £400.  
**HP Vector Voltmeter** type 8405A - £400 to £600 - old or new colour.  
**HP Sweep Oscillators** type 8590 A & B + plug-ins from 10Mc/s to 18GHz also 18-40GHz. P.O.R..  
**HP Network Analyzer** type 8407A + 8412A + 8501A - 100Kc/s - 110Mc/s - £500 - £1000.  
**HP Amplifier** type 8447A - 1-400Mc/s £200 - HP8447F - 1-1300Mc/s £400.  
**HP Frequency Counter** type 5340A - 18GHz £1000 - rear output £800.  
**HP 8410** - A - B - C Network Analyzer 110Mc/s to 12GHz or 18GHz - plus most other units and displays used in this set-up - 8411a - 8412 - 8413 - 8414 - 8418 - 8740 - 8741 - 8742 - 8743 - 8746 - 8650. From £1000.  
**Racal/Dana 9301A** - 9302 RF Millivoltmeter - 1.5-2GHz - £250-£400.  
**Racal/Dana Counters** 9915M - 9916 - 9917 - 9921 - £150 to £450. Fitted FX standards.  
**Racal/Dana Modulation Meter** type 9009 - 8Mc/s - 1.5GHz - £250.  
**Marconi RCL Bridge** type TF2700 - £150.  
**Marconi/Saunders Signal Sources** type - 6058B - 6070A - 6055A - 6059A - 6057A - 6056 - £250-£350. 400Mc/s to 18GHz.  
**Marconi TF1245** Circuit Magnification meter + 1246 & 1247 Oscillators - £100-£300.  
**Marconi microwave** 6600A sweep osc., mainframe with 6650 PI - 18-26.5GHz or 6651 PI - 26.5-40GHz - £1000 or P/only £600. MF only £250.  
**Marconi distortion meter** type TF2331 - £150. TF2331A - 200.  
**Tektronix Plug-Ins** 7A13 - 7A14 - 7A18 - 7A24 - 7A26 - 7A11 - 7M11 - 7S11 - 7D10 - 7S12 - S1 - S2 - S6 - S52 - PG506 - SC504 - SG502 - SG503 - SG504 - DC503 - DC508 - DD501 - WR501 - DM501A - FG501A - TG501 - PG502 - DC505A - FG504 - 7B80 - 85 - 7B92A  
**Gould J3B** test oscillator + manual - £200.  
**Tektronix Mainframes** - 7603 - 7623A - 7613 - 7704A - 7844 - 7904 - TM501 - TM503 - TM506 - 7904 - 7834 - 7104 - 7623 - 7633.  
**Altech 757** Spectrum Analyser - 001 22GHz - Digital storage - readout - £2000.  
**Marconi 6155A** Signal Source - 1 to 2GHz - LED readout - £400.  
**Barr & Stroud** Variable filter EF3 0.1Hz - 100kc/s + high pass + low pass - £150.  
**Marconi TF2163S** attenuator - 1 GHz. £200.  
**Farnell** power unit H60/50 - £400 tested. H60/25 - £250.  
**Racal/Dana 9300** RMS voltmeter - £250.  
**HP 8750A** storage normalizer - £400 with lead + S.A. or N.A. Interface.  
**Marconi TF2330** - or TF2330A wave analysers - £100-£150.  
**Racal/Dana** signal generator 9082 - 1.5-520Mc/s - £500.  
**Racal/Dana** signal generator 9082H - 1.5-520Mc/s - £600.  
**Tektronix** - 7S14 - 7T11 - 7S11 - 7S12 - S1 - S2 - S39 - S47 - S51 - S52 - S53 - 7M11.  
**Marconi** mod meters type TF2304 - £250.  
**HP 5065A** rubidium vapour FX standard - £2.5k.  
**Systron Donner** counter type 6054B - 20Mc/s - 24GHz - LED readout - £1k.  
**Racal/Dana 9083** signal source - two tone - £250.  
**Systron Donner** - signal generator 1702 - synthesized to 1GHz - AM/FM - £600.  
**Tektronix TM515** mainframe + TM5006 mainframe - £450 - £850.  
**Rhodes & Schwartz** power signal generator SLRD-280 - 2750Mc/s - £250-£600.  
**Ball Efratom** rubidium standard PT256B-FRKL - £1000.  
**Farnell** electronic load type RB1030-35 - £350.  
**Racal/Dana** counters - 9904 - 9905 - 9906 - 9915 - 9916 - 9917 - 9921 - 50Mc/s - 3GHz - £100-£450 - all fitted with FX standards.  
**HP4815A** RF vector impedance meter c/w probe - £500-£600.  
**Marconi TF2092** noise receiver. A, B or C plus filters - £100-£350.

**Marconi TF2091** noise generator. A, B or C plus filters - £100-£350.  
**HP180TR, HP182T** mainframes £300-£500.  
**Fluke 8506A** thermal RMS digital multimeter. £400.  
**Philips panoramic receiver** type PM7900 - 1 to 20GHz - £400.  
**Marconi 6700A** sweep oscillator + 6730A - 1 to 2GHz - £500.  
**HP8505A** network ANZ + 8503A S parameter test set + 8501A normalizer - £4k.  
**Racal/Dana VLF** frequency standard equipment. Tracer receiver type 900A + difference meter type 527E + rubidium standard type 9475 - £2750.  
**HP signal generators** type 626 - 628 - frequency 10GHz - 21GHz.  
**HP 432A - 435A** or B - 436A - power meters + powerheads - Mc/s - 40GHz - £200-£1000.  
**Bradley** oscilloscope calibrator type 192 - £600.  
**Barr & Stroud** variable filter EF3 0.1Hz - 100Kc/s + high pass + low pass - £150.  
**Marconi TF2370** spectrum ANZ - 110Mc/s - £900.  
**Marconi TF2370** spectrum ANZ + TK2375 FX extender 1250Mc/s + 1st gen - £1.5k.  
**HP8614A** signal generator 800Mc/s - 2.4GHz, new colour £400.  
**HP8616A** signal gen 1.8GHz - 4.5GHz, new colour £400.  
**HP 3325A** syn function gen 20Mc/s - £1500.  
**HP 3336A** or B syn level generator - £500-£600.  
**HP 3586B** or C selective level meter - £750-£1000.  
**HP 3575A** gain phase meter 1Hz - 13Mc/s - £400.  
**HP 8671A** syn microwave 2 - 6.2GHz - £2k.  
**HP 8683D** S/G microwave 2.3 - 13GHz - opt 001 - 003 - £4.5k.  
**HP 8660** A-B-C syn S/G. AM + FM + 10Kc/s to 110Mc/s PI - 1Mc/s to 1300Mc/s - 1Mc/s to 2500Mc/s - £750-£2800.  
**HP 8640B** S/G AM-FM 512Mc/s or 1024Mc/s. Opt 001 or 002 or 003 - £800-£1250.  
**HP 8656A** S/G AM-FM 0.1 - 990Mc/s - £1500.  
**HP 8622B** Sweep PI - 01 - 2.4GHz + ATT - £1750.  
**HP 8629A** Sweep PI - 2 - 18GHz - £1000.  
**HP 86290B** Sweep PI - 2 - 18GHz - £1250.  
**HP 86** Series PIs in stock - splitband from 10Mc/s - 18.6GHz - £250-£1k.  
**HP 8620C** Mainframe - £250. IEEE - £500.  
**HP 8615A** Programmable signal source - 1MHz - 50Mc/s - opt 002 - £1k.  
**HP 8601A** Sweep generator. 1 - 110Mc/s - £300.  
**HP 4261A** LCR meter + 16038A test leads - £400.  
**HP 4271B** LCR meter. 1MHz digital meter + 16063A test adaptor - £850.  
**HP 4342A** Q meter 22kHz - 70Mc/s 16462A + qty of 10 inductors - £850.  
**HP 3488A** HP - IB switch control unit - £500 + control modules various - £175 each.  
**HP 3561A** Dynamic signal ANZ - £3k.  
**HP 8160A** 50Mc/s programmable pulse generator - £1400.  
**HP 853A** MF ANZ + 8558B - 0.1 - 1500Mc/s - £2500.  
**HP 8349A** Microwave Amp 2 - 20GHz Solid state - £1500.  
**HP 3585A** Analyser 20Hz - 40Mc/s - £4k.  
**HP 8569B** Analyser. 01 - 22GHz - £5k.  
**HP 3580A** Analyser 5Hz - 50kHz - £1k.  
**HP 1980B** Oscilloscope measurement system - £600.  
**HP 3455A** Digital voltmeter - £500.  
**HP 3437A** System voltmeter - £300.  
**HP 3581C** Selective voltmeter - £500.  
**HP 5370A** Universal time interval counter - £450.  
**HP 5335A** Universal counter - 200Mc/s - £500.  
**HP 5328A** Universal counter - 500Mc/s - £250.  
**HP 6034A** System power supply - 0 - 60V - 0 - 10 amps - £500.  
**HP 3960A** 3964A Instrumentation tape recorders - £300-£500.  
**HP 5150A** Thermal printer - £250.  
**HP 1645A** Data error analyser - £150.  
**HP 4437A** Attenuator - £150.  
**HP 3717A** 70Mc/s modulator - £400.  
**HP 3710A - 3715A - 3716A - 3702B - 3703B - 3705A - 3711A - 3791B - 3712A - 3793B** microwave link analyser - P.O.R.  
**HP 3730A** + B RF down converter - P.O.R.  
**HP 3552A** Transmission test set - £400.  
**HP 3763A** Error detector - £500.  
**HP 3764A** Digital transmission analyser - £600.  
**HP 3770A** Amp delay distortion analyser - £400.  
**HP 3780A** Pattern generator detector - £400.  
**HP 3781A** Pattern generator - £400.  
**HP 3781B** Pattern generator (bell) - £300.  
**HP 3782A** Error detector - £400.  
**HP 3782B** Error detector (bell) - £300.  
**HP 3785A** Jitter generator + receiver - £750-£1k.  
**HP 8006A** Word generator - £100-£150.  
**HP 8016A** Word generator - £250.  
**HP 8170A** Logic pattern generator - £500.  
**HP 59401A** Bus system analyser - £350.  
**HP 59500A** Multiprogrammer HP - IB - £300.  
**Philips PM5390** RF syn - 0.1 - 1GHz - AM + FM - £1250.  
**Philips PM5519** Colour T.V. pattern generator - £250.  
**S.A. Spectral Dynamics** SD345 spectroscope 111 - LF ANZ - £2500.  
**Tektronix R7912** Transient waveform digitizer - programmable - £400.  
**Tektronix 496** Analyzer 1kHz - 1.8GHz - £3.5k.  
**Tektronix TR503** + TM503 tracking generator 0.1 - 1.8GHz - £1k - or TR502.  
**Tektronix 576** Curve tracer + adaptors - £900.  
**Tektronix 577** Curve tracer + adaptors - £900.  
**Tektronix 1502/1503** TDR cable test set - £1000.  
**Tektronix 7L5** LF analyser - 0 - 5Mc/s - £800. OPT 25 - £1000.  
**Tektronix AM503** Current probe + TM501 m/frame - £1000.  
**Tektronix SC501 - SC502 - SC503 - SC504** oscilloscopes - £75-£350.  
**Tektronix 465 - 465B - 475 - 2213A - 2215 - 2225 - 2235 - 2245 - 2246** - £250-£1000.  
**Kikusui 100Mc/s** Oscilloscope COS6100M - £350.  
**Farnell PSG520** Signal generator - £400.  
**Nicolet 3091** LF oscilloscope - £1000.  
**Racal 1991 - 1992 - 1988** - 1300Mc/s counters - £500-£900.  
**Tek 2445** 150Mc/s oscilloscope - £1400.  
**Fluke 80K-40** High voltage probe in case - BN - £100.  
**Racal Recorders** - Store 4 - 4D - 7 - 14 channels in stock - £250 - £500.  
**Racal Store Horse Recorder & control** - £400-£750 Tested.  
**EIP 545** microwave 18GHz counter - £1200.  
**Fluke 510A** AC ref standard - 400Hz - £200.  
**Fluke 355A** DC voltage standard - £300.  
**Schlumberger 5229** Oscilloscope - 500Mc/s - £500.  
**Solartron 1170** FX response ANZ - LED display - £280.  
**Wiltron 610D** Sweep Generator + 6124C PI - 4 - 8GHz - £400.  
**Wiltron 610D** Sweep Generator + 61084D PI - 1Mc/s - 1500Mc/s - £500.  
**Time Electronics 9814** Voltage calibrator - £750.  
**Time Electronics 9811** Programmable resistance - £600.  
**Time Electronics 2004** D.C. voltage standard - £1000.  
**HP 8699B** Sweep PI YIG oscillator. 01 - 4GHz - £300. 8690B MF - £250. Both £500.  
**Schlumberger 1250** Frequency response ANZ - £2500.  
**Dummy Loads** + power att up to 2.5 kilowatts FX up to 18GHz - microwave parts new and ex equipt - relays - attenuators - switches - waveguides - Yigs - SMA - APC7 plugs - adaptors, etc.  
**B&K** Items in stock - ask for list.  
**W&G** Items in stock - ask for list.  
**Power Supplies** Heavy duty + bench in stock - Farnell - HP - Weir - Thurlby - Racal etc. Ask for list.

ITEMS BOUGHT FROM HM GOVERNMENT BEING SURPLUS. PRICE IS EX WORKS. SAE FOR ENQUIRIES. PHONE FOR APPOINTMENT OR FOR DEMONSTRATION OF ANY ITEMS. AVAILABILITY OR PRICE CHANGE. VAT AND CARRIAGE EXTRA

ITEMS MARKED TESTED HAVE 30 DAY WARRANTY. WANTED: TEST EQUIPMENT-VALVES-PLUGS AND SOCKETS-SYNCRDS-TRANSMITTING AND RECEIVING EQUIPMENT ETC.

**Johns Radio, Whitehall Works, 84 Whitehall Road East, Birkenshaw, Bradford BD11 2ER. Tel. No: (0274) 684007. Fax: 651160**

# CLASSIFIED

TEL 081 652 3620

FAX 081 652 8956

## ARTICLES FOR SALE

**19" Rack Mounting Switch Mode Power Supply**  
By FARNELL INSTRUMENTS F2667

P.O. [B.T.] 164

**MONARCH 250C SYSTEM**

990 WATTS MODULAR CONSTRUCTION

+5 volt 48 Amp

+12 volt 8 Amp + Ringer Module Capable of Ringing  
12 Telephone Bell Loads

-12 volt 5 Amp

-50 volt 8 Amp

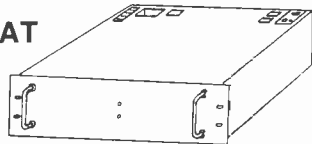
Dimensions H125 D500 W485mm Weight 13.5KG

BRAND NEW IN ORIGINAL PACKING

**PRICE £199.00 + VAT**

UK Mainland

Carriage £12 +VAT



**R. Henson Ltd.**

21 LODGE LANE

LONDON N12 8JG

TEL: 081-445 2713/0749

FAX: 081-445 5702

## ARTICLES WANTED

**WE WANT TO BUY !!**

**IN VIEW OF THE EXREMELY  
RAPID CHANGE TAKING PLACE  
IN THE ELECTRONICS  
INDUSTRY, LARGE QUANTITIES  
OF COMPONENTS BECOME  
REDUNDANT. WE ARE CASH  
PURCHASERS OF SUCH  
MATERIALS AND WOULD  
APPRECIATE A TELEPHONE  
CALL OR A LIST IF AVAILABLE.  
WE PAY TOP PRICES AND  
COLLECT.**

**R.HENSON LTD.**

**21 Lodge Lane, N.Finchley,  
London N12 8JG.**

**5 Mins, from Tally Ho Corner.**

**TELEPHONE**

**081-445-2713/0749**

**FAX 081-445-5702.**

## VALVES AND CRTs

ONE MILLION ITEMS IN STOCK INCLUDING MAGNETRONS, KYLSTRONS, VALVE SOCKETS FOR AUDIO RECEIVING TRANSMITTING, OBSOLETE BRANDS SUCH AS MULLARD, GEC A SPECIALITY. ALSO HUGE STOCKS OF RUSSIAN AND SOVTEK ITEMS. ASK FOR OUR 40-PAGE VALVE CATALOGUE OR CRT CATALOGUE.

## VALVES WANTED FOR CASH

ESPECIALLY KT66, KT77, KT88, PX4, PX25, VALVE HI-FIs e.g. QUAD, LEAK, GARRARD 301. IF POSSIBLE SEND WRITTEN LIST.

**BILLINGTON EXPORT LTD**

**1E GILLMANS IND EST, BILLINGSHURST, SUSSEX RH14 9EZ**

**CALLERS STRICTLY BY APPOINTMENT ONLY**

**TEL: 0403 784961 FAX: 0403 783519**

**MINIMUM ORDER £50.00 PLUS VAT**

## SERVICES

### DESIGN SERVICES

Software Design: High and Low Level.  
Hardware Design: Analogue, Digital, Micro and Embedded.  
PCB, Schematic and Production Drawings.  
Prototyping and Feasibility services.

**Archimedes Custom  
Equipment: Tel 0974 282670**

### TURN YOUR SURPLUS TRANSISTORS, ICS ETC, INTO CASH

Immediate settlement.

We also welcome the opportunity to quote for complete factory clearance.

Contact:

**COLES-HARDING & CO, Unit 58,  
Queens Road, Wisbech, Cambs. PE13 2PQ  
ESTABLISHED OVER 15 YEARS**

**Buyers of Surplus Inventory  
Tel: 01945 584188 Fax: 01945 475216**

**WANTED  
SCRAP  
Printed Circuit Boards**

We are by far the best buyers of PCB's  
CASH OR CHEQUE AVAILABLE

**Computer Salvage** OPERATORS  
**Specialists** est. 1985 OF THE UK'S  
TEL: 0635 552666 NATIONAL  
FAX: 0635 582990 PCB BANK

**WANTED**

High-end Test, Communication & Computer Equipment. Top prices paid.  
Please send or fax your offer to  
**Steigerwald GmbH**  
Neusserstrasse 9, 80807 Munich  
South Germany  
Tel: 01049 89 3615833  
Fax: 01049 89 3615899

**WANTED**

Test equipment, receivers, valves, transmitters, components, cable and electronic scrap and quantity.  
Prompt service and cash  
**M & B RADIO**  
86 Bishopgate Street,  
Leeds LS1 4BB  
Tel: 0532 435649  
Fax: 0532 426881

**WANTED**

High-end Test Equipment, only brand names as Hewlett-Packard, Tektronix, Rhode & Schwarz, Marconi etc. Top prices paid.  
Please send or fax your offer to:  
**HTB ELEKTRONIK**  
Alter Apeler Weg 5,  
27619 Schiffdorf, West Germany  
TEL: 01049 4706 7044  
FAX: 01049 4706 7049

**FREE CLASSIFIED**

**COREL DRAW** Five for sale. Original discs and all the manuals with registration card. £235 post paid., insured. 0592 757384.

**WANTED W.W.2.** Military and Clarendone sets and Mk 328 receiver. Mk-119, Mk-217, Why? 0ZSRO Rag Otterstad, Hosterkoby 10 DK-3460 Brkerod. Tel: 010-45 4281 5205

# CLASSIFIED

TEL 081 652 3620

FAX 081 652 8956

## ARTICLES FOR SALE



### Cooke International SUPPLIER OF QUALITY USED TEST INSTRUMENTS

ANALYSERS, BRIDGES, CALIBRATORS,  
VOLTMETERS, GENERATORS, OSCILLOSCOPES,  
POWER METERS, ETC. **ALWAYS AVAILABLE**

ORIGINAL SERVICE MANUALS FOR SALE  
*COPIES ALSO AVAILABLE*

EXPORT, TRADE AND U.K. ENQUIRIES WELCOME,  
SEND LARGE "A3" S.A.E. + 50P POSTAGE FOR LISTS  
OF EQUIPMENT AND MANUALS.

ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT AND CARRIAGE  
*DISCOUNT FOR BULK ORDERS SHIPPING ARRANGED*

OPEN MONDAY-FRIDAY 9AM-5PM

### Cooke International

ELECTRONIC TEST & MEASURING INSTRUMENTS  
Unit Four, Fordingbridge Site, Main Road, Barnham,  
Bognor Regis, West Sussex, PO22 0EB

Tel: (+44) 0243 545111/2

Fax: (+44) 0243 542457

EQUIPMENT & ACCESSORIES PURCHASED  
*CIRCLE NO. 160 ON REPLY CARD*

## ADVERTISERS PLEASE NOTE

For all your future

enquiries on

advertising rates,

please contact

Malcolm Wells on:

**Tel: 081-652 3620**

**Fax: 081-652 8956**

## INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

	PAGE		PAGE
Anchor Surplus Ltd	991	M&B Electrical	1030
Antex Electronics	1007	M&B Radio (Leeds)	1033
BK Electronics	1002	MQP Electronics	1007
Bull Electrical	1013	Number One Systems	1012
Citadel Products Ltd	IFC	Olson Electronics Ltd	993
Cooke International	974	Pico Technology	1036
Devantech Ltd	1028	Powerware	1038
Display Electronics	1021	Ralfe Electronics	1056
Field Electric Ltd	985	Research Communications	985
Halcyon Electronics	985	Seetrax Ltd	1022
Henry's Audio Electronics	1022	Smart Communications	BC
ICE Technology Ltd	981	Stag Programmers	1BC
IOSIS	997	Stewart of Reading	1015
John Morrison (Micros)	1022	Surrey Electronics	1002
Johns Radio	1052	Telnet	1036
JPG Electronics	1028	Texas Instruments	999/1001
Kestral Electronic Components	997	Those Engineers Ltd	997
Keytronics	1029	Tsien Ltd	1007
Lab Center	976	Ultimate Technology Ltd	970





# RF & MICROWAVE

**Permanent and contract opportunities for engineers and technicians in Cellular, Civil, Military, Satellite, Communications, Radio and Microwave Engineering.**

**Individual specialists or large teams supplied.**

**Cliveden Consultancy Services plc  
92 Broadway,  
Bracknell, Berks, RG12 1AR.  
Tel 01 344 489 489, Fax 01 344 489 505.**

**Offices in London, Manchester, Southampton, Stevenage, Crawley, Brussels**

**CLIVEDEN**  
**Technical Recruitment**  
Cliveden Consultancy Services plc

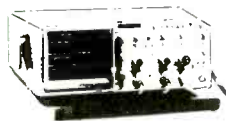


Established 1977.

FRES MEMBER.

Managing Director: Roger Howard C. Eng. M.I.E.E.

## SPECTRUM ANALYSERS



ANRITSU TR4133A 100kHz-20GHz synthesized spectrum analyser	
IFR A7550 1GHz portable analyser w/tracking gen opt	£4500
IFR A8000 2.6GHz version of above	£6250
HP3580A 5Hz-50kHz audio spectrum analyser	£1500
HP3582A dual-channel 25kHz analyser	£3500
HP8568B 1.5GHz High-performance	£10000
ANRITSU MS62D 1700MHz	£1750
HP1827/8557A.01-350MHz	£1000

## MARCONI INSTRUMENTS

2019 AM/FM synthesized signal generator 80kHz-1GHz	£1750
2019A as above, improved spec	£1950



2022D synthesized signal generator	£1950
2438 520MHz universal counter/timer	£200
2828A/2829 digital simulator/analyser	£1000
2955 mobile radio test set	£3000
2955A + 2960 cellular adapters... various configurations...	
6059A signal source 12-18GHz	£750
6460/6420 power meter 10MHz-12.4GHz 0.3uW-10mW	£350
893B audio power meter	£350
OA2805A PCM regenerator test set	£750
TF2910/14 non-linear distortion (video) analyser	£1000
TF2914A TV insertion signal analyser	£1250
TF2910 TV interval timer	£500

## RALFE · ELECTRONICS

36 EASTCOTE LANE, S. HARROW, MIDDLESEX HA2 8DB  
TEL: 081-422 3593, FAX: 081-423 4009

NOW  
IN  
40th  
YEAR



DISTRIBUZIONE E ASSISTENZA, ITALY: TLC RADIO, ROMA, (06)871 30254

## TEST EQUIPMENT

ANRITSU ME518A pcm portable error rate test set	£2500
BRUEL & KJAER 2511 vibration meter set/1621 filter	£2250
BRUEL & KJAER 2307 level recorder	£1000
BRUEL & KJAER 2317 portable level recorder	£1850
BRUEL & KJAER 1618 band pass filter	£750
BRUEL & KJAER 3513 portable vibration analyser	£3500
BRUEL & KJAER 2515 vibration analyser	£5000
AVO RM215L-2 insulation & breakdown tester	£650
DATRON 1065 digital multimeter	£750
DRANETZ 626 mains disturbance analyser/2 x PA-6001	£750
DRANETZ 606-3 line disturbance analyser	£275
FLUKE 1720A TEEE-instrument controller	£500

**ralfe electronics** exclusively professional T&M

**FLUKE 1501B INSTRUMENT CALIBRATOR**  
with options: Wide Band/GPIB and RS232 interfaces. Price including current manufacturers calibration **£6750**.

### HP8562A 22GHz SYNTHESIZED SPECTRUM ANALYSER

9kHz-22GHz, 100Hz resolution. Price inc new calibration, **£15000**

### RACAL V-STORE

16 channel instrumentation recorder with GPIB interface. **£9500**.

call	RACAL 9082 synthesized AM/FM sig' gen' 5-520MHz	£600
	RACAL 9300 RMS voltmeter - 80dB to +50dB	£325
	RACAL V-STORE 16, 16-chan instrumentation recorder	£9000
	RACAL-DANA 9302 RF milli-voltmeter 1.5GHz	£450
	RACAL-DANA 9303 level meter, digital	£1000
	ROBERTS & ARMSTRONG I/O-cable end-cut measure unit	£500
	TEKTRONIX J16 digital photometer	£250
	TEKTRONIX 1503C/03/04/05/06 TDR cable tester	£3250
	WAYNE KERR 3245 precision inductance analyser	£3000
	WAYNE KERR 8905 automatic precision bridge	£950

## HEWLETT PACKARD



331A distortion meter	£200
339A distortion meter	£1500
3400A voltmeter 10Hz-10MHz	£250
3335A synthesizer/level generator with option 01	£2500
3336A level generator	£2000
3552A transmission test set	£1000
3586A selective level meter	£2500
415E swr meter	£350
4274A multi-frequency (100Hz-100kHz) LCR component meter	£4000
4275A multi-frequency LCR component meter	£5000
432A/478A microwave power meter 10MHz-10GHz	£400
432A/R486A uwave power meter 26.5-40GHz (waveguide)	£600
5370B universal time-interval counter	£2500
6253A dual power supply 0-20V 0-3A twice	£225
6825A bipolar power supply/lamp -20 to +20vdc 0-1A	£3500
70300A tracking generator plug-in unit	£2000
70907A external mixer for 70000-ser spectrum analyser	£1750
7035B X-Y single pen analogue chart recorder	£350
8011A pulse generator 0.1Hz-20MHz	£500
8112A pulse generator	£2500
816A slotted line 1.8-18GHz with carriage 809C & 447B	£500
8350B sweep generator main-frame	£2250
8405A vector voltmeter, voltage & phase to 1000MHz	£950
8620C sweep generator, many plug-in units available	£call
8671A synthesized signal generator 2-6.2GHz	£2500

**URGENTLY REQUIRED - HIGHEST CASH PRICES PAID FOR 8566B, 8753A B/C, Spectrum/network analysers; 8590 1/2/3 portable analysers.** Please call us if you have high-end capital equipment being under-utilised.

**PLEASE NOTE: ALL OUR EQUIPMENT IS NOW OPERATION-VERIFICATION TESTED BEFORE DESPATCH BY INDEPENDENT LABORATORY**

We would be pleased to handle all grades of calibration or NAMAS certification by same laboratory at cost price. All items covered by our 90-day parts and labour guarantee and 7-day 'Right to Refuse' (money back) warranty.

**ALL PRICES SUBJECT TO ADDITIONAL VAT AND CARRIAGE**

CIRCLE NO. 140 ON REPLY CARD

# ELECTRONIC UPDATE

Contact Malcolm Wells on  
081-652 3620

A regular advertising feature enabling  
readers to obtain more information  
on companies' products or services.

**MQP** UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMING SYSTEM 2000

Models S2200 and S2400



Gang and Set Programmers for 24, 28 & 32 pin EPROMs, EEPROMs, FLASH, Emulators and OTPs up to 8M bit.

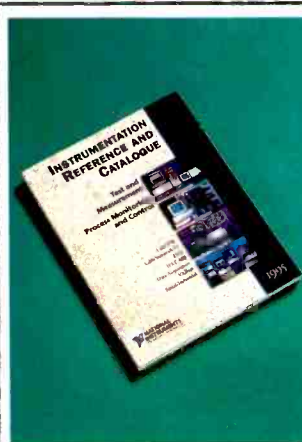
The system 2000 is an ideal programmer for the production environment. Fast programming results in high throughput and rigorous verification leads to improved quality control. Single key functions and checks against misoperation facilitates its use by unskilled staff.

**MQP ELECTRONICS LTD.**

Tel: 0666 825146

Fax: 0666 825141

CIRCLE NO. 152 ON REPLY CARD



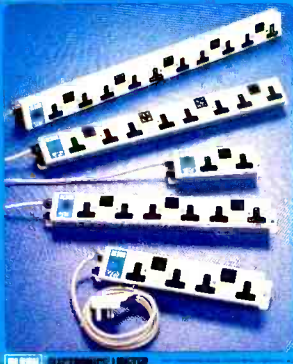
## NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS 1995 CATALOGUE

The 1995 National Instruments catalogue describes more than 900 software and hardware products. Engineers and scientists can use these to develop integrated instrumentation systems for test and measurement process monitoring and control, using industry-standard personal computers and workstations.

**NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS  
FOR FURTHER  
INFORMATION CALL  
01635 523545**

CIRCLE NO. 153 ON REPLY CARD

**OLSON** FUSED SUPER SLIM MAINS DISTRIBUTION PANELS WITH DOUBLE POLE SWITCHED SOCKETS



OLSON ELECTRONICS LIMITED is a leading manufacturer in the field of mains distribution panels of every shape and size to suit a variety of needs. For use in Broadcasting, Computing, Data Communications, Defence, Education, Finance, Health etc. All panels are manufactured to BS5733. BRITISH AMERICAN, FRENCH, GERMAN CEE22/IEC and many other sockets. Most countries catered for.

All panels are available ex-stock and can be bought direct from OLSON.

**Olson Electronics Limited**  
Tel: 081 885 2884  
Fax: 081 885 2496

CIRCLE NO. 154 ON REPLY CARD



## COMPACT AND LOW COST EPROM ERASER

- Capacity for up to five 24/28/32-pin DIP devices or four 40-pin DIP devices
- Adjustable timer: 0-60 mins
- Anti-static foam lined device drawer
- Power indicator lamp
- Safety interlock on drawer - prevents accidental exposure to U-V light

**Stag Programmers Limited**  
Martinfild, Welwyn Garden City,  
Hertfordshire AL7 1JT, UK  
Tel: 0707-332148  
Fax: 0707-371503

CIRCLE NO. 155 ON REPLY CARD

# stag is the power in the palm of your hand



## Own an Orbit 32 – the latest in hand held programmers today...

- The most cost-effective solution available
- User friendly with operational simplicity
- 4Mbit RAM as standard
- 8 pin serial EEPROM support as standard
- Unique 'Edit while you Emulate' using Buffered Cable\*
- Smallest hand held Programmer
- Stag Com Windows and MS-DOS™ application software\*
- 32 pin wide blade ZIF for 0.3" and 0.6" pitch devices
- 8, 16 & 32 bit programming modes
- Battery will save user data in RAM for up to 7 months
- Serial port up to 115K bauds

### \*optional extras

The Orbit 32 programs 0.3" and 0.6" pitch, EPROMs, EEPROMs, FLASH and CMOS PROM devices up to 8Mbits with no additional modules. It is easily hand held and very user friendly with remote operation under MS-DOS™ or Windows™.

### Emulation time saving

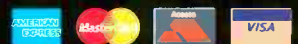
The most advanced emulation system available using the Stag pioneered 'Edit While you Run' technique. This means that you can not only run your target system in RAM but you can Edit the RAM while you Emulate without having to switch from Emulate to Edit or even turn off the target system. For example the Orbit 32 in one particular instance saved 80% of an engineer's time in de-bugging an engine management unit for a car manufacturer. They love it.

**£475** + VAT including 4Mbit RAM (8Mbit RAM capability) – call Stag today on **01707 332148**

Stag... not only a manufacturer of the best range of portable programmers but also the leading brand of Universal Programmers to 256 pin devices, Gang Programmers, In-circuit Programmers, Logic Compilers, PLD Programmers and UV Erasers



**STAG**  
PROGRAMMERS



CIRCLE NO. 101 ON REPLY CARD

Stag Programmers Limited • Silver Court • Watchmead • Welwyn Garden City • Hertfordshire AL7 1LT • United Kingdom  
Tel: 01707 332148 • Fax: 01707 371503

# Programming Solutions

*SMART Communications offer the best range of low cost programmers for your every need. Unrivalled device support includes the latest MACH, pLSI, MAPL, PIC, WSI, Atmel, Xilinx and Intel parts.*



## ALL-07 Universal Programmer

Pin driver expansion can drive up to 256 pins.  
Supports over 2000 IC's – 3 and 5 volt devices.  
EPROMs, E<sup>2</sup>PROMs, Bipolars, Flash, Serial EPROMs  
up to 16 Mbits parts, over 150 Microcontrollers  
and PLDs, EPLDs, PEELs, PALs, GALs, FPGAs etc...  
Universal DIL (up to 48 pins), PLCC and gang PACs  
– significantly reduces the number of adapters required.  
Powerful full colour menu system.  
Connects to the pc printer port with its own power supply.  
Latest programming algorithms.  
Tests TTL, CMOS and SRAM devices  
– even identifies unknown parts.  
Approved by AMD for their range of programmable logic.

**£595**

## EMP-20 Multi-Device Programmer

EPROMs, E<sup>2</sup>PROMs, Flash,  
Serial EPROMs to 16 Mbits.  
PLDs, GALs, PEELs, WSI PSDs.  
Intel, Microchip, Motorola  
and Zilog Microcontrollers.  
Fast programming algorithms.

**£325**



## Erasers & pin convertors

**AT-701 – Chiprase**  
Ultra-violet eraser.  
Very compact  
16 chip capacity  
Built in timer **£95**

**Pin convertors**  
from DIL to  
PLCC, SOP, SOIC etc...  
**from £50**



## PB-10 Programmer

Low cost programmer.  
EPROMs, E<sup>2</sup>PROMs, Flash and 8748/8751.  
Fast programming algorithms.  
Simple but powerful menu driven software.

**£139**

*SMART Communications have a full range of dedicated programmers for the Microchip PIC range of microcontrollers – both single and gang for DIL and SOIC variants.*

*We also supply a wide range of development tools – Assemblers, Compilers, Simulators and Emulators – for a wide range of microprocessors, especially the Microchip range. Our ROM emulators start at just £99.*

**SMART**  
COMMUNICATIONS

2 Field End • Arkley • Barnet • Herts • EN5 3EZ • England  
Telephone +44 (0)181 441 3890  
Fax +44 (0)181 441 1843

CIRCLE NO. 102 ON REPLY CARD

